

User Guide

GU-RN-Series

www.grundig-security.com

Contents

1. PRODUCT OVERVIEW	2
2. COMMON OPERATIONS	7
2.1. USING THE SUPPLIED MOUSE	7
2.2. Using Virtual Keyboard	7
2.3. PASSWORD	7
2.3.1. Password Recovery Settings	
2.3.1.1. Forgot Password	9
2.4. System Login	
3. NVR STARTING UP	
3.1. Start Wizard	
3.1.1. Start Wizard	
3.1.2. Network Configuration	
3.1.3. Date/Time	
3.1.4. IP Camera	
3.1.5. Disk	
3.1.6. Resolution	
3.1.7. Mobile	
3.1.8. Summary	
3.2. Live View Screen Overview	
3.2.1 Camera Quick Toolbar	
3.2.1.1. Fisheye Mode	21
3.2.2. Taskbar	
3.2.3. Alarm Popup	
3.2.4. Start Menu	
3.2.4.1. Lock and Unlock Screen	
3.2.4.2 Shutdown	
4. SYSTEM SETUP	
4.1. Channel	
4.1.1. IP Channels	
4.1.1.1. Adding IP Camera	
4.1.1.2. Camera Protocol	
4.1.1.3. Editing and Deleting IP Camera	
4.1.1.4. PoE Mode	
4.1.1.5. Advanced Setup	
4.1.1.6. PoE Power	
4.1.2. Live	
4.1.3. Image Control	
4.1.3.1. Image Control for Standard Day/Night Cameras	
4.1.3.2. Image Control for Full Color Cameras	
4.1.3.3. Image Control for Thermal Cameras	
4.1.4. PTZ	
4.1.4.1. Controlling Your MFZ Camera	
4.1.4.2. Controlling Your PTZ Camera	
4.1.4.2.1. Controlling PTZ	

	4.1.4.2.2. Preset Points	. 50
	4.1.4.2.3. Watch Mode	.51
	4.1.4.2.4. Line Scan	.51
	4.1.4.2.5. Tour	. 52
	4.1.4.2.6 Pattern Scan	. 53
	4.1.4.3. Task Schedule	. 54
	4.1.5. Privacy Zone	54
	4.1.6. Motion Detection	55
	4.1.7. PIR	56
	4.1.8. ROI	56
4.2.F	RECORD	57
	4.2.1. Encoding Settings	57
	4.2.1.1. Video Encoding	. 58
	4.2.1.2. Audio Encoding	. 59
	4.2.2. Record	59
	4.2.2.1. Recording Configuration	. 59
	4.2.2.2. Recording Schedule	. 60
	4.2.3. Capture Images	60
	4.2.3.1. Capture Configuration	. 60
	4.2.3.2. Capture Schedule	.61
4.3. <i>A</i>	Alarm Settings	62
	4.3.1. Motion Alarm	62
	4.3.2. PIR Alarm	63
	4.3.3. I/O Alarm	65
	4.3.4. Combined Alarm	66
	4.3.5. PTZ Linkage	68
	4.3.6. Exception Alarm	69
	4.3.7. Alarm Schedule	69
	4.3.8. Voice Prompts	70
	4.3.8.1. Voice File Management	. 70
	4.3.8.1.1. Creating & Deleting Voice File	.71
	4.3.8.1.2. Auditioning Voice	. 72
	4.3.8.2. Loop Management	. 72
	4.3.8.3. Voice Prompt for Alarm Events	. 73
	4.3.9. Deterrence	73
	4.3.10. Siren	76
	4.3.11. Alarm Disarm	78
4.4 A	I	79
	4.4.1. Detection Setup	80
	4.4.1.1. Face Detection	. 80
	4.4.1.2. Pedestrian & Vehicle Detection	.81
	4.4.1.3. Perimeter Intrusion Detection	. 82
	4.4.1.4. Line Crossing Detection	. 83
	4.4.1.5. Cross Counting	. 85
	4.4.1.6. Heat Map	. 86
	4.4.1.7. Crowd Density Detection	. 87
	4.4.1.8. Queue Length Detection	. 88
	4.4.1.9. License Plate Detection	. 89

	4.4.1.10. Rare Sound	91
	4.4.1.11. Object Detection	92
	4.4.1.12. Sound Detection	93
	4.4.1.13. Video Tampering Detection	94
	4.4.1.14. Intrusion Detection	94
	4.4.1.15. Enter Region	95
	4.4.1.16. Exit Region	97
	4.4.1.17. Fire Detection	98
	4.4.1.18. Temperature Measurement	99
	4.4.1.19. Schedule	102
	4.4.2. AI Recognition	. 104
	4.4.2.1. Model Configuration	104
	4.4.2.2. Face Recognition Database Management	105
	4.4.2.2.1. Create Face Profiles from Local Storage Device	106
	4.4.2.2.2. Create Individual Face Profile from External Storage Device	107
	4.4.2.2.3. Create Bulk Face Profiles from External Storage Device	110
	4.4.2.2.4. Edit Face Profiles	
	4.4.2.3. License Plate Management	115
	4.4.2.3.1. Create License Profiles from Local Storage Device	116
	4.4.2.3.2. Manually Create License Profiles	118
	4.4.2.3.3. Create Bulk License Profiles	119
	4.4.2.3.4. Edit License Profiles	122
	4.4.3. AI Alarm Settings	. 124
	4.4.3.1 Alarm Settings for Face Detection	124
	4.4.3.2 Alarm Settings for Face Recognition	125
	4.4.3.3. Alarm Settings for Face Attributes	127
	4.4.3.4. Alarm Settings for License Plate Recognition	129
	4.4.3.5. Alarm Settings for Pedestrian& Vehicle and Other Detection Types	131
	4.4.4. Statistics	. 132
	4.4.4.1. Statistics of Face Recognition	133
	4.4.4.2. Statistics of Pedestrian & Vehicle	134
	4.4.4.3. Statistics of Cross Counting	134
	4.4.4. Statistics of Heat Map	135
4.5.	Network	. 137
	4.5.1. General Settings	. 137
	4.5.1.1. General	137
	4.5.1.2. PPPoE Settings	141
	4.5.1.3. SNMP	141
	4.5.1.4. Port Configuration	142
	4.5.2. DDNS	. 143
	4.5.3. Email Settings	. 144
	4.5.3.1. Email Configuration	144
	4.5.3.2. Email Schedule	145
	4.5.4. IP FILTER	. 145
	4.5.5 Voice Assistant	. 146
	4.5.5.1 Amazon	
	4.5.5.2. Google	151
	4.5.6. Platform Access	. 158

4.5.6.1. Onvif	
4.5.6.2 RTMP	
4.5.6.3. Event Push Platform	
4.6. Storage	
4.6.1. HDD	
4.6.1.1. Disk Group	
4.6.1.2. S.M.A.R.T	
4.6.1.3. RAID	
4.6.1.3.1. Enabling RAID	
4.6.1.3.2. Creating RAID	
4.6.1.3.3. Setting Hot Spare Disks	
4.6.1.3.4. Rebuilding RAID	
4.6.1.3.5. Deleting RAID	
4.6.1.3.6. Viewing RAID Information	
4.6.2. Cloud Storage	
4.6.2.1. Dropbox Settings	
4.6.2.2. Google Drive Settings	
4.6.3. FTP	
4.6.3.1. FTP Settings	
4.6.3.2. FTP Schedule	
4.7. System Configuration	
4.7.1. General	175
4.7.1.1. General settings	
4.7.1.2. Date and Time	
4.7.1.3. DST	
4.7.1.4. Output Configuration	
4.7.1.5. Auxiliary Screen & Decoding	
4.7.1.6. Keyboard Settings	
4.7.1.7. Privacy Statement	
4.7.2. Multi-user	
4.7.2.1. Edit Users	
4.7.2.2. Edit User Permissions	
4.7.3. Maintenance	
4.7.3.1. System Log	
4.7.3.2. Load Default	
4.7.3.3. Reset Button	
4.7.3.4. Upgrade	
4.7.3.4.1. Upgrade via USB Flash Drive	
4.7.3.4.2. Online Upgrade	
4.7.3.5. Parameter Management	
4.7.3.6. Auto Reboot	
4.7.4. IP Camera Maintain	
4.7.4.1. Upgrade IP Cameras	
4.7.4.2. Load Default Settings for IP Cameras	
4.7.4.3. Reboot IP Cameras	
4.7.4.4. Parameter Management	
4.7.4.5. Format Camera's Storage	
4.7.5. System Information	190

4.7.5.1. Information	
4.7.5.2. Channel Information	
4.7.5.3. Record Information	
4.7.5.4. Network State	
5. AI SCENARIO	
5.1. Cross Counting	
5.1.1. Introduction of Real-time Display & Controls	194
5.1.2. Settings of Individual Mode	196
5.1.3. Settings of Grouped Mode	198
5.1.4. Advertise Mode	
5.1.5. Search Counting Data	
5.2. FACE ATTENDANCE	203
5.3. Object Classification	205
6. SEARCH, PLAYBACK & BACKUP	207
6.1. SEARCH & PLAY IN GENERAL	
6.1.1. Video Clip Backup	
6.2. SEARCH, PLAY AND BACK UP EVENT RECORDINGS	
6.2.1. Event Playback Control	
6.3. SUB-PERIODS PLAYBACK	
6.4. SMART SEARCH & PLAYBACK	
6.5. TAG SEARCH & PLAYBACK	
6.6. PLAY EXTERNAL FILE	
6.7. SEARCH & VIEW SNAPSHOTS	
6.7.1. Playing Slideshow	
6.8. SLICE SEARCH	
6.9. AI SEARCH 6.9.1. Face Detection	
6.9.1. Face Detection 6.9.1.1. Search for Captured Images of Human Faces	
6.9.1.2. Match Search for Facial Images	
6.9.1.3. Tracking Face	
6.9.2. Search License Plate	
6.9.3. Search for Perimeter Intrusion & Line Crossing Events	
6.9.4. Intrusion (Enter Region & Exit Region)	
6.9.5. Repeat Visitors	
6.9.6. Face Attendance	
7. REMOTE ACCESS THROUGH THE WEB CLIENT	
7.1. Basic System Environment Requirements	
7.2. WEB PLUG-IN DOWNLOADING AND INSTALLATION	
7.3. WEB CLIENT MANAGEMENT	
7.3.1. Login Interface Introduction	
7.3.2. Main Interface Introduction	
7.3.3. Live Preview Interface	
7.3.2 Playback Page	
7.3.4. Playback Interface	
7.3.5. Remote Setting Interface	
7.3.6. Local Setting Interface	

8 BACKUP VIDEO PLAYING	250
9 REMOTE ACCESS THROUGH MOBILE DEVICES	253
10 APPENDIX	254
10.1 FAQ	
10.2 Use and Maintenance	
10.3 Attached Accessories	

Introduction

Thank you for purchasing a Grundig product. Before installing or connecting the product, please read first the following documents which you can find in printed form in the product package:

- Legal Disclaimer
- Safety Instructions
- Installation Manual and/or Quick Guide for the respective product model

Further information about the product like Data Sheets, CE Documents, etc. can also be found on the Grundig Website https://grundig-security.com

This User Guide is a manual for Network Video Recorders. Please see in the list of Model Overview the applicable models.

Please read this User Guide carefully and retain it for future use.

Model Overview

This User Guide is for the following products:

- GU-RN-AC8104P
- GU-RN-AC8108P
- GU-RN-AC8116P
- GU-RN-AP8216N
- GU-RN-AP8632N
- GU-RN-AP8864N
- GU-RN-AT816256N
- GU-RN-BT816256N

1. Product Overview

Front Panel GU-RN-AT816256N



Item	Status	Description
Power Status	Solid On	Device is operating normally
Indicator Light	Off	Device is either powered off or not powered on
LAN Port Status	Solid On	Network connection is normal
Indicator Light	Off	Network is not connected
WAN Port Status	Solid On	Network connection is normal
Indicator Light	Off	Network is not connected
	Steady Green	Hard disk is operating normally without data read/write
Hard Disk Status Indicator Light	Green Blinking	Hard disk is operating normally with data read/write
	Off	Hard disk is either not detected or has failed
Standby button		Used to power on/off the system without cutting power to the device. Press and hold the button for 3 seconds to shut down the device, or hold it for 10 seconds to force restart the device
USB interface		Used to connect USB mobile devices or a mouse

Rear Panel GU-RN-AT816256N



*All physical interfaces shown in above pictures are for illustration purpose only. The interfaces in your actual product may vary with models.

No.	Item	Description
1	Audio input/output	Connected to an analog audio input/output device
2	eSATA interface	Connected to an external storage device. At most one hard disk is supported
3	USB interface	Connected to a mobile USB device or a mouse
4	RS485 interface	Connected to an RS485 standard device, such as a keyboard
5	RS232 interface	Used for debugging and maintaining the device
6	LAN1/2	Gigabit network interface for connecting network cables
7	HDMI-1	Primary output interface of the device, supporting output with 8K resolution
8	HDMI-2	Secondary output interface of the device, supporting output with 4K resolution
9	HDMI-3	Secondary output interface of the device, supporting output with 4K resolution
10	HDMI-4	Secondary output interface of the device, supporting output with 1080P resolution
11	Alarm input interface	connected to alarm input devices
12	Alarm output interface	connected to alarm output devices
13	Reset button	Used to restore the factory settings. You can press and hold the button for 10 seconds to make the system automatically restore the factory settings, and the buzzer rings four times at the same time
14	Power switch	Used to power on/off the device
15	Grounding terminal	Connected to the grounding cable



*All physical interfaces shown in above pictures are for illustration purpose only. The interfaces in your actual product may vary with models.

No.	Item	Description
1	Power Switch	Power switch to turn on or turn off the NVR.
2	DC Power Input	Connect the included DC power adapter
3	LINE IN	Audio line input port. Connect to audio input devices like a microphone or sound pickup.
4	AUDIO OUT	Audio output port. Connect to audio output devices like speakers.
5	VGA Port	Connect a VGA monitor
6	HDMI	Connect to HDMI display device(s).
7	E-SATA	Connect an external storage device for recording or backup
8	USB	Connect devices like a mouse or flash drive.
9	LAN Port	Connect to a router or network switch
10	PoE Ports	Connect IP cameras *It is strongly recommended to only one camera per PoE port.
11	RESET Button	Press and hold for 10 seconds with a pin to restore default settings
12	Sensor, Alarm & RS485 Terminals	SENSOR & G: Connect to external sensors; ALARM: Relay output to external alarm devices RS485: Connect PTZ device, such as speed dome camera
13	AC Power Input	Connect the power cord



Remote Controller

Button

Functions



0 to 9	Numeric keys; Press number 1 to 9 to display channel 1 to 9 directly. Press combination of numbers quickly to display the channel lager than 9.
ALL	Press to switch the channel display layout among multiple display modes
MENU	Press to display the Task Bar while in live view; Exit and back to previous page while in system menu.
MUTE	Mute or activate the audio output volume
SUBMENU	First press to display the Taskbar while in live view; Second press to display the Camera Quick Toolbar.
▲▼	Move upward or downward; Turn up or turn down the audio volume
▲ ►	Move left or right; Decrease or increase the parameter value in system setting menu
SEL	To confirm the choice or setup
44	Rewind button. Press to play video fast rewind in different speed
••	Forward button. Press to play video fast forward in different speed
•	Play button; Enter search menu
•	Manual record button
	Stop manual record or stop the video playback; Press and hold 3 seconds to reset the VGA/HDMI output resolution to default value.
	Press to pause video play

Note: Remote control is not included as standard, and some models may not come with a remote control

2. Common Operations

2.1. Using the Supplied Mouse



A. Left Button

- Click to select menu options.
- During live viewing in split-screen view, double-click on a channel to view it in full-screen. Double-click the channel again to return to split-screen viewing.
- Click upon a channel on Live Viewing screen to open Camera Quick Toolbar.
- Click and hold to drag sliders and scales on menu mode
- •

B. Right Button

Click once to open the Taskbar on the Live Viewing screen.

C. Scroll Wheel

- In menus, scroll to move up / down through the menu content.
- While hovering over the volume control wheel, scroll to turn system volume up / down.

2.2. Using Virtual Keyboard

You will see the virtual keyboard automatically on the screen when you need to enter data, such as enter password, camera title, etc.



Click to toggle the keyboard to upper case and more punctuations

2.3. Password

For the first time when you run the recorder, you must be required to set your own password immediately in order to protect your privacy. Please be sure to record your username and password and save them in a secure place.

Language	English	~	
Device ID	000000		(000000)
New Admin Name			
Password Strength			
New Admin Password			
Confirm Password			
Unlock Pattern	Disable	~	
	Disable	*	
Camera Activation Password			Same as recorder's password
		Apply	

Language: Choose an available OSD language.

Device ID: Input the device ID in the parentheses. Default ID is 000000. If your device is not using a remote control, you can leave the default value.

New Admin Password: Set the administrator password. The password length should be between 8 and 16 characters and must include at least two combinations of uppercase letters, lowercase letters, numbers, or special characters.

Confirm Password: Re-enter the administrator password.

Unlock Pattern: You can enable Unlock Pattern for quick access to the system. Select "Enable" and then draw the pattern, confirm it twice, and the pattern password will be successfully set

Unlock Pattern		
Your unlock pattern has been completed.		
$\odot \circ \circ$		
$\bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc$		

Camera Activation Password: This password is used to activate cameras that are not yet activated and are connected to the NVR. If "Same as recorder's password" is not checked, you can customize the activation password for cameras. If "Same as recorder's password" is checked, the device's login password will automatically be used as the camera activation password.

Click "Apply" to enter the password reset settings page.

2.3.1. Password Recovery Settings

In case you forget the login password for the recorder, the system provides three methods for password reset. You can choose any one, two, or all three reset methods according to your needs.

Pa	ssword Rec	overy Settings	
Security Questions			
Security Question 1	What's you	r favorite color?	~
Answer			
Security Question 2	What's you	r favorite celebrity?	~
Answer			
Security Question 3	Who influer	nces you the most?	~
Answer			
Password Reset Key 👩			
Super Code (not recommen	ded) 🕜		
	OK	Cancel	

Security Questions: This feature enables the modification of the administrator user's password through security questions. After enabling it, you need to select three questions from a list of 15 common questions and set the answers, with a maximum length of 64 characters for each answer.

Password Reset Key: This feature allows the modification of the administrator user's password using a key. After enabling it, you need to click on "Export" to download the key file and certificate.txt to a USB flash drive. **Super Code:** This feature enables the modification of the administrator user's password using a super code. If you enable this recovery method, when you forget your password, you'll need to prepare the recorder's MAC address and the current system date, then contact the dealer from whom you purchased the device. They will provide you with a unique Super Code for your device.

2.3.1.1. Forgot Password

When you forget the system login password, you can reset it using the following methods:

1. On the system login page, click the "Forgot Password" button to enter the password reset page.

	Unlock		×
Current User:	admin		
Device ID Password	000000	(000000)	
Forgot F	assword Pattern		Cancel

2. In the "Password Reset Option" dropdown menu, you can select any of the password reset methods that you enabled in section 3.3.1 "Password Recovery Settings" for resetting your password.

	Password Recovery	
Password Reset Option	Security Questions	~
Security Question 1		
Answer		
Security Question 2		
Answer		
Security Question 3		
Answer		
New Password		
Password Strength		
Confirm		
	OK Cancel	

3. If your recorder has a Reset button on the back, you can also perform a system reset by long-pressing the Reset button to set a new password. Please note that using this method to reset the password will also reset all other system settings to their factory defaults.

2.4. System Login

Once the system password and password reset settings are completed, you can use the newly set password to log in to the recorder.

If you have enabled Unlock Pattern, you can draw the pattern you have set to quickly unlock the device.



You can also click the "Password" button to switch to the password input interface. After entering the password, click "Login" to access the device.

Language	English	
Device ID	000000	(000000)
User	admin 🗸	
Password	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
	Forgot Password Pattern Login	

Note: The system interface will be locked for 3 minutes after 5 consecutive logins with incorrect passwords.

3. NVR Starting Up

For recorders that support face recognition functionality, upon initial system entry, a "Machine Vision Face Recognition Algorithm Protocol" will pop up. Select "I have read and agree to this agreement" and save it. Afterward, if the device is connected to AI cameras that support face recognition, the face recognition feature can be enabled. Otherwise, the face recognition feature will not be activated.



3.1. Start Wizard

When you first use the device, the system will open the Start Wizard menu, allowing you to quickly customize the basic functions of the device.

3.1.1. Start Wizard

Log in the system and click the Start Wizard to proceed to the next step.



3.1.2. Network Configuration

		Wiz	zard		×
Ne	twork				
	Network Card Mode	Double Adresss Mode	~		
	Network Card Select	LAN1	~		
-	IPv4 IPv6				
	DHCP IPv4				
	IP Address				
	Subnet Mask			DNS1	
	Gateway			DNS2	
C	Default Route LAN1	~			

Network Card Mode: Switch between Single Address Mode or Double Address Mode. After switching, the recorder will restart. (Note: Models with POE support only Double Network Card Mode).

Single Address Mode: In this mode, both network ports are bound to a single IP address. Selecting this mode can increase bandwidth, form network card redundancy arrays, and share the load. If one network port fails, the other network port immediately takes over all the load, ensuring uninterrupted service.

Double Address Mode: In this mode, each network port is configured with different IP addresses and gateways, working independently. The LAN port connected to the external network should be set as the default route.

Network Card Select: Switch to display the network parameter information for LAN1 or LAN2. This option is grayed out and not available in Single Address Mode.

DHCP IPv4: If connected to a router that allows DHCP, check this box. The router will automatically assign all IPv4 protocol network parameters to the NVR. If unchecked, the IP address, subnet mask, gateway, and DNS will automatically revert to the parameters set during the last unchecked operation. (Note: DHCP IPv6 is not currently supported.)

IP Address: The IP address identifies the NVR in the network. It consists of four groups of numbers between 0 to 255, separated by periods. For example, "192.168.001.100".

Subnet Mask: Subnet mask is a network parameter which defines a range of IP addresses that can be used in a network. If IP address is like a street where you live then subnet mask is like a neighborhood. The subnet address also consists of four groups of numbers, separated by periods. For example, "255.255.000.000".

Gateway: The gateway IP address of the network where the device is located. The default is: 192.168.001.001. DNS1/DNS2:DNS1 is the primary DNS server and DNS2 is the backup DNS server.

IPv6 Address: Input the IPv6 address you got from your ISP. It consists of eight groups of numbers between 0 and FFFF separated by colons.

For example, "ABCD:EF01:2345:6789:ABCD:EF01:2345:6789"

Subnet Prefix Length: subnet prefix length.

IPv6 Gateway: IPv6 gateway IP address of the network where the device is located.

Default Route: In dual-address mode, set the LAN port connecting to the external network as the default route.

					Wizard			>	<
Ne	etwork								
	Port								
		Service	Protocol	Internal Port	External Port	UPNP Status	Maping Strategy	UPNP	
		Http/Https/RTSP	ТСР	00080		Inactive	Auto 🗸		
	2	Client	ТСР	09000		Inactive	Auto 👻		
	PPPoE								
	Enable	PPPOE							
	PPPO	E Network Card Sel	ect LAN		~				
	User								
	Passw	ord							
							Next	Cancel	

http/https/rtsp: This port is used for remote login to the NVR (e.g., using a web client) or allowing the NVR to transmit real-time streaming media to other devices (e.g., using a media player). ONVIF also uses the same port. If the default port 80 is already occupied by another application in the LAN, please make changes. Client: This is the port used by the NVR to send information (e.g.: using mobile applications). If the default port 9000 is already occupied by another application, please make changes.

UPNP: Short for Universal Plug and Play, enables NAT traversal rules for automatic port mapping, allowing external computers to access internal network devices, thereby optimizing network efficiency. UPnP functionality requires router support. Before enabling UPnP, please configure the router and set parameters such as internal IP address, subnet mask, and gateway in the network basic configuration to match the router. If your router does not support UPNP, make sure the port forwarding is completed manually in your router. Mapping Strategy: Choose "Manual" for mapping type, allowing users to edit external ports (ports on the router). If set to "Auto," it will randomly map an external port (different from the internal port). PPPoE: PPPoE is a protocol that allows the NVR to connect to the network directly through a DSL modem. Check the Enable PPPoE box, then enter the PPPoE username and password provided by the ISP. Enable PPPOE: Enable/disable switch for PPPoE. When enabled, the NVR will restart to activate the PPPoE settings.

PPPOE Network Card Select: Select the LAN port corresponding to the dial-up connection. (Note: This option is not displayed in Single Address mode).

User: PPPoE user name.

Password: PPPoE password.

3.1.3. Date/Time

This menu allows you to configure the Date, Time, Date Format, Time Format, Time Zone, NTP and DST.

Date/Time

Click on the calendar icon to set the current system date.

Date/Time			
Date and Time	NTP	DST	
Date		04/15/2021	iii
Time		11:28:21	
Date Forma	at	MM/DD/YYYY	~
Time Forma	at	24Hour	~
Time Zone		GMT+08:00	~

Date: Click on the calendar icon it to set the system date.

Time: Click button to edit the system time. Date Format: Choose from the dropdown menu to set preferred date format. Time Format: Choose time format between 24Hour and 12Hour. Time Zone: Choose your time zone.

NTP

NTP stands for Network Time Protocol. This feature allows you to synchronize the date and time automatically on the NVR over Internet. Therefore, the NVR needs to be connected to the Internet.

Date/Time		
Date and Time NTP	DST	
Enable NTP	~	
Server Address	pool.ntp.org	× ×
	Update Now	

Tick the "NTP" box, and select the NTP server.

Note: The default time zone is GMT, and NTP (Network Time Protocol) is enabled by default with the server address set to pool.ntp.org.

DST

DST stands for Daylight Savings Time.

Date and Time	NTP DST						
Enable DST	~						
Time Offset	1Hour	~					
DST Mode	Week	~					
Start Time	Mar.	~	The 2nd	~	Sun.	~	02:00:00
End Time	Nov.	~	The 1st	~	Sun.	~	02:00:00

Enable DST: Tick to enable if Daylight Saving Time (DST) is observed in your region.

Time Offset: Select the amount of time to offset for DST.

DST Mode: Choose to set the daylight-saving time in weeks or in days.

Start Time/End Time: Set the start time and end time for daylight saving.

3.1.4. IP Camera

Click "Search" to search for IP cameras in the same network. Select multiple IP cameras you want to add and click the icon \rightarrow Add to NVR.Enter the camera's user name and password to add the camera.

11	Carr	leia									
	Autom	atic Camera Addition									
	No.	IP Address/Hostname	Port	Manufact		Channel	Edit	State	IP Addre	ess/Hostnar	ni
		172.20.57.11	990			IP CH1					
		172.20.57.22	9988			IP CH2					
		172.20.57.23	9988			IP CH3					
		172.20.57.24	9988	LKBS		IP CH4					
		172.20.57.27	80			IP CH5					
		172.20.57.28	80		-	IP CH6					
		172.20.57.30	9988			IP CH7					
		172.20.57.31	9988	LKB		IP CH8					
		172.20.57.33	80			IP CH9					
		172.20.57.34	80	HIKVISION DS		IP CH10					
	11	172.20.57.35	9988			IP CH11					
		172.20.57.36	9988			IP CH12					
	-										
	Searc	h									

Click Search to "Search" for IP cameras and then click any IP camera in the device list.

				Add IP Camera			×
No.	Edit	IP Address	Port	Manufacturer	Activatio		
		172.20.31.30	2414		Activa		
	+	172.20.31.31	2425		Activa		
	+	172.20.31.32	2436		Activa		
4		172.20.31.34	2447		Activa		
		172.20.31.41	80		Activa		R
	+	172.20.31.42	80		Activa		
	+	172.20.31.44	80		Activa		
8		172.20.31.47	80		Activa		R£
		172.20.31.57	80	HIKVISION DS-2CD2T46WDV2-I3	Nor	10	
IP Ad	dress/H	lostname		172.20.31.47			
Alias							
Allas				CH1			
Port				80			
Proto	col			Private	~		
User	Name			admin			
Pass	word						
	onnect	with default pa	ssword				
			334010				
Chan	nel Bino	ding		CH1	~		
	Sea	ab Defe	ult Passw	ord Ad	Lel	Cancel	
	Sea	Dera	uit Passw	old Ad	iu	Cancer	

IP Address/Domain: IP address or domain name of the IP camera.

Alias: Name of the IP camera.

Port: The port of the IP camera.

Protocol: Select the protocol to be used for the add-in.

User Name: User name of the IP camera.

Password: Password of the IP camera.

Connect with default password: When checked, the camera connection will use the default password that has been set.

Channel Binding: Select to add the camera to a specified channel.

Camera Mode: Select the mode of the IP camera from the dropdown menu.

3.1.5. Disk

			Wizard				×
Disk							
No. 🗸	Serial No.	Edit	Mode		Firmware	Туре	Sta
1 W	D-WCC4M1EYRVLZ		WDC WD20PUR	X-64PFUY0	80.00A80	RW	Norr
Overwrite	Auto 🗸		Format HDD	Add NetHDD			
Record On ESATA	Disable V						
		×		Prev	vious Nex	t Can	cel

Overwrite: When the hard drive is full, use this option to overwrite old records on the hard drive. For example, if you select the 7-day option, only recordings from the past 7 days will be retained on the hard drive. To avoid overwriting old recordings, choose "Disable." If this feature is disabled, regularly check the hard drive status to ensure it is not full.

To prevent overwriting any old recordings, select **OFF**. If you have set Off on this feature, please check the HDD status regularly to make sure the HDD is not full. Recording will be stopped if HDD is full. We recommended leaving the **Auto** selection as this prevents your NVR from running out of storage space. **Add NAS HDD**: To add your NAS disk.

Record On E-SATA: If your NVR comes with an E-SATA port on the rear panel, you can enable to record the video to E-SATA HDD. This function only available when your E-SATA HDD has been connected to the NVR already.

3.1.6. Resolution

Choose an output resolution that matches your monitor. The NVR supports automatically adjusting the output resolution to match the optimal resolution of your monitor during startup. If you connect to a 4K HDMI monitor, you can select a maximum resolution of 4K (3840x2160). If you connect to a VGA monitor, do not select a resolution larger than 1080P (1920x1080).

4K(3840x2160)	~
Apply	

3.1.7. Mobile

If your NVR come with a P2P ID, you can scan the QR code with your mobile app to view the NVR remotely.



3.1.8. Summary

You can tick the system summary information you had set in the start wizard and finish the wizard. Tick "**Don't show the start Wizard on next startup**" if you don't want to display the Start Wizard after the system start. Click **Finish** button to save & exit.

		Start Wizard		×
Summary				
DHCP	ON			
IP Address	172.20.31.131			
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0			
Gateway	172.20.31.1			
DNS1	172.18.1.222			
DNS2	8.8.8.8			
PPPoE	OFF			
Port				
http/https/rtsp	80			
Client	9000			
UPNP	OFF			
Disk				
Don't show the Start Wiza	rd on next startup.			
			Previous	Finish

3.2. Live View Screen Overview



Status Icons		
lcon	Description	
The camera is being recorded currently		
六	A motion alarm is happening	

8	An intelligent or AI alarm is happening	
<	The external I/O alarm device is being triggered	
PIR The PIR alarm is being triggered		

HDD Error Icons		
lcon	Description	
	HDD is uninstalled or in error	
<u>.</u>	HDD is unformatted	
	HDD is full	
HDD is read-only		

The other prompt messages that may appear in the screen:

Off-line: The analog camera is disconnected.

No Camera: No camera has been added to the channel.

Decoding Failed: NVR does not support this IP camera compression standard, please change to H.264 compression standard.

Insufficient Resource: The decoding resources for previewing IP channels exceed the decoding specifications limit, or IP channels using MJPEG encoding type can only preview one IP channel, while other IP channels indicate insufficient resources.

Insufficient Bandwidth: Insufficient bandwidth, channel cannot be brought online.

Failed to connect to camera: Failed to establish connection with the IP camera.

Incorrect user name or password: The username or password for the IP camera is incorrect. Please enter the correct username and password.

+ Click to open the Quick Add menu to add an IP camera.

Click to edit the current channel parameters.

3.2.1 Camera Quick Toolbar

In live viewing, click the left button of your mouse on a connected camera to display the Camera Quick Toolbar.

Note: The shortcut buttons that appear may vary depending on the camera model.



Icon	Function	Description
8	Manul Record	Click to manually record the channel immediately. If the manually recording is in process, the icon will be in red color. Click one more time to stop manual record.



Ō	Image Capture	Click to save a snapshot of the current camera image. Manual Capture must be enabled to use this feature.
M	Instant Playback	Click to play the latest 5 minutes recording of this channel
.	PTZ Control	Click to enter PTZ control panel; Click to control zoom and focus of motorized varifocal lens
Œ	Digital Zoom	Click to zoom-in the channel. Scroll the wheel button of your mouse to zoom in and zoom out the image.
;;	Color Adjustment	Click to adjust the image color of the channel.
HD SD	Stream Switch	To switch the live view video stream between HD & SD. HD is mainstream images, SD is substream images.
ŝ		If your camera has a built-in speaker, click this button to turn on or turn off the alarm sound.
Ŷ		If your camera has white light LEDs, click this button to turn on or turn off the LEDs.
ç		If your camera has warning light LEDs, click this button to turn on or turn off the LEDs.
Ŷ		Click to start two-way voice communication
•ଅ		Tag button. It supports to fast search by adding a tag in live view. Tagging enables you to create a searchable, descriptive index of important events or points of interest within extensive video recordings.
AI		AI statistics. Hover the mouse upon the icon to view AI statistics when the AI function is activated in your NVR.
O	Fisheye Mode	When a fisheye camera is connected, this button will appear. Clicking the button will enter fisheye mode preview. (Only certain NVR models support local operation of fisheye mode.)

3.2.1.1. Fisheye Mode

After a fisheye camera is added and comes online, the fisheye operation icon will appear in the preview Quick Tool bar and playback operation menu. Click the button \bigcirc will take you to the fisheye mode operation page.



On the fisheye-mode operation page, click the setting button 😟 on the toolbar at the bottom to open the menu for setting the fisheye camera installation mode. Then, select the mode in accordance with the actual installation mode, and save the setting to make it take effect.



lcon	Description	
	Ceiling Installation	
	Desktop Installation	
	Wall Mount Installation	
	Tilted Installation	

After the corresponding fisheye installation mode is set, the viewing modes supported in the selected installation mode are displayed on the toolbar at the bottom. You can switch the modes as needed and you can also drag and zoom the screen.





VR Mode: In VR mode, the picture will be displayed in fisheye format. You can click and hold the left mouse button in the picture, then drag the mouse to rotate the picture. You can also use the mouse wheel to zoom in and out of the picture.



3D Cylinder Mode: In this mode, the picture will switch to a 3D cylindrical shape. You can click and hold the left mouse button in the picture and then drag the mouse to rotate the picture.



180° Panorama Mode: In this mode, the picture will display two 180° panoramic views. You can click and hold the left mouse button in the picture and then drag the mouse to scroll the picture.



360° Panorama Mode: In this mode, the picture will be displayed as a 360° flat panoramic view. You can click and hold the left mouse button in the picture, then drag the mouse to scroll the picture.



4-Split Mode: The image will be divided into four panels. You can click and hold the left mouse button in any panel, then drag the mouse to rotate the image. You can also use the mouse scroll wheel to zoom in and out of the image.



Fisheye + 3-Split Mode: The screen will be divided into four sections, with the fisheye view displayed in the top right corner and the remaining three sections displaying split views. You can click and hold the left mouse button in any split view, then drag the mouse to rotate the image. You can also use the mouse scroll wheel to zoom in and out of the image. Additionally, you can directly click and hold the left mouse button in the fisheye view and drag any colored frame to move the image.



Fisheye + 8-Split Mode: The screen will be divided into nine sections, with the fisheye view displayed in the center and the remaining eight sections displaying split views. You can click and hold the left mouse button in any split view, then drag the mouse to rotate the image. You can also use the mouse scroll wheel to zoom in and out of the image. Additionally, you can directly click and hold the left mouse button in the fisheye view and drag any colored frame to move the image.



Panorama + 3-Split Mode: The screen will be divided into four sections, with a 360° panoramic view displayed in the top right corner and the remaining three sections displaying split views. You can click and hold the left mouse button in any split view, then drag the mouse to rotate the image. You can also use the mouse scroll wheel to zoom in and out of the image. Additionally, you can directly click and hold the left mouse button in the panoramic view and drag any colored frame to move the image.



Panorama + 8-Split Mode: The screen will be divided into nine sections, with a 360° panoramic view displayed in the center and the remaining eight sections displaying split views. You can click and hold the left mouse button in any split view, then drag the mouse to rotate the image. You can also use the mouse scroll wheel to zoom in and out of the image. Additionally, you can directly click and hold the left mouse button in the panoramic view and drag any colored frame to move the image.



3.2.2. Taskbar

On the preview page, right-click the mouse, or move the mouse to the bottom of the screen to display the Task Bar. In the Task Bar, you can adjust the preview display of the device or access the system menu.

ま 田 田 田 田 図 図 図 42 49 56 日 日 日 う む い い い い い い い う

lcon	Function	Description
	Start Menu	Click to pop up the Start Menu
	Display Layout	Click to select different display layouts for preview channels
₽	More Layouts	Click to select more layouts for preview display
₽		Click to start viewing channels in a sequence.
	Quick Playback	Playback all channels from the beginning of the day, you can also click on the triangle at the bottom right to choose to playback from the last 5s, 10s, 30s, 1Min, 5Min.
L)))	Audio Volume	Click to adjust audio output volume
	Stream Switch	Click to switch the live view image resolution for all channels between mainstream and substream



S7 C0	Scale Switch	Click to switch the image scale for all channels between original and stretch.
୮୦	View Quality	Click to switch among real-time, balanced, or smooth view. It affects the live view video quality by changing the bitrate and frame rate.
సా	Restore Channel Positions	Click this button to restore the scrambled channel positions.

On the right side of the Task Bar, the status information of the devices is shown.

🛛 🖓 🗘 🖓	2023-02-28 17:09:35
---------	---------------------

lcon	Function	Description
	Network Status	Network is disconnected
···	Network Status	Network is connected but offline
	Network Status	Network is well connected
$\overline{\bigcirc}$	Armed Status	NVR is in Armed Mode
×	Armed Status	NVR is in Disarmed Mode
20	Fan Status	Fan is in normal operation
*	Fan Status	Fan is in abnormal state
¢.	Audible and Visual Alarm	Turn on or off lights and alarm bells for all supported channels
ß	Manual Operation	Manual recording and manual alarm configuration
i	System Info	View system information, channel information, recording information, and network status



P	USB Wi-Fi	For USB external Wi-Fi devices, click to remove before safely unplugging the device to avoid potential system abnormalities
Ţ	Dual Screen Switching	Click the button to switch the mouse between the main screen and the auxiliary screen. If you accidentally click this button and only have one monitor connected, mouse control will return after a few seconds.

3.2.3. Alarm Popup

The Alarm Notification Panel is located on the right side of the screen and is used to display thumbnails of triggered alarm events. These events are color-coded based on their type. To scroll through the notifications, use the mouse scroll wheel (make sure the mouse pointer is over the notification panel). Click the play button next to or above the thumbnail to view the event.



When this icon \checkmark is displayed, the notification panel will automatically hide when there are no alarm events and automatically appear when there are alarm events. After clicking this icon, it will change to **1**. At this point, the notification panel will remain fixed and always displayed

You can click the icon O to hide the alarm thumbnail display, or click \checkmark to show the thumbnails.

Clicking on the icon allows you to view statistical data for AI alarm events.

Clicking on the icon 😟 allows you to select the types of alarm messages you want to receive.



You can also customize the time duration and channels to display in the AI statistical information.
Filter	-	Sta	tisti	cs											
Time	1	1 Day 🗸													
	Char	nnel													
				5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1	2	3	4	9		-									10

3.2.4. Start Menu

With the Start menu, you can switch user, search & playback, enter system setup menu, lock & unlock the screen, shut down, reboot & logout the system.



3.2.4.1. Lock and Unlock Screen

When the NVR is left idle for an extended period without menu operations, the screen will be locked to protect system security. You can also manually lock the system by clicking the lock screen icon in while in the unlocked state

If the system is locked, you can click icon 🔓 to unlock the system for further operation.



3.2.4.2 Shutdown

Click the **Shutdown** button from Star Menu, you're able to shut down, reboot or logout the NVR. Click **OK** button, system will require to input the user password to authenticate.



By selecting Logout, you will no longer be able to view the screen in real time and will need to log in to the system before you can proceed further.



4. System Setup

You are able to configure the NVR for Channel, Record, Alarm, Network, Device, System, AI, AI Scenario from Start Menu.

Channel Live Image Control PTZ Privacy Zone Motion PiR ROI	Record Encode Record Image Capture	Alarm Motion PIR I/O Alarm Combined Alarm PTZ Linkage Exception Alarm Schedule Voice Prompts Deterrence Siren Alarm Disarm	Al Detection Setup Recognition Alarm Statistics
Network General DDNS Email IP Filter Voice Assistant Platform Access	Storage Hard Disk Cloud FTP	System General Multi-user Maintenance IP Camera Maintain Information	Al Scenario Cross Counting Face Attendance Object Classification

4.1. Channel

In this section, you are able to manage the camera connection, live view display, camera's image, PTZ setup, video cover, motion setup, and more.

4.1.1. IP Channels

In this menu, you can manage IP cameras by adding or deleting channels, and also manage the connection passwords for IP Cameras. If it's a PoE-enabled NVR, you can also view real-time PoE power supply status.

Setup Chan	nnel Record	Alarm Al	Network Ste	orage	System						O 1/09/	
	IP Channel	S PoE Powe										
	Advan	nced Setup			Show Passwo	rd						c
Image Control		annel Modev			IP Address							
		H1 Auto						IP CAMERA	Private	00-23-63-9E-81-AD	V45.85.8.2.3_231213	
		H2 Auto			172.20.57.28			IP CAMERA	Private	00-23-63-9F-A0-BB	V40.45.8.2.4_231102	
Privacy Zone		H3 Auto		Þ			HIKVISION		Onvif	10-12-FB-40-EB-B6	V5.5.800 build 210628	
		H4 Auto			172.20.51.37			INP-72A0018MIA	Private	00-23-63-9A-39-96	V40.45.8.2.4_231102	
Motion		H5 Auto						IP CAMERA	Private	00-23-63-9E-7F-C6	V25.11.8.2.4_231208	
PIR		H6 Auto			172.20.57.32			IP CAMERA	Private	00-23-63-8B-A4-E1	V31.35.8.2.4_231109	
		H7 Auto			172.20.57.40			IP CAMERA		00-23-63-A2-26-97	V34.45.8.2.3.4_230522	
		:H8 Auto			172.20.57.53			IP CAMERA	Private	00-23-63-AC-B7-9B	V31.35.8.2.4_231229	
	Add Der	vice 🕿 🗌	Automatic Cam	era Addi	ition						otal Bandwidth:128Mbps, Use	ed Bandwidth:36.5Mb

4.1.1.1. Adding IP Camera

If your NVR has PoE ports and you've connected plug-and-play IP Cameras to these ports, then they should automatically appear in the list of added devices under the IP Channel section.

		Setup				nd.	Show Passy	vord						
I	Channel			perati			IP Address		Manufacturer			MAC Address	Software Version	
	CH1	Auto	Ť	P	1	Þ	10.10.1.1	9000		IP CAMERA	Private	00-23-63-81-4E-11	V10.35.7.0_210412	
							192.168.5.2			GW8537IP		00-23-63-84-4E-B7	V14.45.5.0_200529	
	CH3	Auto			1		10.10.25.153	80		IPCAMERA	Private	00-23-63-97-0D-F6	V21.45.8.2.2_220416	
										IP CAMERA		00-23-63-93-AF-B2	V31.35.8.2.2_220301	
	CH5	Auto			1		10.10.5.5	80		IP CAMERA	Private	00-23-63-91-51-85	V31.35.8.2.3_221019	
								9988		IP CAMERA	Private	00-23-63-6B-93-F2	V4.1.3.6_171027	
	CH7	Auto			1	Þ	10.10.7.7	9988		IP CAMERA	Private	00-23-63-7B-2A-91	V6.21.5.2_210309	
										IP CAMERA		00-23-63-93-AF-B1		
	CH9	Auto		٥										
							172.20.58.21		antek	IP CAMERA	Private	00-23-63-0F-80-36	V21.45.8.2.4_240408	
	CH11	Auto		٥										
	CH13	Auto		0										

If your connected IP camera doesn't support plug-and-play or requires manual addition, you can follow these steps:

1. Clicking the icon ∧ next to "Add Device" expands the device IP camera search window, while clicking the icon ∨ collapses the search window.

Click the "Search" button to search and display devices on the same LAN.

2. Based on the search results, if multiple devices are selected and the IP addresses of the cameras are not in the same subnet as the NVR, you can click on "Batch IP Modification" to modify the IP addresses of the selected cameras in batch.

3.							
Add	Device	≽	Autom	atic Ca	mera Ac	ldition	
	earch		Add	Batc	h IP Mo	dification	
	No.	Edi	t IP Addre	ess 🔨	Port	Channel Cour	nt M
~			10.10.2	5.152	9000		
~			192.16	8.5.2	80		
			Bat	ch IP N	lodifica	tion	→ +×
Ту	/pe		Static			~	
St	art IP Addr	ess	192.168.005.00	2			
En	id IP Addre	SS	192.168.005.10	0			
Su	ibnet Mask		255.255.255.000				
Ga	ateway		192.168.005.00	1			
Us	er Name		admin				
Pa	issword		•••••				
						ОК	Cancel

Note: After the modifications are complete, please perform another search to discover the devices with the updated IP addresses, and then select the cameras to add.

4. Based on the search results, select one or multiple devices, click "Add," and enter the corresponding information to complete the addition.

		Add IP Camera				×
Port				🛃 Auto		
Protocol			~	🗹 Auto		
User Name						
Password						
Camera Mode	Auto		~			
				Add	Cancel	

- If you're adding an IP camera using a private protocol connection, you can use the default parameters, including port, protocol, username, and password.
- If you're adding a third-party IP camera connected via ONVIF, please select the ONVIF protocol and enter the correct username and password for the IP camera to proceed with the addition. Once the settings are configured, click on "Add" to proceed with the addition.
- 5. You can also click on the $oldsymbol{\Theta}$ button in a channel within the list to manually add an IP Camera to that channel.

	-	
t	٦	
2	-	

				7100	I IP Camera				
		IP Address		Manufacturer	Activation State	Device Type	M	AC Address	
		192.168.5.2	9000		None	GW8537IP	00-23	3-63-84-4E-B7	
2		192.168.5.3	80		Activated	IP CAMERA	00-23	8-63-93-AF-B2	
IP A	ldress/	Hostname		192.168	3.5.2				
Alias				CH2					
Port				CH2 9000					
Port Prote				9000					
Port Prote	ocol Name			9000 Private					
Port Prote User Pass	ocol Name word	t with default	passw	9000 Private admin					
Port Prote User Pass	ocol Name word		passw	9000 Private admin					
Port Prote User Pass	ocol Name word Connec era Mo	de		9000 Private admin		Add		Cancel	

If the IP Camera you want to add is on the same local network as the NVR, you can click on "Search" to find the IPC. Then, in the search results, click on the IP Camera you want to add, enter the username and password, and click "Add" to proceed. If its password matches the default password set on the NVR for IP Cameras, you can also check "Connect with default password" for the system to automatically input the password.

- 7. If the IP Camera you want to add is not on the local network but on the Internet, you can manually enter the network information for that IPC and then proceed with the addition.
- 8. When "Automatic Camera Addition" is checked, the NVR will automatically search for IP Cameras that can be added within the local network and add them to the unoccupied channels.

4.1.1.2. Camera Protocol

NVR supports connecting to IP cameras via 3 different protocols: Private, ONVIF, and RTSP. Through these 3 protocols, you can connect to the majority of IP cameras available on the market.

- **Private**: NVR and IP cameras use the same protocol, enabling plug-and-play functionality and utilizing advanced features such as AI.
- **Onvif**: ONVIF (Open Network Video Interface Forum) is a global standard for the interface of physical IPbased security products, which allows interoperability between different manufacturers' devices. When

connecting to a third-party IP camera that supports ONVIF, please select this protocol for connection. It supports basic settings for IP cameras through the ONVIF protocol, such as bitrate, frame rate, color, etc.

• **RTSP**: The RTSP (Real-Time Streaming Protocol) allows the NVR to access the audio and video streams from the IP camera for real-time preview and recording purposes. However, it does not allow the NVR to perform configuration settings on the IP camera. If the third-party IP camera you are connecting to does not support the ONVIF protocol, you can try using RTSP for connection.

When adding an IP camera, you can select the appropriate protocol based on the IP camera being connected.

IP Address/Hostname	172.16.3.3	
Alias	CH2	
Port	80	
Protocol	Private	~
User Name	admin	
Password		

If you use ONVIF for connection, the system will present a "**Connect Mode**" option, where you can choose between "**General**" or "**Security**". Choosing "General" will connect via the HTTP port to ONVIF, while selecting "Security" will connect via the HTTPS port.

Note: If the camera does not support HTTPS, it will automatically switch to using the HTTP port.

IP Address/Hostname	172.16.3.3	
Alias	CH2	
Port	80	
Protocol	Onvif	~
Connection Mode	Security	~
User Name	admin	
Password		

4.1.1.3. Editing and Deleting IP Camera

When you need to edit or delete an already added IP Camera, you can perform the following steps:

1. In the list of added IP Cameras, click on the 🕏 icon of the camera you want to edit, and you can modify the IP address of that camera.

	Camera Connection Se	ttings	×
Channel			
Туре	рнср 🗸		
IP Address	010.010.001.001		
Subnet Mask			
Gateway			
Port	9000		
User Name			
Password			

You can choose either DHCP or Static mode for the IP address assignment.

- Selecting DHCP mode means that if the IP camera is directly connected to the PoE port of the NVR, its IP address will be automatically assigned by the NVR. If the IP Camera is connected to an external router, its IP address will be assigned by the router.
- Choosing Static mode requires you to manually configure an IP address for the IP Camera.

Simultaneously, you can also modify the communication port of the IP Camera.

If the connected IP Camera has changed its IP address, port, username, or password, and you need to update it with the correct information, or if you need to replace the connected IP Camera with another IP camera at a different IP address, you can click on the
 icon to modify the connection information

	Edit Connection Infor	nation	×
Channel			
Alias	CH1		
IP Address/Hostname	10.10.1.1		
Subnet Mask	255.255.000.000		
Port	9000		
Protocol	Private	~	
User Name	admin		
Password	•••••		
Mode	Auto	~	
Camera Mode	Auto	~	
		ОК	Cancel

3. If you need to delete an IP camera from a specific channel, you can directly click on the delete icon $\overline{\mathbf{U}}$ of that channel to remove it. If you need to delete multiple IP Cameras from multiple channels, you can check the boxes in front of the channels you want to delete, then click on the "Delete Camera" icon at the top.

Cild	nnels F	PoE Power										
A	dvanced S	Setup	Delete C	amera	Show Pass	word						
	Channel	Mode∨	Operatio	on Sta	ate IP Address	Port	Manufacturer	Device Type	Protocol	MAC Address	Software Version	
~	CH1	Auto	1	1	10.10.1.1	9000		IP CAMERA	Private	00-23-63-81-4E-11	V10.35.7.0_210412	
	CH2	Auto	0									
~	СНЗ	Auto		1	10.10.3.3	80		IPCAMERA	Private	00-23-63-97-0D-F6	V21.45.8.2.2_220416	
	CH4	Auto	•									
~	CH5	Auto	📅 🗊	1	10.10.5.1	80		IP CAMERA	Private	00-23-63-81-41-39	V31.35.8.2.3_221019	

4.1.1.4. PoE Mode

NVR provides two PoE modes to accommodate IP Camera connections at different distances. When your IP Camera is directly connected via PoE using a cable shorter than 120 meters, you can use the Auto mode for up to 100Mbps data transmission. If your IP Camera is connected directly via PoE using a cable longer than 120 meters, it is recommended to use the ePoE mode for transmission. Under the ePoE mode, PoE connections up to 230 meters are supported, with a maximum bandwidth limited to 10Mbps.

You can click on the dropdown arrow next to "Mode" in the IP Camera display list to configure all channels uniformly to either Auto mode or ePoE mode.

A	dvanced S	Setup				ra	Show Pass	word				
	Channel	Mode∨	0	perati	on	State	IP Address	Port	Manufacturer	Device Type	Protocol	MAC A
	CH1	At to	t		1		10.10.1.1	9000		IP CAMERA	Private	00-23-63-
	CH2	Ai to		0								
	CH3	∧to	ti		1		10.10.3.3	80		IPCAMERA	Private	00-23-63-

You can also click on the edit button 🖍 for an individual channel, then select the desired PoE mode from the "Mode" dropdown in the popped-up editing page.

	Edit Connection Information	×
Channel		
Alias	CH7	
IP Address/Hostname	10.10.7.7	
Subnet Mask	255.255.000.000	
Port	9988	
Protocol	Private	·
User Name	admin	
Password	•••••	
Mode	ePoE	
Camera Mode	Auto	·
	0	K Cancel

4.1.1.5. Advanced Setup

In the Advanced Setup menu, you can perform actions such as setting default passwords, changing camera passwords, configuring PoE channel online priorities, resetting IP channel connections, and importing/exporting camera settings.

		Adv	anced Set	ир	>
Default Passwor	d Modify Camera Pass	sword Priority of Po	E Channels	Restore IP Channel Connection	Export & Import Camera
Protocol	User Name	Passw	ord		
Private	admin	•••••	Þ	Use the Admin passwo	rd as camera activation/conr
Onvif	admin	•••••	Þ		
RTSP	admin		Ø		

Default Password

Set the default password for connecting cameras to NVR via the Private/Onvif/RTSP protocols. The default password for the Private protocol can be used to activate inactive cameras that are connected. When "Use the Admin password as camera activation/connection password" is checked, the Private protocol will use the device administrator password to activate/connect to the connected cameras.

Default Password	Modify Camera Pass	word Priority of PoE (Channels	Restore IP Channel Connection	Export & Import Camera
Protocol	User Name	Password			
Private	admin	•••••	Þ	Use the Admin passwo	rd as camera activation/conr
Onvif	admin	••••	Ø		
RTSP	admin	•••••	Þ		

Modify Camera Password

You can change the password for all online IP Cameras here.

									A	dva	ince	ed S	etuj					
Defa	ault Password	Modi	fy Ca	mera	Pass	word	F	^o rior	ity o	f Po		annel:		Resto	re IP Cha	innel Co		
	Channel		Pa	sswoi							Confi	rm				Passwo	ord Strei	ngt
	CH1	••				••			••	•••	••••	••••	•••					
	СНЗ	••	••••						••	•••	••••	••••	•••			1		
	CH5	••	••••			••			••	•••	••••		•••			1	1	
	CH6	••				••			••	•••	••••	••••	•••			1		
	CH7	••	••••			••			••	•••	••••	••••	•••			1		
	CH8								••	•••		••••	•••			1		
		1	2	3 4	4 5	5 6		7	8	9	0		+					
		q																
		÷	z	×										1				
		+		•									+					

Click on the input box for the IP Camera whose password you want to change, enter the new password, then confirm it by entering the same password again. After that, click the "Apply" button to save the changes. You can also use the "Copy" button to copy the password of one IP Camera to other IP Cameras.

• Priority of PoE Channels

If your NVR has PoE interfaces, you can customize the online priority of IP Cameras connected to PoE channels.

		Advanced Set	up		×
-					
Default Password	Modify Camera Password	Priority of PoE Channels	Restore IP Channel Connection	Export & Import Camera	
Prioritize Manuall	y Added Cameras				
✓ Prioritize PoE Car	meras				
🔽 Remember my op	tion				
					ļ

- Prioritize PoE Cameras: If a channel already has manually added cameras and you connect a camera to the corresponding PoE port, the previously manually added cameras will be replaced by the PoEconnected camera. (Unchecked "Remember my option" effective for one time only).
- Prioritize Manually Added Cameras: If a channel already has manually added cameras and you connect a camera to the corresponding PoE port, the previously manually added cameras will not be replaced by the PoE-connected camera. (Unchecked "Remember my choice", effective for one time only).
- If no priority item is selected, when a channel already has manually added cameras and you connect a camera to the corresponding PoE port, a dialog box will prompt that there are already cameras on the channel and ask if you want to replace it.

Available Cameras Found	×
Select All	
✓ CH1 Priority of PoE Channels	
Prioritize Manually Added Cameras	
Prioritize PoE Cameras	
Remember my option The system has detected one or more new cameras connected to above Pol port(s). You can either keep the manually added camera(s) or teplace it/then the camera(s) on the PoE port(s).	
OK Cano	el

You can choose to "Prioritize Manually Added Cameras" to keep the previously manually added IP Cameras, or you can select "Prioritize PoE Cameras" to let the PoE-connected IP Cameras replace the previously manually added ones.

Restore IP Channel Connection

Every time a new IP Camera is added and comes online on the NVR, the system automatically records and saves the connection information of the added IP Cameras. If your NVR is reset to factory settings, you can click the "Restore IP Channel Connection" button in this menu to restore the connection of IP Cameras.

Export & Import Cam	Restore IP Channel Connection	Priority of PoE Channels	Modify Camera Password	Default Password
			el Connection	Restore IP Channe
comes online This				
				data is saved within the requirements, you can

• Export & Import Camera

Clicking on "**Export Camera**" allows you to export the information of added IP Cameras to a USB drive as a backup. This backup can be used for importing after the NVR is reset to factory settings or for importing into other NVR. Please note that the exported information does not include connection passwords. When importing again, you will need to input the passwords for the cameras.

4.1.1.6. PoE Power

In this page, you will find the real-time power consumption of each PoE port, total actual power & rated power.

IP Channels POE Power	
18 (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m)	
9 - 16	k
	0%
Actual power: 1.07W	
surplus power: 157.93W	
Note: 1. The rated power of the POE port of the device is 159W. 2. The range of normal work for each POE port is 0~30W. 3. POE actual power than the rated power, in descending order of POE port closed	l until actual power below the rated power.

Actual power: Real-time power consumption in use

Surplus power: Remaining total power consumption

Notes:

- 1. The total rated power of the PoE interface varies for different models of NVR.
- 2. The normal operating range of each PoE port is 0 to 30w.

3. If the actual power of a PoE port exceeds the rated power, the PoE ports will be successively shut down in order until the actual power of the PoE port is below the rated power.

4.1.2. Live

On this page, you can configure the preview live image parameters displayed by the camera, such as channel name, time, date, refresh rate, etc.

Setup Channel	Record Alam	n Al Net	work Storage	System				O 1/0	5/2024 10:14:	29 X
Channel	Live									
	Channel	Setup	Hide Preview 🗸	Channel Name	Show Name 🗸	Date Format	Time Forma	Show Time 🗸	Refresh Rate	~ AI
Image Control				Camera	×	YYYY/MM/DD	24 Hour	×	60Hz	~
🔶 PTZ	CH2			Camera	×	MM/DD/YYYY	12 Hour	X	50Hz	~
 Privacy Zone 				Camera5@25x	Y	YYYY/MM/DD	24 Hour	X	50Hz	~

You can set up individual configurations for each channel or apply uniform settings to all online IP cameras using the dropdown menu next to each menu title bar.

Hide Preview: Checking this option will hide the real-time preview image of this channel, but it will not affect the recording of this channel.

Channel Name: This option allows you to set the name of the channel, which is displayed as an identifier for the camera.

Date Format: Choose the format in which the date is displayed on the on-screen display (OSD) of the IP camera. Formats include variations like YYYY/MM/DD, MM/DD/YYYY, or DD/MM/YYYY, depending on your preference or regional standards.

Time Format: Select the format in which the time is displayed on the OSD of the IP camera. Formats could include 24-hour or 12-hour formats, depending on your preference.

Refresh Rate: Please select according to your local power supply environment.

Show Time: Enabling this option will display the current time on the camera's preview image and recording images. It provides temporal context to the captured footage and can be useful for referencing events. Auto Text Color: This option adjusts the OSD font color automatically to ensure clear visibility against varying background colors on the screen. This feature requires support from the IP camera.

Clicking on the settings button 🤨 of an individual channel allows you to make the following configurations.

Channel	CH1	~
Channel Nan	ne Camera	
Date Format	YYYY/MM/DD	~
Time Format	24 Hour	~
Refresh Rate	e 60Hz	~
🗹 Show Na	ame	
🛃 Show Tii	me	
Auto Te	xt Color	
Auto Te	xt Color	
Auto Te	xt Color	
Auto Te:	xt Color	128
	xt Color	128
Hue	xt Color	
Hue Brightness	xt Color	128
Hue Brightness Contrast	xt Color	128 128
Hue Brightness Contrast Saturation	xt Color	128 128 128

Channel Name: Set the channel name. Date Format: Choose the format in which the date is displayed on the on-screen display (OSD) of the IP camera. Time Format: Select the format in which the time is displayed on the OSD of the IP camera. **Refresh Rate:** Select according to your local power supply environment. Show Name: Enabling this option will display the channel name on the camera's preview image and recording images. Show Time: Enabling this option will display the current time on the camera's preview image and recording images. Auto Text Color: Enabling this option will adjust the OSD font color automatically. Hue: Adjusts the color tone of the image **Brightness:** Adjusts the brightness level of the image **Contrast:** Adjusts the contrast level of the image Saturation: Adjusts the saturation level of the image, affecting the intensity of colors Sharpness: Adjusts the sharpness of the image, controlling the clarity and definition of edges and details

Default: Restores the image parameters to their default values

4.1.3. Image Control

This menu enables you to adjust image settings for compatible IP cameras. However, if the camera is connected to the NVR using the ONVIF protocol, configuration settings might not be supported.

Setup	hannel	Record	Alarm	Al Network	Storage S	/stem						01/05	/2024 10:15:07	×
Ohannel		Image Con	itrol											
		Channel	Setup	Image Mode	IR-CUT Mode		Horizontal Flip	Angle Adjustment		3D Noise Reduction	DWDR AGC	White Balance	Shutter Speed	
				Full Color Mode					OFF	Auto		Auto	Auto	
PTZ		CH2			Image Control	OFF	OFF		OFF	Auto		Auto	Auto	
Privacy Zone					Image Control					Auto		Auto	Auto	
		CH5			GPIO Auto	OFF	OFF		OFF	Auto	OFF	Auto	Auto	

Click on the settings icon ⁽²⁾ of the channel you want to adjust the image for, to access the configuration page.

Please note: Depending on the different models of IP Cameras, you will see different function menus. The following lists all possible menus and does not imply that your IP Camera will have this menu.

4.1.3.1. Image Control for Standard Day/Night Cameras

For a standard day/night IP Camera, the following settings could be configured:

Channel	СНЗ	~
IR-CUT Mode	GPIO Auto	~
IR LED Control	Manual	~
Low Beam Light		100
High Beam Light		100
Vertical Flip		
Horizontal Flip		
Corridor Mode		
Angle Adjustment	0	~
Exposure Compensation	Disable	~
3D Noise Reduction	Auto	~
White Balance	Auto	~
Shutter	Auto	~
Shutter Speed	1/8	~
D	efault	

IR-CUT Mode: Lets you choose how the camera handles image color and manages the transition between daytime and nighttime:

• **GPIO Auto:** Used to automatically control the switching mode. The transition from color to black and white is determined by image analysis, and from black and white to color by light sensitivity to ambient light.

• **Color Mode:** Forced Color mode that will not switch to black and white.

• Night or Black/White Mode: Forced B/W mode that will not switch to color.

• Image File(s) or Image Control: The transition from color to black & white and black & white to color is determined by image analysis (for non-photosensitive camera). If you enable this feature, you can set the sensitivity of the IR-Cut filter. The value ranges from 0 to 3, with higher values making the IR-Cut filter more responsive to ambient light levels.

• Schedule or B/W Schedule: Used to switch between black & white and color according to a schedule. If this function is enabled, the start time and end time for night vision must be set.

IR LED Control: This setting determines how the infrared (IR) illuminator on the camera operates during night vision mode. Depending on your IP

camera model, you may encounter the following menu options. Please make the appropriate selection based on the actual menu of your device:

- Auto: Used to automatically control the switching mode. The transition from color to black and white is determined by image analysis, and from black and white to color by light sensitivity to ambient light.
- **On:** Forces the IR illuminator to turn on and provide constant fill-in lighting, regardless of lighting conditions.
- **Off:** Disables the IR illumination completely. No fill-in light will be applied.
- Manual: Manual mode allows you to set the brightness level of the IR illumination directly.
 - Low Beam Light: This allows you to manually control the brightness of the first set of IR lamps from 0 to 100. A value of 0 turns the IR lamps off, while 100 sets them to maximum brightness.
 - High Beam Light: This allows you to manually control the brightness of the second set of IR lamps (if supported by your camera model) from 0 to 100. A value of 0 turns these IR lamps off, while 100 sets them to maximum brightness.
- Smart IR: This feature intelligently adjusts the infrared (IR) illumination intensity based on the camera's focal length and overexposure conditions. It helps provide optimal illumination and prevents overexposure during night vision mode.

Vertical Flip: Flips the image upside down.

Horizontal Flip: Mirrors the image horizontally.

Corridor Mode: Optimizes the camera's vertical viewing angle for monitoring long, narrow scenes like hallways or corridors. Enable this mode if your camera is aimed along a corridor.

Angle Trad: Allows setting the flip angle.

Exposure Compensation: Provides 4 modes for adjusting exposure levels:

- WDR: Wide dynamic range in which the picture is uniformly balanced based on the setting and both light and dark areas can be clearly distinguished. (DWDR here for some models)
- **HLC:** Highlight compensation in which the objects in the highlighted area are clearer in the picture. (applicable for some models).
- **Back Light:** Backlight compensation in which the objects in the dark area are clearer.
- **Disable:** An image will not be optimized with backlight on.

3D Noise Reduction: Reduces image noise for a clearer picture. Three modes:

- Auto: Camera automatically applies noise reduction algorithms.
- **OFF:** Disables noise reduction.
- Manual: Allows manually setting the noise reduction level.

White Balance: Adjusts color temperature. Two modes:

• Auto: Camera automatically adjusts white balance using default parameters

- Manual: Allows manually setting levels of red, green, and blue color channels.
- Indoor: Sets white balance for typical indoor lighting conditions. (Only applicable for certain supported models)

Shutter: Sets the shutter speed exposure time. Two modes:

- Auto: Camera automatically selects exposure time based on the Time Exposure value.
- Manual: Uses the manually configured Time Exposure value.

Time Exposure: Sets the exposure time to use in conjunction with the Shutter setting. If the Shutter mode is set to Manual, this value determines the fixed shutter speed. If the Shutter mode is set to Auto, this value sets the slowest shutter speed limit. The camera will automatically select the most suitable shutter speed between this slowest limit and the fastest speed displayed by the system for proper exposure. For example, if set to 1/30, the shutter speed will automatically adjust within the range of 1/30 to 1/20000 for optimal exposure. **AGC:** Adjusts Automatic Gain Control levels to boost sensor gain in low-light, ensuring proper exposure and preventing underexposure. (Manual adjustment supported on some models.)

Defog Mode: Optimizes visibility on foggy days. Three modes:

- **Disable:** Disables defog functionality.
- Auto: Camera automatically applies defogging.
- Manual: Allows manually setting the defog level.

Default: Click this button to restore the factory default settings for all image parameters.

4.1.3.2. Image Control for Full Color Cameras

For a full color IP Camera, the following settings could be configured:

Channel	СНЗ	~
IR-CUT Mode	GPIO Auto	~
IR LED Control	Manual	~
Low Beam Light		100
High Beam Light	•	100
Vertical Flip		
Horizontal Flip		
Corridor Mode		
Angle Adjustment	0	~
Exposure Compensation	Disable	~
3D Noise Reduction	Auto	~
White Balance	Auto	~
Shutter	Auto	~
Shutter Speed	1/8	~
D	efault	

Image Mode: Set the camera's image mode, with 3 modes available:
 Day/Night Mode: When ambient lighting is insufficient, the infrared illuminator will turn on according to settings to provide fill lighting, and the image will be displayed in black and white. If you select this mode, please refer to the instructions in 5.1.3.1 Image Control for Standard Day/Night Cameras for specific parameter settings.

• Smart Illumination: After selecting this mode, the camera will use the IR illuminator for fill lighting during night vision, displaying the image in black and white. When an alarm is triggered, it will activate the white light illuminator for fill lighting, and the image will switch to color. When the alarm ends, the camera will switch back to using the IR illuminator, and the image will revert to black and white. This feature is only applicable to certain supported models.

• **Full Color Mode:** When ambient lighting is insufficient, the white light illuminators will turn on according to settings to provide fill lighting, and the image will remain in color mode. In this mode, you can configure how the white light illuminator turns on and its sensitivity settings. White Light: In Full Color Mode, you can set how the white light illuminator operates for fill lighting and adjust its brightness level. There

are 4 modes:

- Automatic: The camera will automatically turn on the white light illuminator and adjust its intensity based on the ambient lighting conditions.
- **Manual:** Manually adjust the brightness of the white light illuminator for fill lighting by configuring the Sensitivity and Light Distance settings.
- **OFF:** Disables the white light illuminator.

Sensitivity: Set from 0-3, this adjusts how sensitive the camera is to ambient light levels when triggering the white light illuminator. Higher values mean brighter ambient light is required to turn it on

Light Distance: Range from 0-100, higher values increase the brightness of the white light illuminator. Vertical Flip: Flips the image upside down.

Horizontal Flip: Mirrors the image horizontally.

Corridor Mode: Optimizes the camera's vertical viewing angle for monitoring long, narrow scenes like hallways or corridors. Enable this mode if your camera is aimed along a corridor.

Angle Trad: Allows setting the flip angle.

Exposure Compensation: Provides 4 modes for adjusting exposure levels:

- WDR: Wide dynamic range in which the picture is uniformly balanced based on the setting and both light and dark areas can be clearly distinguished. (DWDR here for some models)
- **HLC:** Highlight compensation in which the objects in the highlighted area are clearer in the picture. (applicable for some models).
- **Back Light:** Backlight compensation in which the objects in the dark area are clearer.
- **Disable:** An image will not be optimized with backlight on.
- **3D Noise Reduction:** Reduces image noise for a clearer picture. Three modes:
- Automatic mode: Camera automatically applies noise reduction algorithms.
- **OFF:** Disables noise reduction.
- Manual: Allows manually setting the noise reduction level.

White Balance: Adjusts color temperature. Two modes:

- Auto: Camera automatically adjusts white balance using default parameters.
- Manual: Allows manually setting levels of red, green, and blue color channels.
- **Indoor:** Sets white balance for typical indoor lighting conditions. (Only applicable for certain supported models)
- Shutter: Sets the shutter speed exposure time. Two modes:
- Auto: Camera automatically selects exposure time based on the Time Exposure value.
- Manual: Uses the manually configured Time Exposure value.

Time Exposure: Sets the exposure time to use in conjunction with the Shutter setting. If the Shutter mode is set to Manual, this value determines the fixed shutter speed. If the Shutter mode is set to Auto, this value sets the slowest shutter speed limit. The camera will automatically select the most suitable shutter speed between this slowest limit and the fastest speed displayed by the system for proper exposure. For example, if set to 1/30, the shutter speed will automatically adjust within the range of 1/30 to 1/20000 for optimal exposure. **AGC:** Adjusts Automatic Gain Control levels to boost sensor gain in low-light, ensuring proper exposure and preventing underexposure. (Manual adjustment supported on some models.)

Defog Mode: Optimizes visibility on foggy days. Three modes:

- **OFF:** Disables the white light illuminator.
- **Disable:** Disables defog functionality.
- Auto: Camera automatically applies defogging.
- Manual: Allows manually setting the defog level.

Default: Click this button to restore the factory default settings for all image parameters.

4.1.3.3. Image Control for Thermal Cameras

If you have connected a thermal imaging IP camera, you can configure the following settings for the camera.

Channel	CH1	~			
Vertical Flip					
Horizontal Flip					
Angle Adjustment	0	$\mathbf{\mathbf{v}}$			
2D Noise Reduction		50			
3D Noise Reduction		50			
Detail Enhancement		50			
Enhance Regional Image	Custom	$\mathbf{\tilde{z}}$			
Palette	Rainbow	×			
Fusion	Details Overlay	~			
Image Fusion Ratio		50			
Edge Fusion Ratio		50			
Fusion Distance	2				
Horizontal trim	0				
Vertical trim	0				
Background Correction	Shutter Corre	ction			
Re	emove				
Save	Default				

Vertical Flip: Flips the image upside down. Horizontal Flip: Mirrors the image horizontally. Angle Trad: Allows setting the flip angle.

2D Noise Reduction: Reduce the noise in the thermal channel screen according to the manually set noise reduction parameters, the larger the parameter value, the more obvious the noise reduction effect and the clearer the image screen.

3D Noise Reduction: Reduce the noise in the thermal channel according to the manually set noise reduction parameters, the larger the parameter value, the more obvious the noise reduction effect and the clearer the image.

Detail Enhancement: Enhances the detail in the thermal imaging channel image based on manually set parameters. Higher parameter values increase the detail enhancement effect for a sharper image.

Enhance Regional Image: Select a region option or customize a region to enhance the image effect of the corresponding area in the thermal imaging channel, making the image brighter.

Palette: Sets the pseudo-color mode for the thermal imaging channel, using different colors to represent temperature differences.

Fusion: You can choose whether or not to fuse and overlay the optical channel image onto the thermal imaging channel image.

- Normal: The optical channel and thermal channel images are displayed independently without fusion.
- **Details Overlay:** Fuses the optical channel image onto the thermal channel, allowing the thermal image to display more details from the optical image.

Image Fusion Ratio: The ratio between the optical channel and thermal channel images. Higher parameter values increase the ratio of the optical channel image, making the fused image appear closer to the optical image effect. Conversely, lower values make the fused image closer to the original thermal image effect before fusion.

Edge Fusion Ratio: The higher the parameter value, the sharper the edges of objects in the fused image. Lower values make edges more blurred.

Fusion Distance: The distance for fusing the optical channel and thermal channel images.

Horizontal trim: Horizontal adjustment, adjusts the horizontal position of the optical channel image relative to the thermal channel in the fused view.

Vertical trim: Vertical adjustment, adjusts the vertical position of the optical channel image relative to the thermal channel in the fused view.

Background Correction: Optimizes the thermal imaging channel image effect by setting a uniform temperature barrier in front of the lens, like uniform foam or cardboard completely blocking the thermal lens. The device optimizes the image once using this uniform blocker as reference.

Shutter Correction: Manual correction to optimize the thermal imaging channel image effect.

4.1.4. PTZ

This menu allows you to configure the PTZ (Pan/Tilt/Zoom) settings for the speed dome cameras.

PTZ							
Channel	Signal Type	Protocol	Baudrate	DataBit	StopBit	Parity	Address
CH1	Analog	Pelco-D	9600			None	
СН9	Digital						
CH10	Digital						

Signal Type: If your PTZ camera is connected to the RS485 port, then choose "Analog", otherwise choose "Digital".

The following items are available only for Analog PTZ cameras:

Channel	Signal Type 🗸	Protocol 🗸	Baudrate 🗸	DataBit 🗸	StopBit 🗸	Parity 🗸	Address
CH1	Digital 🗸	Pelco-D 🗸	9600 🗸	8 🗸	1 🖌 🖌	None 🗸	4.
CH2	Analog 🗸	Pelco-D 🗸	1200 🗸	8 🗸	1 🗸	None 🗸	2

Protocol: Choose the communication protocol between the PTZ-enabled camera and the NVR. **Baudrate:** The speed at which data is transmitted from the NVR to the PTZ camera. Ensure it matches the supported baud rate of your PTZ camera.

DataBit / StopBit: Data between the NVR and PTZ camera is sent in individual packets. The Data Bit indicates the number of bits in each data packet, while the Stop Bit signals the end of one packet and start of the next. Available Data Bit options are: 8, 7, 6, 5. Available Stop Bit options are 1 or 2.

Parity: For error checking. Refer to your PTZ camera's documentation to configure this setting properly. **Address**: Set the command address for the PTZ system. Note that each PTZ camera requires a unique address to function correctly.

The following menu options are only applicable to supported PTZ IP cameras:

Focus Mode 🗸	Zoom Stat	tus 🗸	Pan & Tilt	Status 🗸	Preset S	tatus 🗸	Min. Focus [Distance 💊
Semi-auto 🗸	5s	~	5s	~	5s	~	6m	~

Focus mode: There are three focus modes available:

- Auto: Automatically focuses based on scene changes.
- Semi-auto: Default mode. Focuses once after panning or zooming, and does not refocus with scene changes.
- **Manual:** The user manually focuses using the focus buttons on the preview interface. Panning, zooming, and scene changes do not trigger refocusing.

Zoom Status: The zoom status of the camera. The zoom level is displayed in the lower left corner of the preview interface. You can choose whether to display it or how long to display it.

Pan & Tilt Status: In the lower left corner of the preview screen, the horizontal and vertical azimuth of the camera will be displayed. You can choose whether or not to display it or how long to display it.
Preset Status: The preset status of the camera. The preset point number is displayed in the lower left corner of the preview interface when a preset is called. You can choose whether to display it or how long to display it.
Min. Focus Distance: When the distance between the scene object and the lens is less than the minimum focus distance, the lens will not change the focus on that object and will prioritize focusing on objects at distances greater than the "Minimum Focus Distance" parameter. For example, if the minimum focus distance is set to 6 meters, you can set a baffle at 1.5 meters to block part of the lens's field of view, with one half showing a distant view and the other a close view. The camera will prioritize focusing on the distant view beyond 6 meters.

4.1.4.1. Controlling Your MFZ Camera

You're able to adjust the optical lens to zoom in or zoom out if a MFZ (Motorized Focus & Zoom) camera is connected. In live viewing, click the left button of your mouse on a connected camera to pop up the Camera



Quick Toolbar. Click the PTZ icon Θ to enter PTZ control panel.

Zoom: To control zooming in and out

Step: To set the step size for each zoom in and zoom out movement of the lens.

Click the button once to initiate a single zoom-out movement and auto-focus. Press and hold the button to continuously zoom out until you release the mouse button.

+ Click the button once to initiate a single zoom-in movement and auto-focus. Press and hold the button to continuously zoom in until you release the mouse button.

If your camera supports a slider control, you can also directly drag the slider to adjust the zoom level.

Focus: To manually adjust the focus

Step: To set the step size for each focus adjustment of the lens.

A single click on this button will cause the lens to focus outwards one step according to the set step size. Click and hold to continuously adjust the focus outwards.

A single click on this button will cause the lens to focus inwards one step according to the set step size. Click and hold to continuously adjust the focus inwards.

If your camera supports a slider control, you can also directly drag the slider to adjust the focus **Auto Focus:** Automatically focuses the camera on objects in the scene.

Restore: Returns the camera to its default settings and zoom/focus levels.

4.1.4.2. Controlling Your PTZ Camera

In live viewing, click the left button of your mouse on the PTZ camera to pop up the Camera Quick Toolbar. Click the PTZ button to enter PTZ control panel.



Mode: Select the method supported by the IP Camera for controlling PTZ.

Direction Control Buttons:

\bigtriangledown		7
4	0	⊳
⊿	\triangleleft	⊿

Clicking any of the 8 directional arrows will cause the camera's pan/tilt to make a slight movement in the corresponding direction.

Holding down one of the arrows will result in continuous rotation in that direction for the camera's pan/tilt.

Clicking the center button oritiates continuous horizontal rotation, and the button will change to origination during this action. Clicking it again will stop the rotation.

Lens Control Buttons:



lcon	Function	Description
Q	Zoom Out	Clicking the key causes the lens to slightly zoom out, slightly shrinking the scene. Holding down the "-" key continuously zooms out the lens, resulting in continuous shrinking of the scene.
Ð	Zoom In	Clicking the key causes the lens to slightly zoom in, slightly enlarging the scene. Holding down the "+" key continuously zooms in the lens, resulting in continuous enlargement of the scene.
ð	Focus Near	In manual focus mode, press and hold down the button to focus on near objects, making them clear while distant objects gradually become blurred;
ð	Focus Far	In manual focus mode, press and hold down the "Far" button to focus on distant objects, making them clear while near objects gradually become blurred.

\$	Iris +	When the monitoring image appears relatively dark, you can hold down the button to increase the iris opening and let in more light. (Supported on select models only)
Ø	Iris -	When the monitoring image appears relatively bright, you can hold down the button to decrease the iris opening and reduce the amount of light entering. (Supported on select models only)

4.1.4.2.1. Controlling PTZ



- 1. Select PTZ mode.
- 2. Click the direction control buttons to rotate the camera.
- 3. To adjust the speed for panning or tilting.
- 4. To control the optical zoom, focus and iris of the lens.
- 5. Using function control buttons:

Icon	Function	Description
30	3D Positioning	 Click to turn on 3D positioning, and the button icon will turn blue; click the button again to stop 3D positioning. When the camera's 3D positioning is enabled, you can perform the following operations: I Use the left mouse button to click on a specific point in the preview window, and the camera will move the clicked point to the center of the screen. I Hold down the left mouse button and drag to the right to create a rectangular area, then release the button. The camera will move the outlined area to the center of the screen and zoom in for a closer view. I Hold down the left mouse button and drag to the left to create a rectangular area, then release the button. The camera will move the outlined area to the center of the screen and zoom in for a closer view. I Hold down the left mouse button and drag to the left to create a rectangular area, then release the button. The camera will move the outlined area to the center of the screen and zoom in for a closer view.
5-3	Auto Focus	Click this button, and the camera will automatically focus



(One-click Reset	Clicking this button, the camera will clear all preset points and cruise paths
₽	Watch Mode	Activate and Deactivate Watch Mode.

4.1.4.2.2. Preset Points

In this section, you're able to configure the preset points. A preset point is a particular position within the image that you would like the camera to focus on. Up to 255 different preset points can be created.



- 1. Select Preset Point mode.
- 2. Adjust the speed control to alter how fast or slow the camera will pan or tilt.
- 3. Click and hold the direction control buttons to move the camera in the selected direction.
- 4. Change the optical zoom, focus and iris of the lens if needed.
- 5. When the position is fixed, change the length of time (in seconds) the camera will stay at this position, before moving to the next position.
- 6. Click the add button to create the preset point.
- 7. Repeat steps 1 to 6 to add more preset positions. The saved preset positions will be displayed with a blue background.
- 8. Click the GO TO button \rightarrow , the camera will then move to that selected position.
- 9. Click **Start Cruise**, the camera will move to the preset positions in sequence. Click Stop Cruise to stop.
- 10. You can give a name to the preset position.
- 11. You can delete the preset position by clicking the Clear button \square .
- 12. Click the visual icon •, you will see the thumbnail of the preset position displayed at the bottom of the live view image. You can go to, delete or add a preset position in the visual interface.



4.1.4.2.3. Watch Mode

The Watch Mode allows the camera to perform a preset action when there is no user operation for a period of time, such as moving to a preset position, starting the cruise sequence, etc.

Channel	CH1	~
Mode 1	Watch Mode	~
Time Interval	20s (2)	~
Mode	Default Cruise	3 ~
Cruise	\triangleright (5)	
Save	• 4	

1. Select the Watch Mode.

- 2. Set the time interval. This means the length of time that must elapse before the watch mode action is triggered. For example, if the watch mode is activated and the interval is set to 15 seconds, the camera will perform the watching action if there are no user operations on the camera for 15 seconds.
- 3. Choose the action when the watch mode is activated:
 - **Default Cruise:** The camera will continually rotate to the left
 - Preset Position: The camera will move to a selected preset position and remain stationary
 - Line Scan: The camera will implement the Line Scan function. See more details in Section 5.1.4.1.2.4 Line Scan.
 - Tour: The camera will implement the Tour function. See more details in Section 5.1.4.1.2.5 Tour.
 - Pattern Scan: The camera will implement the Pattern Scan function. See more details in Section 5.1.4.1.2.6 Pattern Scan.
- 4. Click 🗈 button to save your changes.
- 5. Click \triangleright button to start the Watch Mode. Press \Box button to stop.
- 6. After you have completed setting up the Watch Mode, you can also click \widehat{T} button on the PTZ control page to turn the Watch Mode on and off.

4.1.4.2.4. Line Scan

Line Scan allows the camera to automatically pan horizontally between position A and position B.



- 1. Select Line Scan mode.
- 2. Adjust the speed control to alter how fast or slow the camera will pan or tilt.
- 3. Click and hold the directional buttons to move the camera in the selected direction.
- 4. Change the optical zoom, focus and iris of the lens if needed.
- 5. When the first position is fixed, click the camera to another position. Click the camera to
- 6. Adjust the cruise speed.
- 7. Click D button to start Line Scan. Press D button to stop.

4.1.4.2.5. Tour

With the Tour function, you are able to configure a maximum of 4 tracks of automatic cruise sequences by selecting different preset points. To make full use of this Tour function, please ensure that several preset points have already been configured.



- 1. Select **Tour** mode.
- 2. Select a track.

3. Click the add button +, a position box will be added and displayed in the position list.

4. Click the box to choose a preset position. Set the dwell time in seconds for how long to remain at that preset point. Set the speed value for the transition to the next preset point (higher number = faster movement). Each track can have a maximum of 32 position boxes added. Click on the blank area

beside a position box to delete it using the delete button $\overline{\blacksquare}$, or click \land or button to reorder the sequence.

5. After adding all desired preset positions, click the save button to save the settings.

6. Click \square button to save. Click \triangleright button to start Tour, click \square button to end the tour.

7. Repeat steps 2-5 to configure up to 3 additional tour tracks.

4.1.4.2.6 Pattern Scan

This is a function that allows the camera to implement auto cruise by following a pre-record route.



- 1. Select Pattern Scan mode.
- 2. Select a track. Maximum 4 tracks available.
- 3. Adjust the speed control to alter how fast or slow the camera will pan or tilt.
- 4. Click and hold the directional buttons to move the camera in the direction selected.
- 5. Change the optical zoom, focus and iris of the lens if needed.
- 6. When the start position is fixed, click \triangleright button to start recording. Repeat step 4 & 5 to adjust the position. Press \Box to finish the recording of route.
- 7. Click ▷ button, the camera will be moved exactly same as the route which was recorded in step 6, including zoom, focus, direction. Press □ to stop.

4.1.4.3. Task Schedule

Click on the "Task Schedule" tab to set up a schedule for the PTZ camera tasks. The setup interface is shown in the following image. Users can configure the camera to automatically execute different tour tasks during different time periods.

Note: The Task Schedule feature requires PTZ camera support.



Enable: Turn on/off the scheduled PTZ camera task functionality. If the camera reaches the tour limits, there will be a corresponding prompt displayed to the right of the switch.

Tasks Recovery Times: The recovery time after a scheduled task is interrupted. When the camera is executing a scheduled tour and it gets interrupted by manual operation, after the recovery time elapses, the camera will automatically resume the scheduled tour task.

Tasks Type: The type of scheduled task. Task types include turning off, line scan, tour, pattern scan, and preset position. Tour and Pattern Scan each allow setting up to 4 different tracks. For Preset Point tasks, preset points 1-8 can be selected.

After selecting the appropriate Task and Task No., use the left mouse button to select the desired time slots on the 7x24 hour schedule grid. Then click "Apply" to save the scheduled tasks.

Note: Scheduled tasks take priority over the Watch Mode tasks.

4.1.5. Privacy Zone

This function can obscure all or part of your image for privacy (you can create up to 4 privacy masks per camera). Areas obscured by a mask won't be shown live or playback.



Channel: Select a camera that you would like to edit. **Enable Privacy Zone:** Tick to enable this function.

Area: You can set up to four private areas in the screen, all 4 areas can be moved and stretched, click Apply to save and take effect.

GRUNDIG

Note: After setting the privacy area, the screen covered by the privacy area will not be visible in preview and playback.

4.1.6. Motion Detection

Users can configure the parameters related to motion detection on this page. When the camera detects a moving target in the frame, the NVR will trigger the motion detection alarm.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al Netw	rork Storage System				() 01/05/2024 10:16:14	4 ×
Ohannel	Motion						
	Channel	Setup		Sensitivity	 SMD by Recorder 	✓ SMD by Camera ✓	
Image Control				8 🗸	Motion	~	
			V	8 ~		✓ Motion ✓	
Privacy Zone				5 🗸		✓ Motion ✓	
				5 🗸	Motion	~	
				3 🗸		✓ Motion ✓	
				з 🗸	Motion	~	

Switch: Enable or disable motion detection.

Sensitivity: Adjust the sensitivity level. Higher numbers make the NVR more sensitive to motion detection, but it may correspondingly increase false detection.

SMD by Recorder: For cameras that do not support smart motion detection. There are four detection types to choose from: Motion, Pedestrian, Vehicle, and Vehicle & Pedestrian.

SMD by Camera: For IP cameras that support intelligent motion detection. There are four detection types to choose from: Motion, Pedestrian, Vehicle, and Vehicle & Pedestrian.

• Motion: The camera will detect all motion events, including movements of human beings, vehicles, animals, trees, etc.

If your camera or NVR supports smart motion detection (SMD), you'll be able to choose below advanced motion detection targets:

- Human: The camera will only alert when human movements are detected.
- Vehicle: The camera will only alert when vehicle movements are detected.
- Vehicle & Human: The camera will only alert when movements of human beings and/or vehicles are detected.

Click the settings button 😳 for each channel to configure the motion detection area for that channel.



The areas covered by red grids in the image represent the active motion detection zones. Conversely, areas without red grids are inactive. Motion detected within the red grid areas will trigger alerts. Click **Select All** to designate the entire camera view as the motion detection area. Click **Clear All** to remove all previously set motion detection areas.

To set the desired area, use the left mouse button to single-click or drag-select the region on the screen. Once you've finished setting the area, right-click to return to the previous page. Then, click **Apply** in the bottom right corner to save your changes.

GRUNDIG

If you need to configure motion detection-related alarms, please refer to section 5.3.1. "Motion Alarm."

4.1.7. PIR

When you connect a PIR (passive infrared motion detector) camera, this menu enables you to configure its parameters. When a PIR alarm is detected by one or more cameras, your NVR will alert you to a potential threat. It accomplishes this by sending you an email alert with an attached image from the camera (if this option is enabled) and/or by sending push notifications via the mobile app.

Setup Channe	el Record Alarm Al Netv	vork Storage System				01/05/2024 14:58:14	×
Ohannel	PIR						
	Channel	Setup	Switch				
Image Control							
Ø Motion							

Switch: Enable or disable PIR detection.

Sensitivity: Adjust the sensitivity level. Higher numbers increase the NVR's sensitivity to PIR detection. **Deterrence**: Toggle the linked white light alarm on or off. Note that for IP cameras of version 8.2.3 and later, this option is grayed out. Instead, you can activate the linked alarm switch through the schedule. Refer to section <u>5.3.9. "Deterrent"</u> for details.

Click the settings button 🤨 for each channel to configure the PIR detection area for that channel.



The areas covered by red grids in the image represent the active PIR detection zones. Conversely, areas without red grids are inactive. PIR detected within the red grid areas will trigger alerts. Click **Select All** to designate the entire camera view as the PIR detection area. Click **Clear All** to remove all previously set PIR detection areas.

To set the desired area, use the left mouse button to single-click or drag-select the region on the screen. Once you've finished setting the area, right-click to return to the previous page. Then, click **Apply** in the bottom right corner to save your changes.

4.1.8. ROI

This functionality is only applicable to supported cameras.

Regions of Interest (ROI) are specific areas in a video that receive focused attention. This feature enhances the image encoding quality within these selected regions and reduces the encoding quality outside them. The goal

is to maintain sharpness in the important areas while keeping a constant overall bitrate. Please note that this function requires camera support and cannot be used with H.264+ or H.265+ encoding types simultaneously.

Setup	Channel	Record	Alarm	AI	Network	Storage	System							🕒 01/3	0/202	24 17:08:44
Channel		ROI														
♦ Live			Channel			Setup	Stream Type		Region ID		Enable Region 🗸	ROI Video Qualit		RONI Frames		
Image Control			CH1			0	Mainstream	~	1	~		Lowest	~	29	~	
PTZ																
Privacy Zone																
Motion Mot																
🕈 PIR																
ROI																

Stream Type: Select the type of stream you wish to set.

Region ID: Choose the region ID to configure. You can set up to eight region IDs.

ROI Video Quality: Set the image quality within the ROI; higher quality results in a clearer and smoother image.

RONI Frames: Set the frame rate for areas outside the ROI.

Click the settings button 😳 for each channel to configure the PIR detection area for that channel.



When you check the "Area" option, a red rectangular box will appear on the screen, representing the ROI (Region of Interest). You can click inside this red box and drag it to the desired area where you want the ROI to be active. Additionally, you can press and hold any side of the red box, then drag it to resize the box and adjust the size of the ROI.

4.2. Record

The recording configuration options are available in the Record and Capture menus accessible from the Main Menu. From here, you can access and change the recording frame rate & resolution and recording schedule for each connected camera. Additionally, you can enable and set a schedule for your NVR to take a snapshot each time an event occurs.

4.2.1. Encoding Settings

This menu allows you to configure the recording video or network transmission picture quality. Generally, the following streams are defined:

- Mainstream: Defines the recording video quality saved on the HDD.
- Substream: Defines the video quality viewed via remote access, such as web client & CMS/VMS.
- Mobile Stream: Defines the video quality viewed via remote access on mobile devices.

4.2.1.1. Video Encoding

You can configure the encoding parameters of the mainstream, substream, and mobile stream accordingly.

Setup Char	nel Record	Alarm Al	Network Sto	orage	System						(01/05/2024 12:	56:44
	Mainstream	Substream	Mobile Stream		udio								
Record	Channel	Event Type	Resolution		Frame Rate 🗸	Encoding Format 🗸	Encoding Mode 🗸		Config Mode	Bitrate	Audio 🗸	Frame Interva∽	ETR 🔞
Image Capture	CH1	Normal	3840 x 2160	×	30 🗸	H.265 🗸	CBR 🗸	-	Predefined	6144	~	60	
	CH2	Normal	1920 x 1080			H.264+ 🗸	CBR 🗸	1	Predefined	4096	>		
		Normal	1920 x 1080			H.265 🗸	CBR 🗸	/ 1	Predefined	4096	>	60	
	CH5	Normal	1920 x 1080			H.265 🗸	CBR 🗸	- 1	Predefined	4096		60	Y
		Event	1920 x 1080			H.265 🗸	CBR 🗸	/	Predefined	3072		40	
	CH6	Normal	1920 x 1080			H.264 🗸	CBR 🗸	- 1	Predefined	2048	>	60	
		Normal	2880 x 1620		30 🗸	H.265 🗸	CBR 🗸	/ 1	Predefined	4096	~	60	

Resolution: Determines the size of recorded images. Higher values offer greater detail. The default resolution is auto-selected by your NVR.

Frame Rate: Specifies the number of frames recorded per second. The default frame rate is auto-selected by your NVR.

Encoding Format: Lists the supported codec for the connected camera. H.265 compresses. information more efficiently for better video quality at a given bandwidth. H.265+ offers even greater compression. H.264 requires higher bandwidth and offers less efficient compression. H.264+ provides additional compression compared to H.264. Please note that only some devices support H.264+ and H.265+. Please note that in the substream, some cameras also support the MJPEG format. If you choose this encoding format, during preview, only one channel of MJPEG encoding will be displayed.

Encoding Mode: Choose between constant bitrate (CBR) for simpler scenes and variable bitrate (VBR) for more complex scenes.

Video Quality: Available only for VBR, this setting allows you to select the recording quality, which in turn defines the variable bitrate used.

Config Mode: Select either User-defined mode to manually set the bitrate or Predefined mode to choose from predefined bitrate.

Bitrate: Determines the speed of data transfer used for video recording. Higher bitrates result in better-quality recordings but require more bandwidth. Adjust incrementally until satisfied with image quality.

Audio: Enables or disables audio recording if your camera supports it. Make sure to enable Audio streaming in the Audio Encoding section if you want to record audio.

I Frame Interval: This parameter sets the interval between I frames (keyframes) in the IP camera's stream. I frames are full frames, while other frames are encoded based on the differences from preceding frames (P frames or B frames). A shorter interval can improve video quality but may increase bandwidth usage. ETR: ETR (Event Trigger Recording) allows you to adjust codec stream parameters for recording based on whether an alarm is present or not. This optimization ensures that crucial events, such as motion detection or alarm activation, are captured with optimal quality and efficiency.

For cameras supporting ETR, you can set different video streaming settings for normal and alarm-triggered recording. After selecting ETR, an additional configuration option labeled "Event Type" with the option "Event" will appear below the information section for that channel. You can customize this setting according to your specific requirements.

Channel	Event Type	Resolution	~	Frame	Rate 🗸	Encoding Fo	ormat 🗸	Encoding	Mode 🗸	Config Mode	~	Bitrate	~	Audio 🗸	-
CH1	Normal	2592 x 1944	~	30	~	H.265+	~	CBR	~	Predefined	~	4096	~		
	Event	2592 x 1944	~	30	~	H.265	~	CBR	~	Predefined	~	4096	~	~	

For example, during normal recording, you can lower the frame rate and bitrate to reduce file size, while increasing them during alarm events for clearer and smoother camera images.

It's crucial to note that ETR is applicable only to the mainstream stream.

4.2.1.2. Audio Encoding

If your camera includes a built-in microphone or an external audio input device, you can activate the audio stream. You can then adjust the input/output volume and select the audio encode type.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm	Al Network St	orage System		
Encode	Mainstream Substr	eam Mobile Stream	m Audio		
Record	Channel	Enable 🗸	Local Audio Volume 🗸	Input Volume 🗸	Туре 🗸
🔶 Image Capture	CH1	~	9 🗸	9 🗸	G711A 🗸
	CH2		7 ~	7 🗸	G711A 🗸
	CH4		7 ~	7 🗸	G711A 🗸

Enable: Toggle to turn on or off the audio streaming.

Local Audio Volume: This is to define the volume level of the audio output on the NVR locally. **Input Volume**: Adjust the audio input volume.

Type: Choose the audio encoding codec.

4.2.2. Record

This menu enables you to set up the recording settings for every individual channel.

4.2.2.1. Recording Configuration

🕲 Setup ଁ	Channel	Record	Alarm Al	Network	Storage	System				(b) 01/05/20	24 14:24:40 🛛 🗙
Encode		Record	Record Schedu	le							
• Record					Switch		Stream Mode	Pre-record	ANR 🔞		
Image Capture			CH1		~		Dual Stream	✓			
					×		Dual Stream	_			
					×		Dual Stream	×			
					×		Dual Stream	X			
					>		Dual Stream	×			
					×		Dual Stream	<u>×</u>			
					×		Dual Stream	<u>×</u>			
			CH8		×		Dual Stream	×			

Switch: Check this to enable recording for this channel.

Stream Mode: By default, your NVR will record both the Mainstream (high quality) and substream (lower quality) video simultaneously (known as dual stream). The Mainstream video is used for playback when accessing the NVR directly, while the substream mainly is used for remote viewing on your mobile device. If you don't need remote viewing, you can select to record just the Mainstream to save storage space. Prerecord: This allows your NVR to capture video for several seconds before an event occurs. It is recommended to keep this enabled.

ANR(Automatic Network Replenishment): Normally, videos are stored on the NVR when the network connection between the NVR and cameras is working. With the ANR (Automatic Network Replenishment) function enabled, the camera will start continuously recording to its SD card if the connection is lost. Once the network is restored, the recordings on the camera's SD card will be transferred back to the NVR's storage. It is recommended to enable ANR if your camera supports this feature.

4.2.2.2. Recording Schedule

This menu allows you to specify when the NVR records video and define the recording mode for each channel. The recording schedule enables you to set up a schedule on a daily and hourly basis for normal (continuous) recording, motion detection recording, I/O alarm recording, and PIR (passive infrared) recording (if supported by your camera).

By default, the NVR is configured to record continuously 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. The schedule can be modified to fit your requirements, and each camera can have its own unique schedule if needed. The schedule uses color coding to represent different event types.



- 1. Choose a Channel you want to set up the schedule for.
- 2. Click on the mode radio button to choose one of the recording modes:
 - Normal: Your NVR will record continuously for the scheduled period. The time slot will be marked in green for normal recording.
 - Motion: Your NVR will only record when motion is detected. The time slot will be marked in yellow for motion detection recording.
 - IO: Your NVR will only record when an external sensor is triggered. The time slot will be marked in red for sensor-triggered recording.
 - **PIR:** Your NVR will only record when PIR detection occurs. The time slot will be marked in purple for PIR detection recording.
- 3. Drag the cursor to mark the desired time slots.
- 4. The set recording schedule applies only to the selected channel. If you want to use the same schedule for other channels, use the **Copy** function.
- 5. If a time slot is marked in black, it means there will be no recording during that period.
- 6. Click **Apply** to save your settings.

4.2.3. Capture Images

You can enable and schedule your NVR to capture snapshots during normal recording periods or whenever an event is triggered. This functionality aids in rapidly identifying alarm incidents and the snapshots can additionally be used for creating time-lapse videos.

4.2.3.1. Capture Configuration

Setup Channel	Record Alarm	Al Network Si	torage S	System		
Encode	Image Capture Ca	apture Schedule				
Record						
	Channel	Auto Capture 🗸	Normal Ir	nterval 🗸	Alarm Inter	val 🗸
	CH1	~	5 s	~	5 s	~
	CH2	~	5 s		5 s	
	CH3	>	5 s		5 s	

Auto Capture: Enable or disable snapshot capturing for this channel.

Normal Interval: The time interval between taking snapshots during regular recording periods. **Alarm Interval:** The interval for capturing snapshots when events like motion detection, I/O alarm or PIR are triggered.

4.2.3.2. Capture Schedule

A capture schedule must be created to allow your NVR to take snapshots when an event occurs or at specified time intervals (e.g., every 5 seconds).



- 1. Choose the Channel you want to set up the snapshot schedule for
- 2. Click on the mode radio button to choose one of the capture modes:
 - Normal: Snapshots will be captured according to the set normal interval (e.g., every 5 seconds). Time slots will be marked in green for normal capture.
 - **Motion:** Snapshots will be captured during motion detection events. Time slots will be marked in yellow for motion detection capture.
 - IO: Snapshots will be captured when an external sensor is triggered. Time slots will be marked in red for I/O triggered capture.
 - **PIR:** Snapshots will be captured when PIR (passive infrared) detection occurs. Time slots will be marked in purple for PIR capture.
- 3. Drag the cursor to mark the desired time slots on the schedule.
- 4. The set capture schedule applies only to the selected channel. If you want to use the same schedule for other channels, use the **Copy** function.
- 5. Black time slots indicate that no snapshots will be captured during those periods.
- 6. Click **Apply** to save your settings.

4.3. Alarm Settings

In this section, you can configure the alarm actions when event occurs.

4.3.1. Motion Alarm

Setup Chann	el Record Ala	arm Al Networ	k Ste	orage Syster						() 01/0	
	Motion										
PIR 9	Channel			Alarm Out	Latch Time		Post Recording		Show Message 🗸	Email Alert 🗸	FTP Picture Upload
I/O Alarm	CH1	OFF		0	10 s	ON	30 s		~	~	✓
Combined Alarm	CH2	OFF			10 s	ON	30 s		×	×	>
		OFF			10 s		30 s		X	×	×
PTZ Linkage	CH5	OFF			10 s	ON	30 s		M	×	M
Exception	CH6	OFF					30 s		V	>	M
Alarm Schedule	CH7	OFF			10 s	ON	30 s		>	×	N
Deterrence Siren Alarm Disarm											
								Motion	Сору	Default	: Apply

This menu allows you to configure the parameters related to motion alarms.

Buzzer: When a detection event is triggered, you can enable the NVR's buzzer to provide an audible alert for a preset duration. Click the drop-down menu to select the desired time.

Alarm Out: If your NVR or IP camera supports connecting external alarm output devices, the system can send an alert notification to these devices. Click 😟 button to choose the external alarm devices:



- Local->x: External alarm devices connected directly to the NVR.
- **CHx->1:** External alarm devices connected to the IP cameras.

Latch Time: Configure the duration for which external alarms will be activated when a detection event triggers.

Record: This option instructs your NVR to trigger recording on additional cameras when a detection event triggers. Click the drop-down arrow \checkmark to choose whether to record on all channels or not.

Click 😳 button, then click the "**Record Channel**" checkbox to enable recording. Click the checkbox in front of the channel number to select all channels for recording, or click on individual camera numbers to select them for triggered recording.



Post Recording: This option sets your NVR to continue recording for a specified time after an event has occurred. The default selection is suitable for most cases, but you can modify it if needed.

Show Message: When a detection event triggers, the alarm icon *R* will appear on the screen. Email Alert: An email alert will be sent when a detection event triggers. Tick the checkbox if you want to disable this.

Email Alert 🗸	FTP Picture Upload 🗸	FTP Video Upload 🗸	Picture to Cloud 🗸	Video to Cloud	Full Screen 🗸	Event Push Platform 🗸	Voice Prompts
~	\checkmark		~				۲
							۲
~	\checkmark		×				۲

(Slide to the right to view more options)

FTP Picture Upload: Check this box to upload snapshots to your FTP server when a detection event triggers. **FTP Video Upload:** Check this box to upload video clips to your FTP server when a detection event triggers. **Picture to Cloud:** Check this box to upload snapshots to your cloud storage (Dropbox or Google Drive) when a detection event triggers.

Video to Cloud: Check this box to upload video clips to your cloud storage (Dropbox or Google Drive) when a detection event triggers. Due to system limitations, regardless of the alarm type, a maximum of two channels' videos can be selected for uploading in total for all alarm types.

Full Screen: Check this box to display the triggered camera feed in full-screen Live View mode when a detection event triggers.

Event Push Platform: Check this option to push notifications of this alarm event type to the client software/app when triggered. See section <u>4.5.6 platform Access</u> for settings of push platform.

Voice Prompts: If your NVR is connected to a speaker, you can select a customized voice alert to play when a detection event triggers. See section <u>4.3.8 Voice Prompts</u> for adding custom voice alerts.



Motion: Configure the motion detection settings. See section <u>4.1.6 Motion Detection</u> for more details. **Default:** Click "**Default**" to revert all settings to their default values.

Copy: Use the "**Copy**" function to apply the current settings to other connected cameras. **Apply:** Click "**Apply**" to save settings.

4.3.2. PIR Alarm

This menu allows you to configure the parameters related to PIR alarms.

Setu	n Channel	Record Ala	rm Al Netwo	rk Ste	orage System	10				(D 01/0	5/2024 14:58:29 🗙
Motion	ι ρ	PIR									X
• PIR		Channel	Buzzer		Alarm Out	Latch Time	Record 🗸	Post Recording	Show Message 🧹	Email Alert 🗸	FTP Picture Upload 🗸
I/O Alarm			OFF						Y	Y	
© Combined	Alarm										

Buzzer: When a detection event is triggered, you can enable the NVR's buzzer to provide an audible alert for a preset duration. Click the drop-down menu to select the desired time.

Alarm Out: If your NVR or IP camera supports connecting external alarm output devices, the system can send an alert notification to these devices. Click 😟 button to choose the external alarm devices:

MI			
🛃 Local->1	🔽 Local->2	🔽 Local->3	🔽 Local->4
🗹 CH1->1	🔽 CH2->1	🗹 CH6->1	🗹 CH7->1
🗹 CH8->1	🗹 CH11->1		

- Local->x: External alarm devices connected directly to the NVR.
- **CHx->1:** External alarm devices connected to the IP cameras.

Latch Time: Configure the duration for which external alarms will be activated when a detection event triggers.

Record: This option instructs your NVR to trigger recording on additional cameras when a detection event triggers. Click the drop-down arrow is to choose whether to record on all channels or not.

Click ⁽²⁾ button, then click the "**Record Channel**" checkbox to enable recording. Click the checkbox in front of the channel number to select all channels for recording, or click on individual camera numbers to select them for triggered recording.



Post Recording: This option sets your NVR to continue recording for a specified time after an event has occurred. The default selection is suitable for most cases, but you can modify it if needed.

Show Message: When a detection event triggers, the alarm icon ^{PIR} will appear on the screen. Email Alert: An email alert will be sent when a detection event triggers. Tick the checkbox if you want to disable this.

Email Alert 🗸	FTP Picture Upload 🗸	FTP Video Upload 🗸	Picture to Cloud 🗸	Video to Cloud	Full Screen 🗸	Event Push Platform 🗸	Voice Prompts
~	\checkmark		$\mathbf{\sim}$				۲
~	~		~				۲

(Slide to the right to view more options)

FTP Picture Upload: Check this box to upload snapshots to your FTP server when a detection event triggers. **FTP Video Upload:** Check this box to upload video clips to your FTP server when a detection event triggers. **Picture to Cloud:** Check this box to upload snapshots to your cloud storage (Dropbox or Google Drive) when a detection event triggers.

Video to Cloud: Check this box to upload video clips to your cloud storage (Dropbox or Google Drive) when a detection event triggers. Due to system limitations, regardless of the alarm type, a maximum of two channels' videos can be selected for uploading in total for all alarm types.

Full Screen: Check this box to display the triggered camera feed in full-screen Live View mode when a detection event triggers.

Event Push Platform: Check this option to push notifications of this alarm event type to the client software/app when triggered. See section <u>4.5.6 platform Access</u> for settings of push platform.

Voice Prompts: If your NVR is connected to a speaker, you can select a customized voice alert to play when a detection event triggers. See section <u>4.3.8 Voice Prompts</u> for adding custom voice alerts.



PIR Detection: Configure the PIR detection settings. See section <u>4.1.7 PIR</u> for more details. **Default:** Click "**Default**" to revert all settings to their default values.

Copy: Use the **"Copy"** function to apply the current settings to other connected cameras. **Apply:** Click **"Apply"** to save settings.

4.3.3. I/O Alarm

If your NVR or the connected cameras have alarm input functionality, you will need to configure the settings appropriately to ensure the connected sensors operate properly.

Motion	I/O Alarm													
PIR	Alarm In	IO State		Buzzer		Alarm Out	Latch Tim	ie v	Channel	Post Reco	rding 🗸	Show Message 🗸	Email Alert 🗸	FTP Picture
	Local<-1	Normally Open	~	Disable	*	۲	10 s	~	۲	30 s	*	~	×	~
Combined Alarm	Local<-2	Normally Open	×	Disable	Y		10 s	¥		30 s	¥			2
	Local<-3	Normally Open		Disable			10 s			30 s		S	×	~
PTZ Linkage	Local<-4	Normally Open		Disable	~		10 s	~		30 s		S	~	2
Exception	Local<-5	Normally Open		Disable			10 s			30 s		S	~	~
	Local<-6	Normally Open		Disable			10 s			30 s			×	
Alarm Schedule	Local<-7	Normally Open		Disable			10 s			30 s		S	~	~
Voice Prompts	Local<-8	Normally Open		Disable			10 s			30 s			N	
Deterrence	CH2<-1	OFF		Disable			10 s			30 s		M	×	2
Siren							k							

Alarm In: Alarm input channel

- Local<-x: Alarm input devices connected directly to the NVR.
- CHx<-1: Alarm input devices connected to the IP cameras.

IO State: There are 3 types to choose from: Normally Open, Normally Close, and OFF. Select the one that matches your sensor's configuration, or choose OFF to disable the sensor trigger function.

Buzzer: When a detection event is triggered, you can enable the NVR's buzzer to provide an audible alert for a preset duration. Click the drop-down menu to select the desired time.

Alarm Out: If your NVR or IP camera supports connecting external alarm output devices, the system can send an alert notification to these devices. Click 😟 button to choose the external alarm devices:

🔽 All 🦌			
🛃 Local->1	🔽 Local->2	🔽 Local->3	🗹 Local->4
🗹 CH1->1	🗹 CH2->1	🗹 CH6->1	🗹 CH7->1
CH8->1	🛃 CH11->1		

• Local->x: External alarm devices connected directly to the NVR.

• **CHx->1:** External alarm devices connected to the IP cameras.

Latch Time: Configure the duration for which external alarms will be activated when a detection event triggers.

Channel: This option instructs your NVR to trigger recording on additional cameras when a detection event triggers. Click the drop-down arrow \checkmark to choose whether to record on all channels or not.

Click 😳 button, then click the "**Record Channel**" checkbox to enable recording. Click the checkbox in front of the channel number to select all channels for recording, or click on individual camera numbers to select them for triggered recording.

~	Rec	ord	Ch	ann	el											
	1	2	3	4	5		7	8		10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

Post Recording: This option sets your NVR to continue recording for a specified time after an event has occurred. The default selection is suitable for most cases, but you can modify it if needed.

Show Message: When a detection event triggers, the alarm icon < will appear on the screen.
Email Alert: An email alert will be sent when a detection event triggers. Tick the checkbox if you want to disable this.

Email Alert 🗸	FTP Picture Upload 🗸	FTP Video Upload 🗸	Picture to Cloud 🗸	Video to Cloud	Full Screen 🗸	Event Push Platform 🗸	Voice Prompts
~	\checkmark		\sim				0
							0
~	×		\checkmark				0
							0

(Slide to the right to view more options)

FTP Picture Upload: Check this box to upload snapshots to your FTP server when a detection event triggers. **FTP Video Upload:** Check this box to upload video clips to your FTP server when a detection event triggers. **Picture to Cloud:** Check this box to upload snapshots to your cloud storage (Dropbox or Google Drive) when a detection event triggers.

Video to Cloud: Check this box to upload video clips to your cloud storage (Dropbox or Google Drive) when a detection event triggers. Due to system limitations, regardless of the alarm type, a maximum of two channels' videos can be selected for uploading in total for all alarm types.

Full Screen: Check this box to display the triggered camera feed in full-screen Live View mode when a detection event triggers.

Voice Prompts: If your NVR is connected to a speaker, you can select a customized voice alert to play when a detection event triggers. See section <u>4.3.8 Voice Prompts</u> for adding custom voice alerts.

Default: Click "**Default**" to revert all settings to their default values.

Copy: Use the **"Copy**" function to apply the current settings to other connected cameras. **Apply:** Click **"Apply**" to save settings.

4.3.4. Combined Alarm

The Combined Alarm function allows you to set a combination of two alarm types. The NVR will only trigger an alert when both specified alarm types in the combination occur simultaneously. This helps minimize false alarms.

Setup Channel	Record Ala	arm Al	Net	work Storage S	ystem						(D 06/	/06/2024 10:33:43	×
Motion	Combined Ala	rm												
PIR	Channel	Switch		Combination Config	Buzzer		Alarm Out	Latch Time			Post Recording		Show Message 🗸	E
I/O Alarm	CH1	Disable	~	۲	Disable	~	۲	10 s	~	ON	30 s	~		
Combined Alarm		Disable			Disable			10 s			30 s			
	СНЗ	Disable		0	Disable		0	10 s		ON	30 s		~	
PTZ Linkage	CH4	Disable			Disable			10 s			30 s			
Exception	CH5	Disable		0	Disable		۲	10 s		ON	30 s		\checkmark	

Switch: Enable or disable the combined alarm function.

Combination Config: Click the Configuration button ⁽²⁾ on a channel to choose the alarm combination. You can select 2 types of alarms from the drop-down list under Alarm Type, from either the NVR or the IP camera

	Combined Alarm Configuration									
No.	Alarm Type	Alarm Source								
	Motion 🗸	IP Camera								
2	Perimeter Intrusion	IP Camera								
a (a).	B 100									
Conditi	on Description:									
	on Description:									

Buzzer: When a detection event is triggered, you can enable the NVR's buzzer to provide an audible alert for a preset duration. Click the drop-down menu to select the desired time.

Alarm Out: If your NVR or IP camera supports connecting external alarm output devices, the system can send an alert notification to these devices. Click 😟 button to choose the external alarm devices:

🛃 All 🦌			
🛃 Local->1	V Local->2	🔽 Local->3	🗹 Local->4
🗹 CH1->1	🗹 CH2->1	🗹 CH6->1	🗹 CH7->1
🛃 CH8->1	💟 CH11->1		

- **Local->x:** External alarm devices connected directly to the NVR.
- **CHx->1:** External alarm devices connected to the IP cameras.

Latch Time: Configure the duration for which external alarms will be activated when a detection event triggers.

Channel: This option instructs your NVR to trigger recording on additional cameras when a detection event triggers. Click the drop-down arrow \checkmark to choose whether to record on all channels or not.

Click ⁽²⁾ button, then click the "**Record Channel**" checkbox to enable recording. Click the checkbox in front of the channel number to select all channels for recording, or click on individual camera numbers to select them for triggered recording.

MR	eco	rd	Cha	ann	el											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17 1	8	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

Post Recording: This option sets your NVR to continue recording for a specified time after an event has occurred. The default selection is suitable for most cases, but you can modify it if needed.

Show Message: When a detection event triggers, the alarm icon \checkmark will appear on the screen. Email Alert: An email alert will be sent when a detection event triggers. Tick the checkbox if you want to disable this.

Email Alert 🗸	FTP Picture Upload 🗸	FTP Video Upload 🗸	Picture to Cloud 🗸	Video to Cloud	Full Screen 🗸	Event Push Platform 🗸	Voice Prompts
~	\checkmark		~				0
~	×		×				0



(Slide to the right to view more options)

FTP Picture Upload: Check this box to upload snapshots to your FTP server when a detection event triggers. **FTP Video Upload:** Check this box to upload video clips to your FTP server when a detection event triggers. **Picture to Cloud:** Check this box to upload snapshots to your cloud storage (Dropbox or Google Drive) when a detection event triggers.

Video to Cloud: Check this box to upload video clips to your cloud storage (Dropbox or Google Drive) when a detection event triggers. Due to system limitations, regardless of the alarm type, a maximum of two channels' videos can be selected for uploading in total for all alarm types.

Full Screen: Check this box to display the triggered camera feed in full-screen Live View mode when a detection event triggers.

Voice Prompts: If your NVR is connected to a speaker, you can select a customized voice alert to play when a detection event triggers. See section <u>4.3.8 Voice Prompts</u> for adding custom voice alerts.

Default: Click "**Default**" to revert all settings to their default values.

Copy: Use the **"Copy**" function to apply the current settings to other connected cameras. **Apply:** Click **"Apply**" to save settings.

4.3.5. PTZ Linkage

If one or more PTZ cameras are connected to your NVR, you can configure their actions for specific alarm types. When an alarm occurs on a configured channel, the PTZ camera will quickly move to the preset position you have set in advance.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al	Network Storag	je System				
Motion	PTZ Linkage						
PIR	Channel	Switch 🗸	Alarm 🗸	PTZ1 🗸	PTZ2 🗸	PTZ3 🗸	PTZ4 🗸
I/O Alarm	CH1	~	0	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
Ombined Alarm	CH2			ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	СНЗ	×	0	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
PTZ Linkage	CH4	M		ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

Switch: Check the box to activate the PTZ linkage function.

Alarm: Click the setting button ⁽²⁾ and select the alarm type(s) to be associated with PTZ linkage from the pop-up menu.



PTZ1 ~4: Each channel can be linked with up to 4 PTZ cameras. Click the setting button ⁽²⁾ below each PTZ option to select the corresponding PTZ camera channel and preset point.

PTZ1		PT	Z2	PTZ3	
(2) (3)		6		A	
۱	🖌 PTZ	CH1	~	~	1
		6	OFF	ക	o

Copy: Use the "**Copy**" function to apply the current settings to other connected cameras. **Apply:** Click "**Apply**" to save settings.

4.3.6. Exception Alarm

The system allows you to set the abnormal events that you want the NVR to notify you about.

Event Type	Switch 🗸	Buzzer		Alarm Out	Latch Time		Show Message 🗸	Send Email 🗸	Voice Prompt
No Space on Disk	~	OFF	~	۲	10 s	~	\sim	~	۲
Disk Error	M	OFF	~		10 s	×		V	
Video Loss	~	OFF	~	0	10 s	~	×	Y	0
Fan Abnormal		1 Min	~	0	10 s	~			

Event Type: There are 4 event types that your NVR will detect as exceptions:

- No Space on Disk: When the hard drive is full
- Disk Error: When the hard drive is not detected or ready
- Video Loss: When a camera is not properly connected.
- Fan Abnoemal: When there is a fan malfunction, such as low speed or stoppage. (Supported by certain models)

Switch: Enable or disable the exception alarm.

Buzzer: When a detection event is triggered, you can enable the NVR's buzzer to provide an audible alert for a preset duration. Click the drop-down menu to select the desired time.

Alarm Out: If your NVR or IP camera supports connecting external alarm output devices, the system can send an alert notification to these devices. Click 😟 button to choose the external alarm devices:

🗹 Ali 📐			
🛃 Local->1	🔽 Local->2	🔽 Local->3	🗹 Local->4
🗹 CH1->1	🗹 CH2->1	🗹 CH6->1	🔽 CH7->1
CH8->1	CH11->1		

- **Local->x:** External alarm devices connected directly to the NVR.
- **CHx->1:** External alarm devices connected to the IP cameras.

Latch Time: Configure the duration for which external alarms will be activated when a detection event triggers.

Show Message: When a detection event triggers, an alarm message will appear on the screen.

Email Alert: An email alert will be sent when a detection event triggers. Tick the checkbox if you want to disable this.

Voice Prompts: If your NVR is connected to a speaker, you can select a customized voice alert to play when a detection event triggers. See section <u>4.3.8 Voice Prompts</u> for adding custom voice alerts.

Default: Click "**Default**" to revert all settings to their default values. **Copy:** Use the "**Copy**" function to apply the current settings to other connected cameras.

Apply: Click "Apply" to save settings.

4.3.7. Alarm Schedule

You can set the schedule individually for Alarm Out, Mobile Push Notification, FTP Upload, Cloud Upload, Buzzer, and Voice Prompts. By default, the schedule is enabled 24/7, but you can adjust it as needed.

Setup Channel	Record	Alarm	AI	Network	Storage	System	ı										01/05
Motion	Alarm Sch	nedule															
PIR	Channel	CH1		~													
👳 I/O Alarm	 Alari 	m Out) Mobile	Push				TP Uploa	d				
Combined Alarm	Clou	ıd Upload					Buzze					Voice Pror	npts				
PTZ Linkage																	
♦ Exception	0 SUN		2	4	6		8	10	12	14	16	1	8	20		22	24
Alarm Schedule	MON																
Voice Prompts	TUE WED																
Deterrence	THU FRI														\square		
Siren	SAT																

- 1. Select the channel you want to set the schedule for.
- 2. Click on the radio button of the event you want to set.
- 3. Drag the cursor to mark the slots. The green blocks in the time slots will indicate active alarm periods.
- 4. The schedule is valid only for the selected channel each time when you set. If you want to use the same schedule for other channels, use **Copy** function.
- 5. Click Save to save your settings.

4.3.8. Voice Prompts

If your NVR or IP camera supports the voice prompt function and has a built-in or external speaker, you can set a customized alert voice for when an alarm event occurs. When an alarm is triggered, the system will receive the alarm signal and activate the voice broadcasting equipment to automatically or manually play the associated audio message on-site, such as announcing "invasion" behavior.

6	🕽 Setup	Channel	Record	Alarm	Al	Network	Storage	System			
۲	Motion		File Mana	igement	Loop	o Manageme					
۲	PIR		Chann	el		🖌 Local	1				
\oplus	I/O Alarm					IP Camera	1 2 3 4	58			
¢	Combined Alarm			Audio Volu Prompts		None	•	50	~	ŧ	\$ *
¢	PTZ Linkage		File Ge	eneration	1	mport Extern	al File		~		
۲	Exception										
¢	Alarm Schedule								Import		
۲	Voice Prompts										

4.3.8.1. Voice File Management

You can create and delete voice files in this section.

Ę	Setup Char	nnel Record Alarm A	I Network Storage System		🕑 01/31/2024 16:44:50 🗙
0	Motion	File Management	oop Management		
Φ	PIR	Channel	🔽 Local 🗾		
Φ	I/O Alarm		IP Camera 2		
	Combined Alarm	Local Audio Volume	50		
	Contrast Contrast	Voice Prompts	None		
Φ	PTZ Linkage	File Generation	Import External File		
~	Exception		Import External File		
Υ.	Exception		Text-to-Speech (Internet)		
Φ	Alarm Schedule			Import	
٠					

4.3.8.1.1. Creating & Deleting Voice File

The system provides 2 different methods to create customized voices: **Import External Files** and **Text-to-Speech**:

- Import External Files: Supports importing MP3, WMA, and WAV files from a USB flash drive and/or web page. The allowed file size is less than 5MB.
 - 1. Copy the pre-prepared audio files to a USB flash drive, then insert the USB drive into the NVR.

Channel	✓ Local 1 2 3 4 5 8			
Local Audio Volume Voice Prompts	50	~	4	4
File Generation	None Import External File	*		4

- 2. Choose the **Import External Files** model, then click the **Import** button and choose the audio file from your USB memory. Only one file can be added at a time. Multiple files can be added at once from the web page.
- **Text-to-Speech:** The system supports converting your plain text into a multi-language audio file using an internet server.

File Management	oop Management		
Channel	✓ Local 1 1P Camera 1 2 3 4 5 8		
Local Audio Volume	50		
Voice Prompts	None	Ô	4)
File Generation	Text-to-Speech (Internet)		
Language	English		
Name	no smoke		
Plain Text	No smoking area		
	Import	*	

- 1. Choose the Text-to-Speech mode and the language you want
- 2. Input the file name and plain text. The maximum length for the input text is 200 bytes.
- 3. Click the **Import** button; the system will convert the text you input into a voice file and save it to the NVR storage.

It is recommended to use the web page for multi-language input.

To delete voice file(s), please follow these steps:

File Management	Loop Management		
Channel	✓ Local 1 ✓ IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 8		
Local Audio Volur	ne 100		
Voice Prompts	no smoke	× 👼	()
File Generation	Import External File	~	

- 1. Select a voice file first.
- 2. Click the delete button $\overline{\blacksquare}$ to delete the file.
- 3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 to delete another file.

4.3.8.1.2. Auditioning Voice

After creating your voice files, you can audition them using your NVR and/or IP camera's speaker.

e Management L	oop Management		
Channel	Val 1		
	VIP Camera 1 2 3 4	5 8	
Local Audio Volume	e i	100	
Voice Prompts	no smoke		
File Generation	Import External File		~

- 1. Select a voice file first.
- 2. Choose the voice playback device. Local indicates the NVR's audio output device, IP Camera indicates the speaker or audio output device in the IP camera(s).
- 3. Click the play button to audition.
- 4. You can drag the slider bar to adjust the volume for local playing on the NVR.

4.3.8.2. Loop Management

The system allows you to play a continuous loop of voices over a certain period of time. After selecting an audio file and setting a time period, the selected audio file will loop and play continuously during that time period when there are no voice announcements for alarms or when auditioning the audio file.

File Management	Loop Management			
Channel	✓ Local 1 1 ✓ IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 8			3)
Voice Prompts	No Parking 2	~	08:00:00	20:59:59
	O No Littering	~	00:00:00	~ 07:59:59
	⊕ 5			

- 1. Select the play device(s).
- 2. Choose a voice file.
- 3. Set the time period.
- 4. Click the play button 💜 to start audition.
- 5. Click the add button \oplus to add another loop playlist. A maximum of 12 playlists can be set. The time periods for different playlists cannot overlap
- 6. To delete a loop playlist, click the delete button Θ .
- 7. Click **Apply** to save your settings.

4.3.8.3. Voice Prompt for Alarm Events

In addition to regular loop playback, you can also set dedicated alarm voices for detected alarm events.

In the alarm settings that support Voice Prompts, click on the settings button 🤨 below Voice Prompts to enter the configuration page.

to Cloud 🗸	Video to Cloud	Full Screen 🗸	Event Push Plat	form 🗸	Voice Prompts	
					۲	
Channel	✓ Local IP Camera	1 1 1 2 3 4 5	8		(3)	
Voice Prom	pts no smo	oke 2	~	18:00:00	~ 19:59:59	⊲ »

- 1. Select the play device(s).
- 2. Choose a voice file.
- 3. Set the time period.
- 4. You can click the add button \bigoplus to add another playlist. A maximum of 12 playlists can be set. The time periods for different playlists cannot overlap. If you have set a Loop playback, the time periods also cannot overlap with the Loop play time.
- 5. To delete a play playlist, click the delete button Θ .
- 6. Click **Apply** to save your settings.

4.3.9. Deterrence

If your camera has a built-in white light (also known as "spotlights" or "flood lights") or red/blue lights, they can serve as a deterrence when an alarm is triggered. This can make intruders feel detected and help prevent illegal behavior.

Please note: if your camera is a full color camera with white lights, you can only configure the Deterrence settings when the Image Mode is set to Normal Day/Night mode. Please refer to section <u>4.1.3 Image Control</u> for more details on the color mode setting.

Ę	Setup Channel	Record Alarm A	l Network Stora	age System			
\oplus	Motion	Deterrence					
¢	PIR	Channel	Setup	Sensitivity 🗸	Light 🗸	Schedule	Duration
¢	I/O Alarm	CH2	0	4 🗸		0	60
¢	Combined Alarm	CH4					
•	PTZ Linkage	CH7	۲	4 🗸		0	60
		CH8		4 🗸			60
¢	Exception						
¢	Alarm Schedule						
¢	Voice Prompts						
۲	Deterrence						

Sensitivity: It has no effect here.

Light: Turn the white light warning on or off.

Duration: This lets you change the length of time (in seconds) the white light will remain lit when an alarm is detected. Adjust accordingly.

If you have cameras with red/blue warning lights connected, you will also see the following menu options in the interface:

Deterrence										
Channel	Setup	Sensitivity		Light 🗸	Schedule	Du	ation	Warning Light 🐱	Schedule	Warning Light Duration
CH2	۲		~		۲	60				
CH7	۲		~		۲	60				
СН8			~			60				
CH9	۲				0	60			0	60

Warning Light: Turn the red/blue warning light on or off.

Warning Light Duration: Set the duration (in seconds) for how long the red/blue warning light will remain lit when an alarm is triggered. Click the Setup button is to enter detailed configuration page for each camera. Depending on the camera model, you may see different configuration pages for the white light and red/blue warning lights. Here are some common configuration options:

• For PIR Camera:



Light: Turn the white light warning on or off.

Flood Light Value: Drag the slider to adjust the brightness of the white light.

Duration: This lets you change the length of time (in seconds) the white light will remain lit when an alarm is detected. Adjust accordingly.

Color Image: If enabled, the night vision images will be colored. If disabled, the night vision images will remain black & white.

Deterrence Mode: Click the drop-down menu to select a solid light (Warning Light) or a flashing light (Strobe Light). When picking Strobe Light, you can select a low, medium or high Strobe Frequency setting.



Channel	CH8	~
Light	Enable	~
Duration	60	
Color Image	Enable	~
Deterrence Mode	Warning Light	~
Sensitivity	4	~

• For Full Color Camera:

Light: Turn the white light warning on or off. Duration: This lets you change the length of time (in seconds) the white light will remain lit when an alarm is detected. Adjust accordingly.

Color Image: If enabled, the night vision images will be colored.

If disabled, the night vision images will remain black & white. **Deterrence Mode:** Click the drop-down menu to select a solid light (Warning Light) or a flashing light (Strobe Light). When picking Strobe Light, you can select a low, medium or high Strobe Frequency setting.

• For Deterrence Camera with Red/Blue Lights:

	- entre	
Channel	СН9	~
Light	Enable	~
Duration	60	
Deterrence Mode	Strobe Light	~
Strobe Frequency	Middle	~
Warning Light	Enable	~
Warning Light Duration	60	

Light: Turn the white light warning on or off.

Duration: This lets you change the length of time (in seconds) the white light will remain lit when an alarm is detected. Adjust accordingly.

Deterrence Mode: Click the drop-down menu to select a solid light (Warning Light) or a flashing light (Strobe Light). When picking Strobe Light, you can select a low, medium or high Strobe Frequency setting.

Warning Light: Turn the red/blue warning light on or off. Warning Light Duration: Set the duration (in seconds) for how long the red/blue warning light will remain lit when an alarm is triggered.

Using the schedule, you can control the time periods when the lights will be enabled. You can even set different light duration for different types of alarms. Click on the icon below Schedule to open the settings page.

• When the camera is connected to the NVR with camera's Media/Client port, the setup page is shown below:



Click or drag the mouse on the schedule to select the time slots. The blue sections indicate the periods during which the warning lights will be activated if a qualifying alarm occurs.

• When the camera is connected to the NVR with camera's http port, the setup page is shown below:



- 1. Click on the radio button of the event you want to set.
- 2. Click or drag the mouse on the schedule to select the time slots. The blue sections indicate the periods during which the warning lights will be activated if the selected alarm occurs.
- 3. Click the Switch to activate the schedule.

4.3.10. Siren

If the connected camera has a built-in speaker, it can be configured as a siren in addition to performing the voice intercom function.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm	Al Network Storage	System
Motion	Siren		
PIR	Channel	CH7	~
🗇 I/O Alarm	Enable		
Combined Alarm	Siren Volume	•	5
PTZ Linkage	Siren Duration(s)	10	
♦ Exception			
Alarm Schedule			
Voice Prompts			
Deterrence			
Siren			

Depending on the model and features, the main setup methods are as follows:

• For PIR Camera:

Channel	CH7	~
Enable		
Siren Volume		5
Siren Duration(s)	10	

Enable: Toggle to enable or disable the siren function.

Siren Volume: Set the siren volume level, ranging from 1 to 5. The higher the level, the louder the volume. Siren Duration(s): Set the siren duration, adjustable between 5 to 180 seconds.

• For Deterrence Camera with Speaker:

Siren			
Channel	CH22	~	
Enable	~		
Siren Type	Alarm1	~	
Siren Level		8	
Siren Duration(s)	10		
Schedule	Schedule		

Enable: Toggle to enable or disable the siren function.

Siren Type: Used to select the siren audio file. Used to select the siren audio file. Depending on the model, the available alarm audio options may vary. Some models only allow you to select the built-in system alarm audio, while others allow you to upload up to three custom audio files. To use a custom audio file, select User-defined, and then upload the Pre-prepared audio file from a USB drive. The system supports importing PCM and WAV audio file formats. The imported audio file's sampling rate should not exceed 8000Hz, and the file size should not exceed 256KB. Once a custom audio file is selected, a Delete button will appear on the right side, allowing you to remove the current audio file.

Siren			Siren			
Channel	СН9	~	Channel	СН9	~	
Enable		· ·	Enable	0		
Siren Type	Alarm1	~	Siren Type	User-defined1	~	
	Alarm1	* .	File Name			
Siren Volume	Alarm2		Siren Volume		9	
Siren Duration(s)	User-defined1	k	Siren Duration(s)	10		
Schedule	User-defined2 User-defined3		Schedule	Schedule		
	- User-defineds	\rightarrow				

Siren Volume: Used to set the siren volume level, which ranges from 1 to 8. The higher the level is, the louder the volume is.

Siren Duration(s): Used to set the siren duration. You can adjust the value between 5 to 180 seconds.

Schedule: If the IP camera is connected to the NVR via the HTTP port, you can click the Schedule button to open the setting page.



- 1. Click on the radio button of the event you want to set.
- Click or drag the mouse on the schedule to select the time slots. The blue sections indicate the periods 2. during which the warning lights will be activated if the selected alarm occurs.
- Click the Switch to activate the schedule. 3.

4.3.11. Alarm Disarm

Using the one-click disarming function, you can combine it with schedules to suppress alert behaviors for detected alarm events during specific time periods.

For example, you can disable the buzzer, alarm output, message display, email alerts, full-screen display, voice prompts, event push to platforms, and mobile push notifications. This allows you to avoid from receiving frequent alarms during known, manageable, and frequently occurring event types.

Note: System exception alarms are not controlled by one-click disarming.

ŝ	Setup	Channel	Record	Alarm	AI	Network	Storaç	je	Syste	em									
¢	Motion		Alarm Dis	sarm															
¢	PIR		Alarm D	isarm		0													
¢	I/O Alarm		Disarm	Alarm Acti	ons	MI 🔽													
¢	Combined Alarm					V Buzzer													
	Combined Alarm					🔽 Alarm Οι	ıt												
\oplus	PTZ Linkage					🛃 Show Me	ssage												
						🗹 Email Ale	ert												
¢	Exception					V Full Scre	en												
¢	Alarm Schedule					Voice Pr	ompts												
	Aumoonedule					🔽 Event Pu	sh Platfe	orm											
Φ	Voice Prompts					🗹 Mobile P	ush												
																_			
¢	Deterrence		Channel			V IP Camera	1 2	3	4 5	6	78	9	10	11 1	2 13	14	15	16	
÷	Siren																		
~	Sileit		Schedul	е		Setup													
۲	Alarm Disarm																		

Alarm Disarm: Set to enable or disable the one-click disarming function.

Disarm Alarm Action: Used to set the alarm linkage types to be disarmed.

All: Select or deselect all types.

Buzzer: Enable to disable the buzzer when an alarm is triggered while one-click disarming is enabled.



Alarm Out: Enable to disable external alarm output when an alarm is triggered while one-click disarming is enabled.

Show Message: Enable to prevent alarm messages from displaying on the preview page when a detection event triggers while one-click disarming is enabled.

Email Alert: Enable to prevent the NVR from automatically sending emails when an alarm is triggered while one-click disarming is enabled.

Full Screen: Enable to prevent channels configured for full-screen mode from entering full-screen on the preview screen when triggering an alarm while one-click disarming is enabled.

Voice Prompts: Enable to disable voice prompts on channels configured for voice prompts when an alarm is triggered while one-click disarming is enabled.

Event Push Platform: Enable to prevent the device from pushing alarm information to a third-party platform when an alarm is triggered while one-click disarming is enabled.

Mobile Push: Enable to prevent the device from pushing alarm information to the mobile app when an alarm is triggered while one-click disarming is enabled.

Channel: Select the channel(s) to be disarmed.

Schedule: Click the setup button to enter the schedule setup page and set time periods for one-click disarming.



Click or drag the mouse on the schedule to select the time slots. The green sections indicate the periods during which the system will suppress alert behaviors for detected alarm events.

4.4 AI

AI (Artificial Intelligence) technology enables advanced functions like face detection, license plate recognition, and behavior analysis by using algorithms for intelligent video data analysis, allowing the system to detect various alarm events based on face, human, and vehicle detection with AI-powered IP cameras and take corresponding actions for a smarter surveillance experience. This section will be present if your NVR has AI capabilities.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al Network Stora	ge System		C	06/19/2024 09:39:33	×
Detection Setup		rimeter Intrusion Line Crossing Cross		Queue Length License Plate	Rare Sound	
Recognition			Exit Region Schedule			
Ø Alarm	I have read and agree to Intelligent Visio Channel	on Facial Recognition Service Agreement Setup				
© Statistics	CH1	0				
	CH5	0	•			

4.4.1. Detection Setup

Leveraging advanced AI algorithms, NVR and its accompanying cameras provide powerful intelligent detection capabilities suitable for various installation environments. You can flexibly configure the AI detection functions supported by the system, such as face recognition, license plate recognition, and behavior analysis, to optimize the sensitivity and accuracy of the detection algorithms based on your actual needs. The specific AI detection features available may vary across different NVR and camera models. Please refer to your actual setup for the configurable options. With proper configuration, these intelligent analysis functions can operate efficiently and accurately, enhancing the overall value of the surveillance system.

4.4.1.1. Face Detection

This menu allows you to set parameters related to face detection. To enable the face detection function, you need to read and agree to the "Intelligent Vision Facial Recognition Service Agreement".

Face Detection Pedestrian & Vehicle Pe	erimeter Intrusion Line Crossing Cross	Counting Heat Map	Crowd Density Queue Length	License Plate Rare Sound
Object Detection Sound Detection Vide	o Tampering Intrusion Enter Region	Exit Region Schedule		
I have read and agree to Intelligent Visi	on Facial Recognition Service Agreement			
Channel	Setup	Switch		
CH1	۲	M		
CH2				
CH3	0			
CH4				

Switch: Tick the checkbox to enable the face detection feature.

Setup: Click setup 🧐 button for further settings:

	le	
Channel	СН1	~
Capture Mode	Interval Mode	~
Snapshot Qty		~
Capture Interval		s/pic(1-255)
Face Angle	User-defined	~
Roll Angel	180	(0-180)
Pitch Angle	180	(0-180)
Yaw Angle	180	(0-180)
Picture Quality	100	(0-100)
Fronta	al View Multi-angl	е
Min. Pixels	32 64	1080
Max. Pixels	320	1080
Face Enhance	Enable 🗸	
Face Attributes	Enable 🗸	0
Detection Mode	Motion Mode 🗸 🗸	0
Trigger Mode	Rectangle	~
Detection Area	Full Screen	~
Bounding Box	Enable	~
	Save	

Channel: Select the channel you want to configure face detection for. **Capture Mode:** Used to set the method for capturing snapshots when a detection target is identified.

• **Optimal Mode**: Selects the best quality picture to push during the time from when the detection target appears to when it disappears

• **Real-time Mode:** Pushes once when the detection target appears and again when it disappears

• Interval Mode: Allows customizing the quantity of snapshots captured as well as the time interval between snapshot captures.

■ Snapshot Qty: Set the number of snapshots to push for each detection target in interval mode

■ **Capture Interval:** Set the frequency of pushing snapshots of detection target in interval mode

Face Angle: Set the angle at which faces will be captured/detected:

- **Front View**: Only detects frontal/forward-facing faces
- Multi-angle: Detects faces at multiple angles

• **User-defined:** Customize the angle ranges for roll (rotation), pitch (vertical tilt), and yaw (horizontal pan) that faces should be detected at

■ **Roll/Pitch/Yaw Angle:** Set the allowed rotation, vertical tilt, and horizontal pan angle ranges for face detection in user-defined angle mode.

Picture Quality: Set picture quality from 1 (lowest) to 100 (highest)
 Frontal view/Multi-angle: Reset angle settings to defaults for frontal and multi-angle modes.
 Min./Max. Pixels: Set the minimum and maximum pixel sizes for detected faces to be recognized.
 Face Enhance: Enhance for better recognition of moving faces, may lower overall picture quality.

Face Attribute: After enabling this feature, the system will record the captured facial features, such as whether the person is wearing a mask or glasses, etc. Subsequently, when you search, you may be able to use these

features to filter. This feature is only supported by some models, and due to product performance limitations, the recognized facial features may not be completely accurate.

Detection Mode: This setting determines the method used to detect targets within the camera's field of view. There are two modes available, please choose according to your specific needs:

- **Hybrid Mode:** In this mode, both static and moving targets are detected. It combines detection of both stationary objects and those in motion. Hybrid mode is beneficial in scenarios where both static and moving objects may be of interest for surveillance.
- **Motion Mode:** This mode exclusively detects moving targets within the frame. It focuses solely on identifying objects in motion, ignoring stationary elements.

Trigger Mode: Used to set the area and path for triggering target detection, it allows you to customize the area or path that triggers detection, enabling the system to focus on the specific areas and movement paths you are concerned about.

- **Rectangle:** In this mode, you can draw a rectangular area as the detection area. Any targets entering this area will be detected and trigger the corresponding alarms or actions.
 - Detection Area: For Rectangle mode, set the detection area. You can either select Full Screen detection, or choose User-defined to adjust the size of the quadrilateral detection area.
- Line: Under the Line mode, you need to draw a line inside the preview area, and set the crossing direction Rule Type (A->B or B->A) so that when a face crosses the line according to the set rule, it will be detected and trigger a response suitable for scenarios requiring monitoring of targets crossing a certain path or boundary line.

Bounding Box: When enabled, a green bounding box will be displayed on the images, outlining and identifying detected targets. This aids in quickly locating and recognizing captured objects of interest.

4.4.1.2. Pedestrian & Vehicle Detection

This menu allows you to set parameters related to detect pedestrian beings and/or vehicles.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al Network Stora	ge System	
Detection Setup	Face Detection Pedestrian & Vehicle Pe	erimeter Intrusion Line Crossing Cross	Counting Heat Map Crowd Density Que
Recognition	Object Detection Sound Detection Video	o Tampering Intrusion Enter Region	Exit Region Schedule
Alarm	Channel	Setup	Switch 🗸
Statistics	CH1	۲	⊻
	CH2	0	

Switch: Tick the checkbox to enable the human & vehicle detection.

Setup: Click setup 🧐 button for further settings:



Channel	СНЗ	~
Capture Mode	Default	~
Min. Pixels	64	1080
Max. Pixels	320	1080
Sensitivity	60	(1-100)
Detection Target	 ✓ Pedestrian ✓ Motor Vehicle Non-motorized Vehic 	cle
Detection Mode	Motion Mode 🛛 🗸	0
Detection Area	Full Screen	~
Bounding Box	Enable	~
	Save	

Channel: Select the channel you want to configure the detection for.

Capture Mode: Used to set the method for capturing snapshots when a detection target is identified.

• **Default Mode**: Selects the best quality picture to push during the time from when the detection target appears to when it disappears

• **Real-time Mode:** Pushes once when the detection target appears and again when it disappears

• Interval Mode: Allows customizing the quantity of snapshots captured as well as the time interval between snapshot captures

■ **Snapshot Qty:** Set the number of snapshots to push for each detection target in interval mode

■ **Capture Interval:** Set the frequency of pushing snapshots of detection target in interval mode

Min./Max. Pixels: Set the minimum and maximum pixel sizes for detected targets to be recognized.

Sensitivity: Set the sensitivity level, ranging from 1 to 100. The higher the value, the more easily it will be triggered.

Detection Target: Choose the detection target object. You can select from Pedestrian, Motor Vehicle, and Non-motorized Vehicle.

Detection Mode: This setting determines the method used to detect targets within the camera's field of view. There are two modes available, please choose according to your specific needs:

- **Hybrid Mode:** In this mode, both static and moving targets are detected. It combines detection of both stationary objects and those in motion. Hybrid mode is beneficial in scenarios where both static and moving objects may be of interest for surveillance.
- **Motion Mode:** This mode exclusively detects moving targets within the frame. It focuses solely on identifying objects in motion, ignoring stationary elements.
 - Detection Area: Used to set the area for triggering target detection, it allows you to customize the area, enabling the system to focus on the specific areas you are concerned about. You can either select Full Screen detection, or choose User-defined to adjust the size of the quadrilateral detection area.

Bounding Box: When enabled, a green bounding box will be displayed on the images, outlining and identifying detected targets. This aids in quickly locating and recognizing captured objects of interest.

4.4.1.3. Perimeter Intrusion Detection

Perimeter Intrusion Detection is used to monitor predefined virtual areas for the presence of people and/or vehicles entering or exiting.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al Network Store	age System			06/11/2024
Detection Setup			Counting Heat Map Crowd Density	y Queue Length License P	late Rare Sound
Recognition	Object Detection Sound Detection Vide	o Tampering Intrusion Enter Region	Exit Region Schedule		
Alarm					
Statistics		۲			
	CH3	0			
	CH8	۲			

Switch: To Enable or disable the Perimeter Intrusion Detection function.

Sensitivity: Set sensitivity levels from 1 to 4. Higher sensitivity will trigger detection more easily, but it may correspondingly increase false detection.

Setup: Click the configuration button 🤨 to set detection conditions.



Channel: Select the channel you want to configure. Detection Target: Choose the type of detection from Pedestrian and/or Vehicle. For certain models, you can further distinguish between Motor Vehicle and Non-motorized Vehicle in the detection target. Rule Number: You can set up to 4 areas for perimeter intrusion detection.

Bounding Box: When enabled, a green bounding box will be displayed on the images, outlining and identifying detected targets. This aids in quickly locating and recognizing captured objects of interest.

The method for setting the detection area is as follows:

- 1. Select an area number from Rule Number.
- 2. Toggle the Rule Enable switch to turn it on.

3. In the preview screen, use your mouse to click four points on the camera image to draw a convex polygon (concave polygons cannot be saved). The area inside the quadrilateral is the detection area.

If you need to adjust the drawn area, click the box at the top left corner of the quadrilateral. The box lines 4. will turn red. Click any corner box and drag to adjust the size. You can also click any edge and drag to move the entire quadrilateral.





- In Rule Type, you can set the direction for detecting objects entering or exiting the detection area. 5.
 - $A \rightarrow B$: Detects actions from side A to side B.
 - **B** \rightarrow **A**: Detects actions from side B to side A.
 - $A \leftrightarrow B$: Detects actions from either side A to side B or side B to side A.

 \rightarrow

- 6. After making adjustments, click the Save button to save the changes.
- 7. If you need to delete a specific area, click the box next to the area number you want to delete in the preview screen, then click **Remove** to delete it. You can also click **Remove All** to delete all set areas.
- 8. After deleting, click the **Save** button to save the changes.

Note:

1) The perimeter should not be too close to the edges/corners of the camera image to ensure detection is triggered when a target passes through the edge/corner.

2) The shape of the area should not be too narrow or small to ensure detection when a large target passes through the perimeter.

4.4.1.4. Line Crossing Detection

Line Crossing Detection is a technology used to monitor predefined virtual boundaries or lines within a video or image feed. It is designed to detect when objects, such as people or vehicles, cross these virtual lines or boundaries in either direction (entering or exiting).

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al Network Stora	ige System			(b) 06/11/2024 1
Detection Setup	Face Detection Pedestrian & Vehicle Pe	erimeter Intrusion Line Crossing Cross	Counting Heat Map Crowd Dens	ity Queue Length Lice	nse Plate Rare Sound
Recognition	Object Detection Sound Detection Video	o Tampering Intrusion Enter Region	Exit Region Schedule		
Alarm					ivity 🗸
© Statistics		۲			~
					~
	CH3	0			~

Switch: To Enable or disable the Line Crossing Detection function.

Sensitivity: Set sensitivity levels from 1 to 4. Higher sensitivity will trigger detection more easily, but it may correspondingly increase false detection.

Setup: Click the configuration button 😢 to set detection conditions.

Channel	CH1	~
Detection Target	✓ Pedestrian ✓ Vehicle	
Rule Number	1	~
Rule Enable	0	
Rule Type	A->B	~
Bounding Box	Enable	~
	Remove	
	Remove All	
	Save	

Channel: Select the channel you want to configure.

Detection Target: Choose the type of detection from Pedestrian and/or Vehicle. For certain models, you can further distinguish between Motor Vehicle and Non-motorized Vehicle in the detection target. **Rule Number:** You can set up to 4 lines for line crossing detection. **Bounding Box:** When enabled, a green bounding box will be displayed on

the images, outlining and identifying detected targets. This aids in quickly locating and recognizing captured objects of interest.

The method for setting the detection boundaries or lines is as follows:

- 1. Select a line number from **Rule Number**.
- 2. Toggle the **Rule Enable** switch to turn it on.
- 3. In the preview screen, use your mouse to click two points on the camera

image to draw a virtual line.

4. If you need to modify the line, first click the box next to the line number, and the line will turn red. At this time, you can click on the boxes on both sides of the line and drag them to adjust the length and position. You can also directly press the line and move the entire line to change its position.





- 5. In Rule Type, you can set the direction for detecting objects crossing the line
 - $A \rightarrow B$: Detects actions from side A to side B.
 - $B \rightarrow A$: Detects actions from side B to side A.
 - $A \leftrightarrow B$: Detects actions from either side A to side B or side B to side A.
- 6. After making adjustments, click the **Save** button to save the changes.
- 7. If you need to delete a specific line, click the box next to the line number you want to delete in the preview screen, then click **Remove** to delete it. You can also click **Remove All** to delete all set lines.
- 8. After deleting, click the **Save** button to save the changes.

Note:

1) The line should not be placed too close to the edges of the camera image, as it may fail to trigger an alert when a target passes through the camera's field of view.

2) The line should not be set too short, as it may fail to trigger an alert when a target crosses over it.

4.4.1.5. Cross Counting

Crossing count function counts people, vehicles, vehicles, or any moving objects that cross the virtual line.

Setup Chan	nel Record Alarm Al Network Stor	rage System			() 06/11/2024 1
	Face Detection Pedestrian & Vehicle P	Perimeter Intrusion Line Crossing Cross	Counting Heat Map Crowd Den	sity Queue Length	License Plate Rare Sound
Recognition	Object Detection Sound Detection Vide	eo Tampering Intrusion Enter Region	Exit Region Schedule		
					Sensitivity 🗸
Alarm	Channel	Setup	Switch	×	Sensitivity V
Statistics	CH1	٢			~
	CH2				~

Switch: To Enable or disable the Line Crossing Detection function.

Sensitivity: Set sensitivity levels from 1 to 4. Higher sensitivity will trigger detection more easily, but it may correspondingly increase false detection.

Setup: Click the configuration button 😳 to set detection conditions.

Channel	CH1	~
Detection Target	Pedestrian	~
Alarm Number	1	
Start Time	00:00:00	
End Time	23:59:59	
	Recount	
Rule Number	1	~
Rule Enable	0	
Rule Type	A->B	~
Bounding Box	Enable	~
	Remove	
	Remove All	
	0-11-1	
	Save	

Channel: Select the channel you want to configure.

Detection Target: Choose the type of detection from Pedestrian, Vehicle (for certain models, you can further distinguish between Motor Vehicle and Non-motorized Vehicle) or motion. If you choose Motion, all moving subjects will be counted by the system.

Alarm Number: The system will trigger an alarm when the count reaches this set value. The Alarm Number = (number of cross in) - (number of cross out).

E.g. the number of cross in is 601 while the number of cross out is 400, and the alarm number you set is 200, 601-400=201>200, then the NVR will send an alert.

Start Time: Set the start time of counting.

End Time: Set the end time of counting.

Recount: Clear the count number to zero and recount.

Rule Number: Select the rule number. It represents the number of virtual lines on which the Crossing Count function can be enabled. The current system only supports drawing one line.

Bounding Box: When enabled, a green bounding box will be displayed on the images, outlining and identifying detected targets. This aids in quickly locating and recognizing captured objects of interest.

The method for setting the detection line is as follows:

- 1. Toggle the **Rule Enable** switch to turn it on.
- 2. In the preview screen, use your mouse to click two points on the camera image to draw a virtual line.
- 3. If you need to modify the line, first click the box next to the line number, and the line will turn red. At this time, you can click on the boxes on both sides of the line and drag them to adjust the length and position. You can also directly press the line and move the entire line to change its position.





- 4. In **Rule Type**, you can set the direction for detecting objects crossing the line:
 - $A \rightarrow B$: Detects actions from side A to side B.
 - $B \rightarrow A$: Detects actions from side B to side A.
 - $A \leftrightarrow B$: Detects actions from either side A to side B or side B to side A.

- 5. After making adjustments, click the Save button to save the changes.
- 6. If you need to delete the line, click the box next to the line number you want to delete in the preview screen, then click **Remove** to delete it. You can also click **Remove** All to delete the line.
- 7. After deleting, click the **Save** button to save the changes.

Note:

1) The line should not be too close to the edge of the camera image, so as not to fail to trigger an alarm if the target crosses the line.

2) The line should be located in the area accessible to the detected object.

3) The line should not be set too short, so as not to fail to trigger the alarm when the target crosses the line.

4.4.1.6. Heat Map

A heat map is a graphical representation that highlights areas of interest or activity within the camera's field of view. It visualizes the areas where movement or activity is most concentrated, helping to identify hotspots or patterns of activity.

0	Setup	Channel	Record Alarm	AI Network	Storage Systen	n					0	01/10/2024 16:14:34	×
					Perimeter Intrusi	on Line Cros	sing Cross	Counting	Heat Map C			Rare Sound	
	Recognition			Sound Detection		Intrusion E			Fire Detecti	ion Tempera	Schedule		
V	Recognition												
÷.	Alarm			Channel		Setup			Switch				
۰.	Statistics								0				
									M				
												Apply	

Switch: To enable or disable the heat map function.





The method for setting the detection area is as follows:

- 1. Toggle the **Rule Enable** switch to turn it on.
- 2. When you enable the Heat Map feature for the first time, the system will default to setting the entire screen as the detection area. If you need to adjust the detection area, click the box at the top left corner of the quadrilateral. The box lines will turn red. Click any corner box and drag to adjust the size. You can also click any edge and drag to move the entire quadrilateral.



- 3. You can also click "**Remove All**" to delete previously defined areas, and then in the preview screen, use your mouse to click four points on the camera image to draw a convex polygon (concave polygons cannot be saved). The area inside the quadrilateral is the detection area.
- 4. After making adjustments, click the "Save" button to save the changes.

4.4.1.7. Crowd Density Detection

Crowd density detection is a feature that utilizes advanced video analytics and computer vision techniques to monitor and analyze the density of people within a designated area. It employs algorithms to detect, track, and count the number of individuals present within a defined region of interest in the camera's field of view, providing an estimation of the crowd size and density levels.

Setup	Channel	Record Alarm	AI Network	Storage System						Ċ	06/11/20
Detection Setup					n Line Crossing			Heat Map	Crowd Density		Rare Sou
Recognition		Object Detection	Sound Detection	Video Tampering	Intrusion Enter F	egion E	Exit Region	Schedule			
Alarm			Channel		Setup			Switch		Sensitivity	~
Statistics			CH2		0			\mathbf{M}			~
V Statistics											~

Switch: To enable or disable the Crowd Density detection function.

Sensitivity: Sensitivity levels are from 1 to 4. Higher sensitivity will trigger detection more easily, but it may correspondingly increase false detection.

Setup: Click 🧐 to configure the detection conditions.



Channel: Select the channel you want to configure.

Min./Max. Pixels: Set the minimum and maximum pixel sizes for detected target to be recognized. Max capacity: Used to set the maximum number of people allowed in the detection area. When the system detects that the number of people in the area exceeds this limit, it can trigger corresponding alarm actions. Detection Area: Used to set the area for triggering target detection. You can either select Full Screen detection, or choose User-defined to adjust the size of the octagonal detection area. If you need to adjust the detection area, click the red box at the corner of the octagon. The box lines will turn red. Click any corner box and drag to adjust the size. You can also click any edge and drag to move the entire octagon. Click Save to save the settings.

Bounding Box: When enabled, a green bounding box will be displayed on the images, outlining and identifying detected targets. This aids in quickly locating and recognizing captured objects of interest.

4.4.1.8. Queue Length Detection

Queue length detection is a video analytics feature used to monitor and analyze the status of queues or waiting lines. It provides insights into the length of the queue and the stall time (the duration for which people have been waiting in the queue).

\$	Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al Network Stor	age System		O 06/11/2024
•		Face Detection Pedestrian & Vehicle F	Perimeter Intrusion Line Crossing Cross	Counting Heat Map Crowd Density	Queue Length License Plate Rare Sound
¢	Recognition	Object Detection Sound Detection Vide	eo Tampering Intrusion Enter Region	Exit Region Schedule	
•	Alarm	Channel	Setup	Switch 🗸	Sensitivity 🗸
\$	Statistics	CH2	0	0	2 💙
	orananca	СНЗ	۲	• •	2 🗸

Switch: To enable or disable the Queue Length detection function.

Sensitivity: Sensitivity levels are from 1 to 4. Higher sensitivity will trigger detection more easily, but it may correspondingly increase false detection.

Setup: Click 🧐 to configure the detection conditions.



Channel: Select the channel you want to configure.

Min./Max. Pixels: Set the minimum and maximum pixel sizes for detected target to be recognized. Max Capacity: The maximum allowable number of people in the queue. When the system detects that the queue length exceeds this limit, it can trigger corresponding alarm actions.

Max Staying Time: Set the maximum duration (in seconds) an individual can remain in the queue before the system triggers an alarm. This parameter helps ensure timely service and manage queue efficiency. Detection Area: Used to set the area for triggering target detection. You can either select Full Screen detection, or choose User-defined to adjust the size of the quadrilateral detection area. If you need to adjust the detection area, click the red box at the corner of the octagon. The box lines will turn red. Click any corner box and drag to adjust the size. You can also click any edge and drag to move the entire octagon. Bounding Box: When enabled, a green bounding box will be displayed on the images, outlining and identifying detected targets. This aids in quickly locating and recognizing captured objects of interest. Click Save to save the settings.

4.4.1.9. License Plate Detection

The License Plate detection function utilizes video analytics to detect and recognize the license plates of vehicles passing through the camera's field of view. In the License Plate menu, you can configure various parameters related to this detection function

¢	Setup Channel	Record Alarm	AI Network	Storage Syster	n						e) 06/12/2024 10:2
٠		Face Detection	Pedestrian & Vehicle	Perimeter Intrus	ion Line C	crossing Cross	Counting	Heat Map	Crowd Density	Queue Length	License Plate	Rare Sound
÷	Recognition	Object Detection	Sound Detection	Video Tampering	Intrusion	Enter Region	Exit Region	Schedule				
¢	Alarm											
•	Statistics		CH2		0			×				
			СНЗ					2				
			CH4		٢				0			
								2				
			CH8		0							
									0			

Switch: To enable or disable the License Plate detection function. Setup: Click 😟 to configure the detection conditions.



Channel	СНЗ	~
Capture Mode	Default	~
Min. Pixels	64	1080
Max. Pixels	320	1080
Sensitivity	60	(1-100)
Detection Target	 Pedestrian Motor Vehicle Non-motorized Veh 	icle
Detection Mode	Motion Mode 🗸	0
Detection Area	Full Screen	~
Bounding Box	Enable	~
	Save	

Capture Mode: Used to set the method for capturing snapshots when a detection target is identified.

• **Default Mode**: Selects the best quality picture to push during the time from when the detection target appears to when it disappears

• **Real-time Mode:** Pushes once when the detection target appears and again when it disappears

• Interval Mode: Allows customizing the quantity of snapshots captured as well as the time interval between snapshot captures

■ Snapshot Qty: Set the number of snapshots to push for each detection target in interval mode

■ **Capture Interval:** Set the frequency of pushing snapshots of detection target in interval mode

Min./Max. Pixels: Set the minimum and maximum pixel sizes for detected targets to be recognized.

Sensitivity: Set the sensitivity level, ranging from 1 to 100. The higher the value, the more easily it will be triggered.

Detection Target: Select the type of license plate, such as American license plates, European license plates, etc.

Detection Mode: This setting determines the method used to detect targets within the camera's field of view. There are two modes available, please choose according to your specific needs:

- **Hybrid Mode:** In this mode, both static and moving targets are detected. It combines detection of both stationary objects and those in motion. Hybrid mode is beneficial in scenarios where both static and moving objects may be of interest for surveillance.
- **Motion Mode:** This mode exclusively detects moving targets within the frame. It focuses solely on identifying objects in motion, ignoring stationary elements.

Detection Area: Used to set the area for triggering target detection, it allows you to customize the area, enabling the system to focus on the specific areas you are concerned about. You can either select Full Screen detection, or choose User-defined to adjust the size of the quadrilateral detection area.

Bounding Box: When enabled, a green bounding box will be displayed on the images, outlining and identifying detected targets. This aids in quickly locating and recognizing captured objects of interest.

For some models, you can also perform the following advanced settings:

Channel	СН5	~
Capture Mode	Default	~
Min. Pixels	64	1080
Max. Pixels	320	1080
Sensitivity	60 (1-100)
Detection Target	European License Pla	te 🗸
Detection Mode	Motion Mode 🗸 🗸	0
Detection Area	Full Screen	~
Bounding Box	Enable	~
License Plate Enhanc	Enable	~
Color Mode	Dark	Bright
Black & White Mode	Dark 99	Bright
	Save	

License Plate Enhance: Enable/disable license plate enhancement. License Plate Enhance is a feature that helps improve the clarity and readability of license plates in the captured images or video feed. Its main purpose is to enhance the license plate region, making it easier for the license plate detection algorithms to accurately recognize and identify the license plate characters.

Color Mode: Apply to full-color scenes. The higher the value, the brighter the screen; the lower the value, the darker the screen. The value can be set from 0-255.

Black & White Mode: Apply to black & white scenes. The higher the value, the brighter the image; the lower the value, the darker the image. The value can be set in the range of 0-255.

Note:

- 1. Enabling the License plate Enhance will cause the camera's brightness to be adjusted according to the set brightness value. The day and night levels will automatically switch based on whether the camera's infrared mode is enabled or not, without interfering with each other.
- To use License Plate Enhance, you need to set Exposure Compensation to Off and Shutter to Auto mode on the Image Control page (refer to section <u>4.1.3. Image Control</u>). After enabling License Plate Enhance, you cannot modify Time Exposure.

4.4.1.10. Rare Sound

The Rare Sound Detection function allows the NVR (Network Video Recorder) to detect and alert you when it detects abnormal or specific sounds, such as a baby crying, a dog barking, or a gunshot.



Switch: Tick the checkbox to enable the detection.

Setup: Click 🧐 to configure the detection conditions.

Channel	CH5	~
Sensitivity	60	60
Detection Tar	get	
	🛃 Baby Crying	
	Dog Barking	
	Gunshot	
	Save	

Channel: Select an available channel to configure.

Sensitivity: Adjust the sensitivity level for sound detection. The higher the number, the easier it is to trigger detection

Detection Target: Select the type of abnormal sound you need to detect:

• **Baby Crying** : Check this box to enable the detection of baby crying sounds.

• **Dog Barking:** Check this box to enable the detection of dog barking sounds.

• **Gunshot:** Check this box to enable the detection of gunshot sounds.



4.4.1.11. Object Detection

The Object Detection function identifies objects that are left behind or lost within a predefined region. This includes items such as baggage, purses, or potentially dangerous materials.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al Network Stora	nge System			06/12/2024
Detection Setup	Face Detection Pedestrian & Vehicle Pe	erimeter Intrusion Line Crossing Cross (Counting Heat Map Crowd Density	y Queue Length License Pl	ate Rare Sound
Recognition	Object Detection Sound Detection Video	o Tampering Intrusion Enter Region	Exit Region Schedule		
Alarm		Setup			
Statistics	CH1	0			~
	CH2	0		2	~
	СНЗ	0		2	~

Switch: Check the box to enable the Object Detection function.

Sensitivity: Set sensitivity levels from 1 to 4. Higher sensitivity will trigger detection more easily, but it may correspondingly increase false detection.

Setup: Click 🧐 to configure the detection conditions.

Channel	СНЗ	~
Rule Number	1	~
Rule Enable	0	
Rule Type	Legacy	~
Bounding Box	Enable	~
	Remove	
	Remove All	
	Save	
	Save	

Channel: Select an available to configure.

Rule Number: You can set up to 4 areas for object detection. **Bounding Box:** When enabled, a red bounding box will be displayed on the images, outlining and identifying detected targets. This aids in quickly locating and recognizing captured objects of interest.

The method for setting the detection area is as follows:

- 1. Select an area number from **Rule Number**.
- 2. Toggle the Rule Enable switch to turn it on.
- 3. In the preview screen, use your mouse to click four points on the camera image to draw a convex polygon (concave polygons cannot be saved). The area inside the quadrilateral is the detection area.
- 4. If you need to adjust the drawn area, click the box at the top left corner of the quadrilateral. The box lines will turn red. Click any corner box and drag to adjust the size. You can also click any edge and drag to move the entire quadrilateral.





92 English



- 5. In Rule Type, you can select how the system should detect objects:
 - Legacy: The system will detect if any items are left behind within the defined region
 - Loss: The system will detect if any items are missing from the defined region
 - Legacy & Loss: The NVR will detect both items left behind and items missing from the defined region.
- 6. After making adjustments, click the Save button to save the changes.
- 7. If you need to delete a specific area, click the box next to the area number you want to delete in the preview screen, then click **Remove** to delete it. You can also click **Remove All** to delete all set areas.
- 8. After deleting, click the Save button to save the changes.

Note:

- 1) The detection area should be equal to or larger than the size of the detected objects.
- 2) The detected objects should not be obscured.

4.4.1.12. Sound Detection

The Sound Detection feature allows you to detect changes in sound levels. It can detect both increases and decreases in sound, which can be useful for triggering alarms or other actions when abnormal sound events occur within the monitored area.

Setup Chan	el Record Alarm Al I	Network Storage S	ystem				06/12/2024 15:10:43	×
	Face Detection Pedestri	an & Vehicle Perimeter	Intrusion Line Crossin	g Cross Counting He	eat Map Crowd Density	Queue Length License	Plate Rare Sound	
	Object Detection Sound	Detection Video Tampe	ring Intrusion Ente	r Region Exit Region	Schedule			
	Channel	Switch 🗸	Rise Detection		Volume Intensity	Decline Detection 🗸		s
Statistics	CH1		Disable 🗸 🗸	50	50	Disable 🗸	50	
	CH2		Disable 🗸	50	50	Disable 🗸	50	
	СНЗ		Disable 🗸			Disable 🗸		
			Disable 🗸			Disable 🗸		
	CH5		Disable 🗸	50	50	Disable 🗸	50	

Switch: Enable or disable the Sound Detection feature.

Rise Detection: Enable or disable detection of increasing sound levels

Rise Sensitivity: Set the sensitivity for triggering sound rise detection from 1-100. A higher value increases the sensitivity to detect rising sound levels.

Volume Intensity: Set the intensity level from 1-100 for the triggered sound alarm. Higher values correspond to louder alarm volumes.

Decline Detection: Enable or disable detection of decreasing sound levels.

Decline Sensitivity: Set the sensitivity for triggering sound decline detection from 1-100. A higher value increases the sensitivity to detect decreasing sound levels.

Schedule: Set the time schedule for the Sound Detection feature. By default, it is enabled for all times, but you can customize the time periods when sound alarms should be active. Click or drag the mouse on the schedule to select the time slots. The blue sections indicate the periods during which the sound detection will be activated if a qualifying alarm occurs.



Click the **"Alarm"** button to configure the sound alarm function. Refer to Section <u>4.4.3.14. Sound Detection</u> <u>Settings</u>.

4.4.1.13. Video Tampering Detection

The Video Tampering detection can identify if a camera's image is obstructed or blocked, such as by covered lenses or physically tampering with the camera. This feature helps ensure continuous monitoring and alerts personnel if a camera's view is compromised, allowing timely response to prevent security breaches or investigate the cause of obstruction. Whether this feature is supported depends on the camera model being used.

Setup Chann	el Record Alarm Al Network Sto	rage System	
Detection Setup	Face Detection Pedestrian & Vehicle	Perimeter Intrusion Line Crossing Cross (Counting Heat Map Crowd Density Queue
Recognition	Object Detection Sound Detection Vid	eo Tampering Intrusion Enter Region	Exit Region Schedule
♦ Alarm	Channel	Switch 🗸	Sensitivity 🗸
	CH1		3
	CH4		3 🗸
	CH8		3 🗸
	СН9		3 🗸

Switch: Enable or disable the Video Tampering detection function.

Sensitivity: Sensitivity levels range from 1 to 6, with a default value of 4. Higher sensitivity levels make it easier to trigger an alarm.

Click the **"Alarm**" button to configure the Video Tampering function. Refer to Section <u>4.4.3.15. Video Tampering</u> <u>Alarm Settings</u>.

4.4.1.14. Intrusion Detection

Intrusion detection can detect whether there is an object invading the set restricted area in the video. This feature is useful for monitoring restricted areas and detecting unauthorized entry or trespassing activities. It helps enhance security and surveillance in locations such as warehouses, construction sites, or other restricted premises. Whether this feature is supported depends on the camera model being used.

Setup Channe	l Record Alarm Al Network Stor	age System		O6/12/2024
	Face Detection Pedestrian & Vehicle F	Perimeter Intrusion Line Crossing Cross	Counting Heat Map Crowd Density	Queue Length License Plate Rare Sound
Recognition	Object Detection Sound Detection Vide	eo Tampering Intrusion Enter Region	Exit Region Schedule	
Alarm	Channel	Setup		
Statistics	CH4	0		

Switch: Enable or disable the Intrusion detection function.

Sensitivity: Sensitivity levels range from 1 to 100. Higher sensitivity levels make it easier to trigger an alarm.Setup: Click to configure the detection conditions.



Channel: Select an available to configure.

Loitering Duration: It indicates the time duration (in seconds) an object must remain in the alert area before triggering an alarm. For example, if set to 5, the alarm will trigger immediately after the target has invaded the area for 5 seconds. The maximum duration can be set up to 10 seconds.

Target Validity: The similarity between the detected target and the set detection type. An alarm is triggered only when the set similarity level is reached or exceeded. Higher setting levels require greater similarity to the desired target characteristics, increasing alarm accuracy. Levels can be set from 1 to 4. 1 represents 80%+ similarity, 2 represents 60%+, 3 represents 40%+, 4 represents 20%+.

Min./Max. Pixels: Set the minimum and maximum pixel sizes for detected targets to be recognized.

Detection Target: Set the target type that needs to be detected:

- Pedestrian: Only detect intruding pedestrians
- Motor Vehicle: Only detect intruding motorized vehicles
- Non-Motorized: Only detect intruding non-motorized vehicles
- No Target Type Selected: All moving targets will be detected.

Bounding Box: When on, the target detection box is displayed in the live screen.

The method for setting the detection area is as follows:

- 1. Select an area number from **Rule Number**.
- 2. Toggle the **Rule Enable** switch to turn it on.
- 3. In the preview screen, use your mouse to click eight points on the camera image to draw a octagonal. The area inside the octagonal is the detection area.
- 4. If you need to adjust the drawn area, click the box next to the area number. The box lines will turn red. Click any corner box and drag to adjust the size. You can also click any edge and drag to move the entire quadrilateral.





5. After making adjustments, click the Save button to save the changes.

 \rightarrow

- 6. If you need to delete a specific area, click the box next to the area number you want to delete in the preview screen, then click **Remove** to delete it. You can also click **Remove** All to delete all set areas.
- 7. After deleting, click the **Save** button to save the changes.

4.4.1.15. Enter Region

The Enter Region detection function can detect whether an object enters the set warning area and link the alarm according to the judgment result. This feature functions similarly to the Intrusion Detection feature and is applicable to different camera models depending on the camera's capabilities.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al Network Store	age System			Ċ	06/12/2024 16
Detection Setup			Counting Heat Map Crowd Der	sity Queue Lengt	License Plate	Rare Sound
Recognition	Object Detection Sound Detection Vide	o Tampering Intrusion Enter Region	Exit Region Schedule			
👳 Alarm		Setup				~
Statistics	CH4	۲		50		
- Ordenonico				50		

Switch: Enable or disable the Enter Region detection function.

Sensitivity: Sensitivity levels range from 1 to 100. Higher sensitivity levels make it easier to trigger an alarm.

Setup: Click 🤨 to configure the detection conditions.

Channel	СН9	~
Loitering Duration	0 🍦	10
Target Validity	3	~
Min. Pixels	64	1080
Max. Pixels	320	1080
Detection Target	Pedestrian Motor Vehicle Non-motorized Veh	icle
Rule Number	1	~
Rule Enable	0	
Bounding Box	Enable	~
	Remove	
	Remove All	
	Save	

Channel: Select an available to configure.

Loitering Duration: It indicates the time duration (in seconds) an object must remain in the alert area before triggering an alarm. For example, if set to 5, the alarm will trigger immediately after the target has invaded the area for 5 seconds. The maximum duration can be set up to 10 seconds.

Target Validity: The similarity between the detected target and the set detection type. An alarm is triggered only when the set similarity level is reached or exceeded. Higher setting levels require greater similarity to the desired target characteristics, increasing alarm accuracy. Levels can be set from 1 to 4. 1 represents 80%+ similarity, 2 represents 60%+, 3 represents 40%+, 4 represents 20%+.

Min./Max. Pixels: Set the minimum and maximum pixel sizes for detected targets to be recognized.

Detection Target: Set the target type that needs to be detected:

- Pedestrian: Only detect intruding pedestrians
- Motor Vehicle: Only detect intruding motorized vehicles
- Non-Motorized: Only detect intruding non-motorized vehicles
- No Target Type Selected: All moving targets will be detected.

Bounding Box: When on, the target detection box is displayed in the live screen.

The method for setting the detection area is as follows:

- 1. Select an area number from **Rule Number**.
- 2. Toggle the **Rule Enable** switch to turn it on.
- 3. In the preview screen, use your mouse to click eight points on the camera image to draw a octagonal. The area inside the octagonal is the detection area.
- 4. If you need to adjust the drawn area, click the box next to the area number. The box lines will turn red. Click any corner box and drag to adjust the size. You can also click any edge and drag to move the entire quadrilateral.





5. After making adjustments, click the **Save** button to save the changes.

- 6. If you need to delete a specific area, click the box next to the area number you want to delete in the preview screen, then click **Remove** to delete it. You can also click **Remove All** to delete all set areas.
- 7. After deleting, click the **Save** button to save the changes.

4.4.1.16. Exit Region

In contrast to the Enter Region feature, the Exit Region feature is used to detect when an object leaves a predefined monitoring area. This functionality is crucial for security purposes, as it helps to monitor and record instances where objects or individuals exit a specific zone, thereby ensuring comprehensive surveillance and control over the designated area.



Switch: Enable or disable the Exit Region detection function.

Sensitivity: Sensitivity levels range from 1 to 100. Higher sensitivity levels make it easier to trigger an alarm.

Setup: Click 🧐 to configure the detection conditions.

Channel: Select an available to configure.

Channel	СН9	~
Loitering Duration	0	10
Target Validity	3	~
Min. Pixels	64	1080
Max. Pixels	320	1080
Detection Target	Pedestrian Motor Vehicle	
Dula Number	Non-motorized	I Vehicle
Rule Number	1	~
Rule Enable	0	
Bounding Box	Enable	~
	Remove	
	Remove All	
	Save	

Loitering Duration: It indicates the time duration (in seconds) an object must remain in the alert area before triggering an alarm. For example, if set to 5, the alarm will trigger immediately after the target has invaded the area for 5 seconds. The maximum duration can be set up to 10 seconds.

GRUNDIG

Target Validity: The similarity between the detected target and the set detection type. An alarm is triggered only when the set similarity level is reached or exceeded. Higher setting levels require greater similarity to the desired target characteristics, increasing alarm accuracy. Levels can be set from 1 to 4. 1 represents 80%+ similarity, 2 represents 60%+, 3 represents 40%+, 4 represents 20%+.

Min./Max. Pixels: Set the minimum and maximum pixel sizes for detected targets to be recognized.

Detection Target: Set the target type that needs to be detected:

- Pedestrian: Only detect intruding pedestrians
- Motor Vehicle: Only detect intruding motorized vehicles
- Non-Motorized: Only detect intruding non-motorized vehicles
- No Target Type Selected: All moving targets will be detected.

Bounding Box: When on, the target detection box is displayed in the live screen.

The method for setting the detection area is as follows:

- 1. Select an area number from Rule Number.
- 2. Toggle the Rule Enable switch to turn it on.
- 3. In the preview screen, use your mouse to click eight points on the camera image to draw a octagonal. The area inside the octagonal is the detection area.
- 4. If you need to adjust the drawn area, click the box next to the area number. The box lines will turn red. Click any corner box and drag to adjust the size. You can also click any edge and drag to move the entire quadrilateral.





- 5. After making adjustments, click the **Save** button to save the changes.
- 6. If you need to delete a specific area, click the box next to the area number you want to delete in the preview screen, then click **Remove** to delete it. You can also click **Remove** All to delete all set areas.
- 7. After deleting, click the Save button to save the changes.

4.4.1.17. Fire Detection

If there is a thermal imaging camera connected to your NVR, the Fire Detection functionality becomes available. This menu allows for the configuration of settings related to fire detection. By utilizing thermal imaging technology, the system can identify temperature anomalies indicative of fire outbreaks. This feature plays a crucial role in early fire detection, enabling prompt response measures to mitigate potential hazards and minimize damage.



Enable: Enable or disable fire detection.

Sensitivity: Adjust the sensitivity of the fire detection. Lower sensitivity means a higher temperature is required to trigger the fire detection alarm. Higher sensitivity means the alarm will be triggered at a lower temperature.

The sensitivity corresponds to the approximate temperature threshold as follows (for reference only):

sensitivity	1	20	40	50	60	80	100
Temperature (°C)	150	120	95.5	81	74	62	49

4.4.1.18. Temperature Measurement

If there is a thermal imaging camera connected to your NVR, the Fire Detection functionality becomes available. Used for real-time temperature monitoring of the monitoring area. When the temperature exceeds the alarm threshold, it triggers an alarm and executes the linkage action. By setting alarm rules, temperature thresholds, and other parameters, the system will automatically analyze the data collected by the thermal imaging camera and trigger alarms in a timely manner. This allows you to stay on top of temperature information at all times and respond quickly to various abnormal situations, thereby improving safety and operational efficiency.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al Network Storage System	n		🕒 01/10/2024 11:37:10 🛛 🗙
	Face Detection Pedestrian & Vehicle Perimeter Intrus		at Map Crowd Density Queue Length License Pla	
Recognition	Object Detection Sound Detection Video Tampering	Intrusion Enter Region Exit Region F	Fire Detection Temperature Measurement Schedule	9
Alarm				
Statistics	Channel	СН7 🗸		
	Enable	Schedule		
	Temperature Color Bar	✓		
	Display Temperature Info on Stream	✓		
	Display Temperature Info on Optical Channel	✓		k
	Display Max. Temperature	✓		
	Display Min. Temperature	✓		
	Display Average Temperature	✓		
	Spot Measurement	✓		
	Position Of Thermometry Info	Near Target 🗸 🗸		
	Temperature Unit	Degree Celsius(°C)		
	Reflective Temperature(*C)		(-20 ~ 150)	
	Emissivity			
	Distance Unit	Meter(m) 🗸		
	Distance(m)			

• Temperature Measurement Detection Settings

Enable: Turns the temperature measurement function on or off.

Temperature Color Bar: When enabled, a color bar representing different temperature ranges is displayed on the right side of the thermal imaging channel preview, along with the max and min temperatures.

Display Temperature Info On Stream: When enabled, it overlays the temperature measurement area and monitored temperature on the thermal channel preview.

Display Temperature Info On Optical Channel: When enabled, it synchronizes and displays the temperature measurement area and monitored temperature on the optical channel preview as well.

Display Max. Temperature: When enabled, it shows the maximum monitored temperature on the preview screen. Requires first turning on display of temperature info..

Display Min. Temperature: When enabled, it shows the minimum monitored temperature on the preview screen. Requires first turning on display of temperature info.

Display Average Temperature: When enabled, it displays the average monitored temperature on the preview screen. Requires first turning on display of temperature info.

Note: For a point-based temperature rule, it will only display the average temperature at that point. Maximum and minimum will not be shown.

Spot Measurement: When enabled, allows clicking any area in the thermal imaging preview to perform a single-point temperature reading.

Position of Thermometry Info: Lets you set the position for displaying temperature information on the preview screen.

Near Target: Temperature info is shown next to each respective monitoring area.

Top Left: All temperature info is displayed in the top left corner.

Temperature Unit: Sets the unit for displaying temperatures - Celsius, Fahrenheit or Kelvin.

Reflective Temperature: Sets the ambient temperature of the camera's environment.

Note: Reflected temperature refers to the ambient temperature reflected off the surface of the object being measured. Thermal radiation reflected off an object's surface is affected by the ambient temperature. The reflected temperature is the temperature of this reflected thermal radiation. Setting the reflected temperature

helps the thermal camera accurately measure the object's surface temperature. In thermal imaging, the infrared radiation received by the camera includes emission from the object itself as well as reflected environmental radiation. By accounting for the ambient reflected temperature, the object's surface temperature can be isolated and calculated accurately.

Emissivity: Each material target has a corresponding emissivity value, which is a measure of its infrared emission ability ranging from rough to smooth surfaces. Set the appropriate emissivity value according to the type of target being measured for temperature. (Refer to the table of common substance emissivity).

Substance	Emissivity
Human skin	0.98
Cotton fabric	0.98
Water	0.96
Asphalt	0.96
Concrete	0.95
Brick	0.95
Rubber	0.95
Paint	0.93
Ceramics	0.92
Soil	0.92
Printed circuit board	0.91
Paper	0.90
Cardboard	0.90
Sand	0.90
Wood	0.85

Emissivity table for common substances

Note: Emissivity is the ability of an object's surface to emit infrared radiation. It affects the accuracy of the thermal camera in measuring the object's true surface temperature. Different materials have varying emissivity levels, leading to different degrees of infrared reflection and absorption, which can cause deviations in temperature measurement if not accounted for.

Distance Unit: Options for meters or inches.

Distance: Indicates the straight-line distance between the target being measured and the device's location, which should be set according to the actual setup.

• Temperature Measurement Area Setup



Click "Add" to define a new temperature measurement rule. Maximum of 20 rules allowed. Check any rule and click "**Delete**" to remove it.

Enable: Select a rule and enable it.

Name: Customize a name for the rule.

Rules: Select the type of temperature rule - point, line or area:

- **Point:** Click anywhere on the right preview to set a point-based temperature measurement rule. The preview will show the rule marker and average temperature at that point.
- Line: Click anywhere on the right configuration screen. Hold down the mouse and drag to another location to draw a line-based temperature measurement rule. This indicates that the temperature will be measured at locations along that line. Click on the checkbox of the rule line to adjust its length, angle, and position. The preview screen will show the rule line and temperature information at points along that line segment.
- Area: Click and drag on the right preview to draw a quadrilateral area-based temperature measurement rule. This indicates the entire area will be monitored for temperature. Click the rule's checkbox to resize and reposition the area. The preview displays the rule and temperature information for that entire region.

Emissivity: Set the appropriate emissivity value for the target being measured.

Distance: Set the straight-line distance between the target and the device's location.

Reflective Temperature: Set the ambient temperature of the camera environment.

Reflective Temperature: Set the ambient temperature of the camera.

Setup: Click setup button ⁽²⁾ to enter the Alarm Rule Setup page and configure alarm parameters for each temperature measurement rule.


Alarm Rules: Several alarm rule conditions are available:

- Above(Max.Temperature)
- Below(Max.Temperature)
- Above(Min.Temperature)
- Below(Min.Temperature)
- Above(Average.Temperature)
- Below(Average.Temperature)
- Above(Temperature Difference)
- Below(Temperature Difference)

For a Point-based temperature rule, the only applicable rules are:

- Above(Average.Temperature)
- Below(Average.Temperature)

Alarm Temperature: Set the temperature threshold that will trigger the alarm.

Alarm Temperature: Set the temperature threshold that will trigger the alarm. Duration Time: The duration for which the measured temperature must continuously exceed the alarm threshold before triggering the alarm.

Tolerance Temperature: Allows setting a temperature tolerance range to prevent rapidly fluctuating temperatures from triggering/clearing the alarm repeatedly.

For example, if the alarm rule is "Above(Average.Temperature)", the Alarm Temperature is set to 40°C, the Duration Time is set to 3 seconds, and the Tolerance Temperature is set to 3°C, then the alarm will be triggered when the average monitored temperature exceeds 40°C continuously for more than 3 seconds. The alarm will be canceled only when the average monitored temperature drops to 37°C or below.

4.4.1.19. Schedule

The Schedule menu is designed to set the activation times for AI-related detection features. The schedule allows users to define specific time intervals during which various AI-based detection functions are active. By configuring schedules, users can optimize resource allocation, reduce false alarms during off-peak hours, and ensure that detection capabilities are aligned with operational needs and security requirements.

		Our characterist		
Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al Network	Storage System		() 06/12/2024 1
Detection Setup	Face Detection Pedestrian & Vehic		Cross Counting Heat Map Crowd Den	sity Queue Length License Plate Rare Sound
Recognition	Object Detection Sound Detection	Video Tampering Intrusion Enter Re	gion Exit Region Schedule	
Alarm	Channel CH1	~		
Statistics	 Face Detection 	Pedestrian & Vehicle	O Perimeter Intrusion & Line Crossin	Ig Object Detection
	Cross Counting	O Crowd Density	O Queue Length	O License Plate
	Rare Sound			
	sun			
	MON			
	TUE			
	WED			
	THU			

When the camera is connected to the NVR with camera's **Media/Client** port, the setup page is shown below:

1. Click on the radio button of the detection type you want to set.

2. Click or drag the mouse on the schedule to select the time slots. The green sections indicate the periods during which the detection will be activated if the selected event occurs.

3. Click the **Apply** button to activate the schedule.

4. The schedule is valid only for the selected channel each time when you set. If you want to use the same schedule for other channels, use **Copy** function.

When the camera is connected to the NVR with camera's **http** port, the setup page is shown below:

Ę	Setup Channe	Record Alam	n <mark>Al</mark> Net	work Sto	rage Syster	n						C	06/12/2024 1
	Detection Setup	Face Detection	Pedestrian 8	Vehicle	Perimeter Intrus	ion Line	Crossing C	ross Countin			Queue Length	License Plate	Rare Sound
	Recognition	Object Detection	Sound Dete	ection Vid	leo Tampering	Intrusion	Enter Regi	on Exit Re	gion Sched	ule			
	Alarm	Channel CH	12										
	Statistics	Enable 💽	-										
		Face Del	tection		🟮 Pedestria	an & Vehicle	Э	🚺 Perin	neter Intrusion		🛑 Line Crossing		
		Object D	etection		O Cross Co	unting		Crow	d Density		O Queue Length		
		C License I	Plate		O Heat Map		O Rare Sound						
		THU											

- 1. Click on the radio button of the event you want to set.
- 2. Click or drag the mouse on the schedule to select the time slots. The blue sections indicate the periods during which the warning lights will be activated if the selected alarm occurs.
- 3. Click the Switch to activate the schedule.
- 4. Select the channel you want to configure.
- 5. Click "Enable" to activate the Schedule setting for AI functions on this channel. Once enabled, all AI functions for this channel will be controlled by the schedule. Individual toggles for AI functions on relevant detection pages will be disabled, and instead, the "Schedule" will be displayed.

Face Detection	Pedestrian & Vehicle	e Perimeter Intrusi	ion Line C	crossing Cros	s Counting	leat Map	Crowd Density	Q
Object Detection	Sound Detection	Video Tampering	Intrusion	Enter Region	Exit Region	Schedule		
🔽 I have read a	and agree to Intellige	nt Vision Facial Reco	anition Servi	ice Aareement				
	Channel		Setup			Switch		~
	CH1		۲					

- 6. The page lists all available AI detection functions for this channel. Detection types marked with a red circle indicate exclusivity, meaning that one or more detection types within the same time period cannot be enabled simultaneously.
- 7. Click on any detection type you wish to configure, then use the mouse to click or drag on the schedule to select the time. Green cells indicate that the AI detection function will be active during the corresponding time period.
- 8. Click on another detection type you wish to configure. You may notice that some cells on the schedule appear grayed out and cannot be selected. This indicates that the currently selected detection type conflicts with previously set schedules for other detection types. You can only select available time slots shown in black.



9. Once your settings are complete, click the "Apply" button to save them.

4.4.2. AI Recognition

Al Recognition primarily serves to allow users to configure and manage the artificial intelligence algorithm models used for video analytics, as well as the related face and license plate databases, so that recognized faces and license plates can be categorized and managed.

4.4.2.1. Model Configuration

This menu is mainly used to configure the AI algorithm models required for AI recognition, as well as to manage the face databases and license plate databases needed for face recognition and license plate recognition, respectively. There are local model and IP Camera models (some devices do not have a local algorithm model and need to be connected to an IP Camera with an algorithm model to use the corresponding functions).

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al Network	Storage System		O6/20/2024 11:	02.16 X			
Detection Setup	Model Configuration Face Databas							
Recognition	✓ Auto select face recognition mo	del						
• Alarm		Device/Channel Face Recognition Model Face Detection Model Enable Face Recognition						
Statistics	Local	V0.6.0.0.2-release		2				
			V0.2.1.2.1-release					
	CH2	V0.5.0.0.3-release	V0.5.1.2.2-release					
		V0.4.0.0.2-release	V0.4.1.6.1-release					
	CH5	V0.4.0.0.2-release	V0.4.1.6.1-release					
		V0.4.0.0.3-release	V0.4.1.2.2-release					

The face AI algorithm mainly includes two parts: Detection and Recognition.

- Detection is mostly used to detect and capture face images. Generally, the detection capability is provided by IP cameras.
- Recognition is mostly used to extract, analyze and compare facial features. Recognition capability is typically provided by the NVR and IP cameras equipped with recognition algorithms.

If you want to use the face recognition function in your NVR, at least one face recognition algorithm model must be enabled. The recognition algorithm model can be chosen from Local (NVR) or Channel (if the camera has recognition capability).

GRUNDIG

"Auto select recognition model" is recommended, the system will automatically select the optimal algorithm model source.

Uncheck the "Auto select recognition model" checkbox, and you can manually choose the model. When you manually select the model, you need to follow these principles:

- 1. Between NVR and camera, you can only choose either one.
- 2. Among different model versions in cameras, only models with the same version can be selected.
- 3. More than one model with the same version can be enabled.
- 4. If you manually change the algorithm model, the system may send you a notice, or you will find an "Update facial features" button in the Database Management menu. Click OK or the "Update facial features" button to update the database.

Notice	
Detected that the face feature in the da face recognition model, and must be upd recognition function normally. Do you wa	lated to use the face

4.4.2.2. Face Recognition Database Management

You're able to create and manage face profiles (databases) to classify different people into different groups in order to quickly identify individuals remotely and enable intelligent alarms in advance.

Mode	l Configuration	Database Management	License Plate Management					
Impo	ort Database	Backup Database						
		Group Name			Edit	Enable	~	
1 🗖	Allow List				Ø	>		
2	Block List				Ľ	>		
3	Stranger					>		
4 🔲	Group 1			Ē	Ľ	>		

There are 3 default groups:

- Allow List: Mostly used to define a list of people regarded as acceptable or trustworthy, such as family members, colleagues, frequent customers, etc.
- **Block List:** Mostly used to define a list of people regarded as unacceptable or untrustworthy and who should be excluded or avoided.
- **Stranger:** All ungrouped people will be identified as strangers.

You can click the add button \oplus to create or the delete button $\overline{\square}$ to remove the customized groups.

If you want to make a backup of your database, use the "**Backup Database**" function to export it to your USB flash drive. The exported database can be imported to the same or another NVR by using the "**Import Database**" function (Please note, this will overwrite existing settings and face profiles).

Tick the "Enable" checkbox to enable the group. You will need to create face profiles (add face images) to the groups in order to fully utilize the identification capabilities.

4.4.2.2.1. Create Face Profiles from Local Storage Device

This section will show how to create face profiles from face images that have been captured and stored on your NVR.

1. Click the edit button \swarrow of the group that you would like to create face profiles for.

Model C	Configuration	Database Management	License Plate Management				
Import	Database	Backup Database					
		Group Name			Edit	Enable	~
1 📃	Allow List				Ø	~	
2 📕	Block List				Ø	>	
3 🗌	Stranger					>	
4 📃	Group 1			Ē	Ø	×	

2. From the Group window, click the "Import" button, then click the "Local Storage Device" button.



3. On the pop-up page, perform the following operations in order to select the face image(s):



A. First, select the channels you need to search on. All channels are set to search by default. You can specify the cameras you want to search on.

- B. Use the calendar to specify the date & time range.
- C. Choose the day duration, and then use the arrow buttons to quickly display face images from the previous or next day(s).
- D. All face images captured within the specified date range will be automatically displayed in the face list. Use the arrow buttons to display previous or next page of results.
- 4. Tick the checkbox to select individual face images, or tick "Select All" to select all face images in the current page of search results.



5. Once you've selected one or more face images, click the "**OK**" button. The system will go to the profile edit page. On the pop-up page, the left side displays the face images you just selected. You can click on any of the images on the left, and the corresponding information will appear on the right side. You can modify this information to complete the personal details.



6. After completing the editing for all faces, click the "**Import**" button to import the face profiles into the database of the group.

4.4.2.2.2. Create Individual Face Profile from External Storage Device

1. Copy the face images to your USB flash drive, and then insert the USB device into the USB port of the NVR.

- 2. Note: The supported image formats are .jpg, .jpeg, .png, and .bmp. The supported image dimensions are from 80x80 to 800x800 pixels, and the maximum file size is 500KB.
- 3.

Name	Туре	Size	Dimensions
🖹 Anna.jpeg 🗸	JPEG File	32 KB	700 x 720
🖹 Jack.jpeg 🛛 🗸	JPEG File	88 KB	800 x 683
🖹 David.jpg 🗙	JPG File	168 KB	800 x 891
🖹 Jenny.jpeg 🗙	JPEG File	82 KB	1000 x 1000
🖹 Selina.jpg 🗙	JPG File	626 KB	800 x 683
🔋 Victoria.jpg 🗙	JPG File	4,371 KB	6000 x 4000

4. Click the edit button 🧭 of the group you would like to create face profiles for.

Model	Configuration	Database Management	License Plate Management				
Impo	rt Database	Backup Database					
		Group Name		+/-	Edit	Enable	*
1 📃	Allow List				Ø	~	
2	Block List				Ø	>	
3 🗌	Stranger					>	
4 📕	Group 1			Ē	Ø	>	
				\oplus			

5. From the Group window, click the "Import" button, then click the "External Storage Device" button.



6. Click on the face image you want to import, and then click the "OK" button.



7. Edit the face profile details of the person, such as name and age.

			Import		×
Name Gender Country Native Place	David Male V	Ø Age Nationality ID Code			
Occupation					Modify
Phone Number		Email			
Residence					
Remark					
Alarm Channel					
Additional Face	Image				
				Import	

- 8. Click the setup button in next to the "Name" field to configure the voice prompt for the person. See <u>Section 5.3.8. Voice Prompts</u> to learn how to set up this feature.
- 9. Note: The voice file imported here applies only to this specific person. If you have set multiple time periods, you need to import a voice file for each period.

	P Camera	6	78			
	00:00:00		23:59:59		Ē	49
Θ	00:00:00		23:59:59	Ø		
Θ	00:00:00		23:59:59	Ø		
Θ	00:00:00		23:59:59	Ø		d»
Θ	00:00:00		23:59:59			$\langle \rangle$
Θ	00:00:00		23:59:59	Ø		
		 00:00:00 00:00:00 00:00:00 00:00:00 	 00:00:00 00:00:00 00:00:00 00:00:00 00:00:00 	00:00:00 23:59:59 00:00:00 23:59:59 00:00:00 23:59:59 00:00:00 23:59:59 00:00:00 23:59:59 00:00:00 23:59:59	00.00.00 ~ 23.59.59 ? 00.00.00 ~ 23.59.59 ? 00.00.00 ~ 23.59.59 ? 00.00.00 ~ 23.59.59 ? 00.00.00 ~ 23.59.59 ? 00.00.00 ~ 23.59.59 ?	○ 00:00:00 ~ 23:59:59 2 mmodel ○ 00:00:00 ~ 23:59:59 2 mmodel

- 10. Click the setup button in next to "Alarm Channel" to configure the Alarm Channel. The system will trigger an alert when the face is detected and captured by the selected cameras.
- 11. Click the "Import" button to import the face profile.



12. You will now see an add button images at different angles for the same person to improve face recognition accuracy.

			Import		×
Name Gender Country Native Place	David Male 🗸	 Age Nationality ID Code 			
Occupation Phone Number		Email			Modify
Residence		Lilidii			
Remark Alarm Channel					
Additional Face	e Image				
				Modify	Exit

- 13. Click the add button 🗘 to add images from local and/or external storage devices. Maximum of 10 additional images allowed.
- 14. You can click the delete button 🔟 to remove the selected image.



15. Click "Modify" when finished, then click "Exit" or right-click to exit.

4.4.2.2.3. Create Bulk Face Profiles from External Storage Device

If you want to create a batch of face profiles at once, please proceed as follows:
 Click the "Edit" button of the group you would like to create face profiles for.

Model	Configuration	Database Management	License Plate Management				
Import	t Database	Backup Database					
		Group Name			Edit	Enable	
1 📃	Allow List				Ø	~	
2 📕	Block List				Ľ	\checkmark	
3	Stranger					\checkmark	
4 📕	Group 1			Ē	Ø	~	

2. Insert your USB flash drive, and then click the "Download Import Template" button at the bottom of the page. A zip file named "import_template_enu.zip" will be downloaded onto your USB drive.



3. Unzip the file, you will get two files as shown.



4. Create a new folder, and give it a name.



5. Copy the extracted "facetemplate.csv" file and the previously prepared face images into this new folder. Ensure the image formats are .jpg, .jpeg, .png, or .bmp, with dimensions between 80x80 and 800x800 pixels, and file size no more than 500KB.



6. Double click on the "facetemplate.csv" file to open it with Excel. The contents are shown below:

Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	К	L	М	N	0	Р
name	gender	age	image pat	country	nation	nativepos	idcode	occupaito	phone	email	domicile	remark			
xxxx	male	30	face/impo	China	Han natio	ZhuHai	20200903	zhuhai	1.46E+15	12348545	zhuhai	bukeyishu	ıruzhongw	en,bixuyor	ngutf8

- Column A: Name of the person
- Column B: Gender of the person
- Column C: Age of the person
- Column D: Complete filename of the image, e.g. "David.png"
- Column E: Country/region the person is from
- Column F: Race of the person
- Column G: Native place of the person
- Column H: ID number of the person
- Column I: Occupation/Job/Career of the person
- Column J: Phone number of the person
- Column K: Email address of the person
- Column L: Residence address of the person
- Column M: Remarks column
- 7. Edit the cells according to your actual information as illustrated below:

name	gender	age	image path	country	nation	nativepos	idcode	occupaiton	phone	email	domicile	remark
Anna Joyce	Female	30	Anna.jpeg	UK	English	England	123456789	Professor	07-123 456 789	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
Nora Martins	Female	30	nora.png	UK	English	England	123456790	Professor	07-123 456 790	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
Shelly Clinton	Female	30	shelly.jpeg	UK	English	England	123456791	Editor	07-123 456 791	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
Sinna Donald	Female	30	sinna.png	UK	English	England	123456792	Photographer	07-123 456 792	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
James Timothy	Male	30	james.bmp	UK	English	England	123456793	Director	07-123 456 793	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
Juelly Smith	Female	30	juelly.png	UK	English	England	123456794	Cashier	07-123 456 794	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
Kally Jones	Female	30	kally.png	UK	English	England	123456795	Reporter	07-123 456 795	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
Kevin Williams	Male	30	kevin.png	UK	English	England	123456796	Manager	07-123 456 796	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
Jenny Brown	Female	30	Jenny.png	UK	English	England	123456797	Guide	07-123 456 797	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
Lucy Taylor	Female	30	Lucy.jpeg	UK	English	England	123456798	Operator	07-123 456 798	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
David Wilson	Male	30	David.png	UK	English	England	123456799	Scientist	07-123 456 799	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
Jack Davis	Male	30	Jack.png	UK	English	England	123456800	Professor	07-123 456 800	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
Selina Johnson	Female	30	Selina.png	UK	English	England	123456801	Composer	07-123 456 801	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test

8. Please Note: If you input an uninterrupted number more than 11 digits in a cell, the system will display it in scientific notation, e.g. "1.23457E+11". If so, you need to adjust the column format to "Text".



Select the column (especially ID code and phone number columns) and right-click. Click "Format Cells..." on the pop-up menu, and then choose "Text" and click "OK".

phone X Cut	Format Cells					?	×
1.45758E+1: []	Number Alignment	Font	Border	Fill	Protection		
Paste Options:	Category:	Sample					
	General Number Currency	remark					
Paste Special	Accounting Date				as text even when a r as entered.	number is in the c	ell.
Insert	Time Percentage			1.			
Delete	Fraction Scientific						
Clear Co <u>n</u> tents	Text Special						
E Format Cells	Custom						
Column Width	~	10					
Hide	-						
					0	OK Car	ncel

9. Save the .csv file, ensuring it is saved as CSV UTF-8 type.

- 10. Copy the whole folder, including the face images and "facetemplate.csv" file, and paste it onto your USB flash drive.
- 11. Insert the USB drive into the USB port of your NVR.
- 12. Click the edit button ightarrow group you want to create face profiles for.

13.								
	Model	Configuration	Database Management	License Plate Management				
	Import	t Database	Backup Database					
			Group Name		+/-	Edit	Enable	~
	1 🔲	Allow List				Ø	~	
	2	Block List				Ø	>	
	3	Stranger					>	
	4 🔲	Group 1			Ē	Ø	>	

- 14. From the Group window, click "Import", then "External Storage Device".
- 15. Find and click on the "facetemplate.csv" file from your USB drive, then click OK.



16. The face profiles are shown here. Click the Import button to import the face profiles into the NVR.



4.4.2.2.4. Edit Face Profiles

If you want to edit or delete a face profile, please proceed as follows:

1. Click on the edit button 🦉 of the group you want to edit.

Model C	Configuration	Database Management	License Plate Management				
Import	t Database	Backup Database					
		Group Name			Edit	Enable	~
1 🗖	Allow List				Ø	>	
2	Block List				Ø	>	
3	Stranger					>	
4 📕	Group 1			Ô	Ø	>	

2. In the group edit page, you're able to execute the following operations:

				Allow	List			×
Search Input n								
Pora	sinna	kevin	james	kally	shelly	juely	Detail Information	
Delete	Import		Download Import	Template	K < 1			

- Import: To import face images.
- **Export:** To export face image(s) to external USB flash drive.
 - Click Export button directly to export all face images in this group.
 - Click on one of the face images, and then click Export button to export an individual image.
 - Click and hold the left mouse button, then drag the cursor to select multiple images, and then click Export button to export the selected images.
- 3. Move the mouse cursor over the image you want to edit and then click the left mouse button to select it. Click the right mouse button to display a pop-up menu.





- 4. With the pop-up menu, you're able to:
 - Edit: Click to edit the face profile. Check how to edit the profile in 4.4.2.2.2 Create Individual Face Profile from External Storage Device.
 - Move To: Click to move the face to another group.



Choose the target group, and then click OK.

- **Delete:** To delete the selected face profile.
- Detail Information: Click to view the details of the selected face profile.

		Detail Info	rmation		×
Group					
	Block List				-
Name	David Wilson	Gender	Male		6
Age	30	Country	UK		25
Nationality	English	Native Place	England		
ID Code	123456799				
Occupation	Scientist				
Phone Number	07-123 456 799	Email	test@xxxxxx.cor	n	
Residence	No. xx, Downing Street, I	ondon			
Remark	Test 88				
Additional Face	Image				
				Modify	Exit

4.4.2.3. License Plate Management

The License Plate Management menu allows you to set up and maintain a database of vehicle license plates organized into different groups. You're able to create and manage the vehicle license plate profiles (database) to classify different vehicles into different groups in order to quickly identify vehicles remotely and trigger intelligent alarms proactively.

Setup Chan	inel Record Alarm Al Network Storage System		
Detection Setup	Model Configuration Face Database Management License Plate Management		
Recognition	Import Database Backup Database		
Alarm	Group Name	+/- Ed	it Enable 🗸
Statistics	1 🔲 Allow List	e	3 🗹
	2 Block List		3 🗹
	3 Unknown		~
		Ð	

There are 3 default groups:

- Allow List: Mostly used to define a list of vehicles that are regarded as acceptable or trustworthy.
- Block List: Mostly used to define a list of vehicles that are regarded as unacceptable or untrustworthy and should be excluded or avoided.
- Unknown: All ungrouped vehicles will be identified as unknown vehicles.

You can click the add button $\textcircled{\oplus}$ to create a customized group or click the delete button \blacksquare to remove a customized group.

If you want to backup your license plate database, use the "**Backup Database**" function to export it to a USB flash drive. The exported database can be imported to the same or another NVR by using the "**Import Database**" function.

Tick the "Enable" checkbox to activate a group. You will need to create vehicle license plate profiles (add license numbers) to the groups in order to enable effective vehicle identification and alarms.

Note: The maximum number to create vehicle license plate profiles in each group is 5,000.

4.4.2.3.1. Create License Profiles from Local Storage Device

This section will show how to create vehicle profiles from license plate images that have been captured and stored on your NVR.

1. Click the edit button 🦉 of the group that you would like to create vehicle license plate profiles for.

Ν	Node	el Conf	iguration	Database Management	Licens	e Plate Man	agement	-11:					
	Imp	ort Dat	tabase	Backup Database									
				Group Name							Edit	Enable	
	1		Allow L	ist							Ø	_	
	2		Block L	ist							Ø	~	
			Unkow	n								~	

2. Click the "Import from Local" button at the bottom of the page.



3. On the pop-up page, perform the following operations in order to select the vehicle license image(s):

			Selecting Licen	se Plate Image(s			
From 06/13/2024	00:00:00	То 06/13/2024 🛗	23:59:59	┥ 1 Day 🛛 🗸	Channe	Search	
06/13/2024 16:40:11	06/13/2024 16:40.08	06/13/2024 16:40:05	06/13/2024 16:39:56	06/13/2024 16:39:47	06/13/2024 16:39:35	06/13/2024 16:39:18	06/13/2024 16:39:18
Leannica .	COLOR OF COLOR	12075324	() () () () () () () () () () () () () (TRACT	114398-T	-	and and a second
[CH2] 8177	[CH2] GB691X	[CH2] X75	[CH2] PX753T	[CH2] JM398T	[CH2] J398T		[CH2] G505
06/13/2024 16:39:18	06/13/2024 16:39:16	06/13/2024 16:39:05	06/13/2024 16:38:55	06/13/2024 16:38:53	06/13/2024 16:38:51	06/13/2024 16:38:45	06/13/2024 16:38:40
	(accuse)	A STORESS	TANKET	CASESS	TRAFT	ALL	1910y
[СН2] G	[CH2] G858SJ	[CH2] G858SJ	[CH2] K311K	[CH2] G858SJ	[CH2] JV637J	[CH2] 67	[CH2] J691GG
06/13/2024 16:38:36	06/13/2024 16:38:28	06/13/2024 16:38:12	06/13/2024 16:38:07	06/13/2024 16:37:54	06/13/2024 16:37:45	06/13/2024 16:37:43	06/13/2024 16:37:30
A STREET	Jass	V. MORET	to and the second s	Holler			LUBITRE
[CH2] J691GG	[CH2] J691GG	[CH2] H611FT		[CH2] H611FT	[CH2] 5	[CH2] L333RR	[CH2] L332RF
06/13/2024 16:37:18	06/13/2024 16:37:17	06/13/2024 16:37:06	06/13/2024 16:36:59	06/13/2024 16:36:56	06/13/2024 16:36:54	06/13/2024 16:36:53	06/13/2024 16:36:50
10. -15590-117			LODIE	- <u>L-072-HL</u>	PK-870-J	ALL DE LE	Loten
[CH2] K590NV	[CH2] K590NV	[CH2] K5B0NV	[CH2] 72XL	[CH2] L072RL	[CH2] PK870J	[CH4] 870	[CH2] L716XT
Select All	< < 1 /7	××					Cancel

- 1) First, select the channels you need to search on. All channels are set to search by default. You can specify the جهmeras you want to search on.
- 2) Use the calendar to specify the date range.
- 3) Choose the day duration, and then use the arrow buttons to quickly display license plate images from the previous or next day(s).
- 4) All license plate images captured within the specified date range will be automatically displayed in the list. Use the arrow buttons to display previous or next page of results.
- 5) Tick the checkbox in the top right corner of the images to select the license plate images you want to import, and then click OK button.
- 4. You will now see a list of license plate numbers. Click on one of the license numbers, and the detailed information will be listed on the right side. You're able to edit the information, including license plate number, color, brand, model of the vehicle, and the owner's profile.

	State	License Plate		Brand Mod	el Owner	Gender	ID Code	Phone Number	Occupation	Residence	Detail Informat	ion:	
~	0	PX753T	Blue			Male					License Plate	PX753T	
~	0	JV637J	Blue			Male					Color	Blue	Ŷ
~	0	L716XT	Blue			Male						Blue	×
											Brand		
											Model		
											Owner		
											Gender	Male	
											Phone Number		
											ID Code		
											Occupation		
											Residence		
											Remark		

5. Click "Import" button after finishing the information input, and the selected license plate numbers will be added.

4.4.2.3.2. Manually Create License Profiles

This section will show how to create vehicle profiles manually.

1. Click the "Edit" button of the group that you would like to create vehicle license plate profiles for.

Мо	del Con	figuration	Database Management	License Plate Management				
Im	port Da	itabase	Backup Database					
			Group Name			Edit	Enable	
1		Allow L	ist			Ø		
2		Block I	_ist			٤ <mark>ع</mark>		
		Unkow	n				~	

- 2. Click the "Import" button at the bottom of the page.
- 3. In the pop-up window, enter the license plate details, including the number, color, brand, model/type of the vehicle, and the owner's information.

		Impo	ort		×
License Plate	TK15236	۲			
Color	Blue 🗸				
Brand	BMW	Model	X5		
Owner	MIKE BAKER	Gender	Male	~	
ID Code	12345567	Occupation			
Phone Number	1234567]			
Residence					
Remark					
Alarm Channel	0				
				Import	Exit

- 4. Click the setup button in next to the "License Plate" field to configure the voice prompt for the vehicle. See Section 4.3.8. Voice Prompts to learn how to set up this feature.
- 5. Note: The voice file imported here applies only to this specific vehicle. If you have set multiple time periods, you need to import a voice file for each period.



118 English

6. Click the setup button in next to "Alarm Channel" to configure the Alarm Channel. The system will trigger an alert when this license plate is detected and captured by the selected cameras.

RUNDIG

- 7. Click the "Import" button to import the license profile.
- 8. Click the Import button after finishing the information input, then click Exit to finish.

4.4.2.3.3. Create Bulk License Profiles

If you want to create multiple license plate profiles at once, follow these steps: Insert your USB flash drive into the USB port of the NVR.

1. Click the edit button 🧭 of any one of groups that already contains at least one existing vehicle license plate profile.

Mod	el Cont	figuration Database Manageme	nt License Plate Management				
Imp	oort Da	tabase Backup Database					
		0 N					
		Group Name		+.	/- Edit	Enable	
		Allow List			Ø	~	
		Block List			Ø	1 4	
3		Unkown					

2. From the Group window, select one or more of the existing license plate profiles, and then click the "Export" button.



3. A ".csv" file containing the selected profiles will be exported and saved to your USB flash drive.



Click OK button.

4. Select the directory where you want to save the exported file, and then click "OK".

		Please select a direct	ory				×
Driver List:	e			:::	€1	₹.	Ô
👱 USB1-1		Name		Last Mod	dify		
	Î	-					
		.Spotlight-V100		12/04/2020 1	5:14:14		
		.fseventsd		12/04/2020 1	5:14:16		
		AI-Face Import		06/13/2022 0	8:58:48		
		System Volume Information		11/08/2020 0	9:44:16		
		Voice		06/15/2022 1	7:22:40		
		face image		06/10/2022 1	6:32:12		
	E	bleach.mp3	4.00KB	12/04/2020 1	5:14:20		
	E	certificate.txt	32.00B	05/10/2022 0	3:16:42		
	E	import_template_enu.zip	1.12KB	06/09/2022 0	8:10:16		
	Ē	plate-group2[Block List]-20220615195253.csv	177.00B	06/15/2022 1	1:52:52		
Remain:/Total: 29.49GB/29.50G	Colo	ation: usb1-1 cted Directory: usb1-1				•	•
Format		esh finished !		🕨 ОК	Ca	ncel	

5. On your computer, double-click the exported ".csv" file to open it with a spreadsheet program like Excel. The file contents will be displayed with the following column headers:

Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	К
License Plate	Color	Car Brand	Car Type	Owner	Gender	ID Code	Phone Number	Occupation	Residence	Remark
AB-123-C	blue	BMW	X5	David James	male	1.23457E+17	09-788 788 788	CEO	No. 10, xxx Road, London	Boss

- Column A: License plate number
- Column B: Vehicle color
- Column C: Vehicle brand
- Column D: Vehicle type/model
- Column E: Vehicle owner's name
- Column F: Vehicle owner's gender
- Column G: Vehicle owner's ID number
- Column H: Vehicle owner's phone number
- Column I: Vehicle owner's occupation/job
- Column J: Vehicle owner's residence address
- Column K: Additional remarks



6. Edit the cells in the spreadsheet according to the actual information for the new license plates you want to add:

License Plate	Color	Car Brand	Car Type	Owner	Gender	ID Code	Phone Number	Occupation	Residence	Remark
AB-123-2	blue	BMW	X5	Anna Joyce	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 788	Professor	No. 10, xxx Road, London	
AB-123-3	yellow	Lamborghini	Huracan	Nora Martins	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 789	Professor	No. 11, xxx Road, London	Boss
AB-123-4	black	Volkswagen	Bora	Shelly Clinton	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 790	Editor	No. 12, xxx Road, London	
AB-123-5	green	Hyundai	Tucson	Sinna Donald	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 791	Photographer	No. 13, xxx Road, London	
AB-123-6	black	Toyota	Highlander	James Timothy	Male	12345678911111	09-788 788 792	Director	No. 14, xxx Road, London	
AB-123-7	white	Honda	Accord	Juelly Smith	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 793	Cashier	No. 15, xxx Road, London	
AB-123-8	black	Peugeot	4008	Kally Jones	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 794	Reporter	No. 16, xxx Road, London	
AB-123-9	black	Chevrolet	Blazer	Kevin Williams	Male	12345678911111	09-788 788 795	Manager	No. 17, xxx Road, London	

Please Note: If you input an uninterrupted number more than 11 digits in a cell, the system will display it in scientific notation, e.g. "1.23457E+11". If so, you need to adjust the column format to "Text".



7. Select the column (especially ID code and phone number columns) and right-click. Click "Format Cells..." on the pop-up menu, and then choose "Text" and click "OK".

J	K L	Format Cells	? ×
phone 1.45758E+1!	Ϫ Cu <u>t</u> Γີ≌ ⊆opy	Number Alignment Font Border Fill Protection	
	Paste Options:	Category: General Sample	
	LA .	Number remark Currency	
	Paste <u>S</u> pecial	Accounting Date The cell is displayed exactly as entered.	in the cell.
	<u>I</u> nsert	Time Percentage Fraction	
	Delete	Scientific	
	Clear Co <u>n</u> tents	Text Special	
	Eormat Cells	Custom	
	Column h	~	
	<u>H</u> ide		
	<u>U</u> nhide	ОК	Cancel

- 8. Save the edited ".csv" file, ensuring it is saved as a CSV UTF-8 file type.
- 9. Copy the edited ".csv" file to your USB flash drive, and then insert the USB drive into a USB port on the NVR
- 10. Click the "Edit" button 🧭 of the group you want to import the new vehicle profiles into

Import D	Database	Backup Database				
		Group Name		+/- Edit	Enable	
1	Allow L			Ľ		
2	Block L	ist		Ø	_	
3	Unkow	n			~	

11. Click "Import from CSV", select the ".csv" file from the USB drive, and click "OK".



12. You will now see a list of license plate numbers. Click on a number to view its detailed information on the right side. Click "Import" to import all the new profiles into the NVR, then click "Exit" to finish.

								Import				×
	State	License Plate	Color	Car Brand	Car Type	Owner	Gender	ID Code	Phone Numt	Detail Informat	ion:	
	0	AB-123-2	Blue	BMW	X5	Anna Joyce	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788			
	0	AB-123-3	Yellow	Lamborghini	Huracan	Nora Martins	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788	License Plate		
~	0	AB-123-4	Black	Volkswagen	Bora	Shelly Clinton	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788	Color	Black	
	0	AB-123-5	Green	Hyundai	Tucson	Sinna Donald	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788	Car Brand	Chevrolet	
	0	AB-123-6	Black	Toyota	Highlander	James Timothy	Male	12345678911111	09-788 788	Car Type	Blazer	
	0	AB-123-7	White	Honda	Accord	Juelly Smith	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788	Owner	Kevin Williams	
	0	AB-123-8	Black	Peugeot	4008	Kally Jones	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788	Gender	Male	~
	0	AB-123-9	Black	Chevrolet	Blazer	Kevin Williams	Male	12345678911111	09-788 788		09-788 788 795	
										ID Code	09-788 788 795	
						×				12345678911	111	
						~				Occupation		
										Manager		
										Residence		
										No. 17, xxx Ro	ad, London	
										Remark		
				Import	Dele	ete						

4.4.2.3.4. Edit License Profiles

If you need to edit or delete an existing license plate profile, follow these steps:

1. Click the edit button 🧭 of the group containing the vehicle license plate profiles you want to modify.

Mod	el Con	figuration Database Management	License Plate Management			
Imp	oort Da	tabase Backup Database				
		Group Name		Edit	Enable	
1		Allow List		Ø	~	
2		Block List		C	~	
		Unkown			~	

2. To edit a license plate profile's information, click the edit button in the license plate number you want to change.

							B	Block List				
Se	arch	Input license p			Total: 9							
	Edit	License Plate	Color	Car Brand	Car Type	Owner	Gender	ID Code	Phone Number	Occupation	Residence	Remark
	Ð	AB-123-C				DAVID JAMES	Male	333333333	09-888888888	CEO	London	Boss
		AB-12	C1 :	ck 📝	4.5	Anna Joyce	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 788	Professor	No. 10, xxx Road, London	
		AB-123-3	Cli	ск 🖙	ton	Nora Martins	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 789	Professor	No. 11, xxx Road, London	Boss
		AB-123-4	mod	ify		Shelly Clinton	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 790	Editor	No. 12, xxx Road, London	
		AB-123-5	Graen	пушан	- ucson	Sinna Donald	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 791	Photographer	No. 13, xxx Road, London	
		AB-123-6	Black	Toyota	Highlander	James Timothy	Male	12345678911111	09-788 788 792	Director	No. 14, xxx Road, London	
		AB-123-7	White	Honda	Accord	Juelly Smith	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 793	Cashier	No. 15, xxx Road, London	
		AB-123-8	Black	Peugeot	4008	Kally Jones	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 794	Reporter	No. 16, xxx Road, London	
F		AB-123-9	Black	Chevrolet	Blazer	Kevin Williams	Male	12345678911111	09-788 788 795	Manager	No. 17, xxx Road, London	

3. Modify the information in the Edit window as needed, and then click the "Modify" button to apply the changes.

		Mo	dify		×
License Plate	AB-123-C	۲			
Color	Yellow 🗸				
Car Brand	BMW	Car Type	X5		
Owner	DAVID JAMES	Gender	Male	~	
ID Code	33333333	Occupation	CEO		
Phone Number	09-888888888				
Residence	London				
Remark	Boss				
Alarm Channel	0				
				Modify	Exit

4. If you want to delete, move or export license profile(s), please proceed as below:

							В	llock List				>
Sea	rch				Total: 9							
	Edit	License Plate	Color	Car Brand	Car Type	Owner	Gender	ID Code	Phone Number	Occupation	Residence	Remark
~	Ð	AB-123-C	Yellow	BMW	X5	DAVID JAMES	Male	333333333	09-888888888	CEO	London	Boss
1		AB-123	CONT -		1997		Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 788	Professor	No. 10, xxx Road, London	
]		AP T	lick	tho c	heckb	ov to	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 789	Professor	No. 11, xxx Road, London	Boss
1	Ø	AB-12:			ILECKD	DA LU	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 790	Editor	No. 12, xxx Road, London	
1		AB-12	sele@	ct		b	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 791	Photographer	No. 13, xxx Road, London	
]		AB-12				hy	Male	12345678911111	09-788 788 792	Director	No. 14, xxx Road, London	
1	P	AB-123-7	White	Honda	Accord	Juelly Smith	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 793	Cashier	No. 15, xxx Road, London	
1		AB-123-8	Black	Peugeot	4008	Kally Jones	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 794	Reporter	No. 16, xxx Road, London	
		AB-123-9	Black	Chevrolet	Blazer	Kevin Williams	Male	12345678911111	09-788 788 795	Manager	No. 17, xxx Road, London	
				Import	Import	From CSV Imp	ort From l	Local Move To	Delete	Exp		

First, tick the checkbox next to each profile you want to take action on

- If deleting, click the "Delete" button and confirm to permanently remove the selected profile(s).
- If moving profiles to another group, click "Move To..." and then select the destination group.
- If exporting profiles to a USB drive, click "Export" to save the selected profile details to a ".csv" file.

4.4.3. AI Alarm Settings

In this section, you can configure alarm actions that will be triggered when certain events are detected by AI.

4.4.3.1 Alarm Settings for Face Detection

In this menu, you can configure alarm actions when faces are detected.

Setup Char	nnel Rec	ord Alarn	m <u>Al</u> Netwo	rk Sto	orage Systen	ı						(b) 00	6/13/2024 19:46:19
Detection Setup	Fac	e Detection	Face Recognition	on Fa	ce Attributes	icense Plate Recogr	nition	Pedestrian &	Vehicle Perimeter	Intrusic	n Line Crossing	Cross Counting	Crowd Density
Recognition	Que												
									Post Recording		Show Message 🗸		FTP Picture Upload 🗸
Statistics		CH1	OFF		0			ON	30 s		$\mathbf{\sim}$	~	~
oransiics		CH2	OFF	~	۲	10 s	~	ON	30 s	~			
		СНЗ	OFF	~	٢	10 s	~	ON	30 s	~	≤	~	×

Buzzer: When a detection event triggers, you can enable the NVR's buzzer to provide an audible alert for a preset duration. Click the drop-down menu to select the desired time.

Alarm Out: If your NVR or IP camera supports connecting external alarm output devices, the system can send an alert notification to these devices. Click 😟 button to choose the external alarm devices:



- Local->x: External alarm devices connected directly to the NVR.
- CHx->1: External alarm devices connected to the IP cameras.

Latch Time: Configure the duration for which external alarms will be activated when a detection event triggers.

Record: This option instructs your NVR to trigger recording on additional cameras when a detection event triggers. Click the drop-down arrow is to choose whether to record on all channels or not.

Click 😳 button, then click the "Record Channel" checkbox to enable recording. Click the checkbox in front of the channel number to select all channels for recording, or click on individual camera numbers to select them for triggered recording.



Post Recording: This option sets your NVR to continue recording for a specified time after an event has occurred. The default selection is suitable for most cases, but you can modify it if needed.

Show Message: When a detection event triggers, the alarm icon S will appear on the screen.

Email Alert: An email alert will be sent when a detection event triggers. Tick the checkbox if you want to disable this.

FTP Picture Upload: Check this box to upload snapshots to your FTP server when a detection event triggers. **FTP Video Upload:** Check this box to upload video clips to your FTP server when a detection event triggers. **Picture to Cloud:** Check this box to upload snapshots to your cloud storage (Dropbox or Google Drive) when a detection event triggers.

Video to Cloud: Check this box to upload video clips to your cloud storage (Dropbox or Google Drive) when a detection event triggers. Due to system limitations, regardless of the alarm type, a maximum of two channels' videos can be selected for uploading in total for all alarm types.

Full Screen: Check this box to display the triggered camera feed in full-screen Live View mode when a detection event triggers.

Event Push Platform: Check this option to push notifications of this alarm event type to the client software/app when triggered. See section <u>4.5.6 platform Access</u> for settings of push platform.

Voice Prompts: If your NVR is connected to a speaker, you can select a customized voice alert to play when a detection event triggers. See section <u>4.3.8 Voice Prompts</u> for adding custom voice alerts.

Default: Click "Default" to revert all settings to their default values.

Copy: Use the "**Copy**" function to apply the current settings to other connected cameras. **Apply:** Click "**Apply**" to save settings.

4.4.3.2 Alarm Settings for Face Recognition

In this menu, you can configure different alarm actions when faces belonging to different groups are captured and successfully recognized.

Face [Detectior	Face Recogn	ition Face Att	ributes Licens	se Pla	te Recognitio	on	Pedestria	ın & Veł	nicle Pe	rimeter Intrusion	ine Crossing Cr	oss Counting Cro
Queue		License Plate	Rare Sound	Object Detecti	on	Sound Deteo			Famperi	ng Intru	ision Enter Region	Exit Region	
		G	roup Name	Alarn		Policy			Similar	ity	Alarm	Alarm Schedule	Alarm Channel
1		Allow List			4	Allowed	ł		70	%	0	٢	۲
2		Block List			2	Disallow	əd		70				
3		Stranger				Strange	r		70	%	۲	۲	۲
4		Group 1			2	Allowed	~		70				
5		Group 2			1	Disallowed	i v		70	%	٩	۲	۲
6		Group 3		5	2	Disallowed	i v		70				

Alarm: Tick the checkboxes for the groups you want to enable alarm functions for. If a group is not enabled, the NVR will not trigger any alarm actions for that group. It is highly recommended to keep the "Stranger" group enabled to save images of any unrecognized faces to the database. These images can later be used to create or improve face profiles in the other groups.

Policy: This setting cannot be configured for the three preset face groups (Allow List, Block List, Stranger). If you have created a custom group, you can set its policy to either Allow or Disallowed. The Disallowed/Disallow label under the Policy setting is just a group category label for easier organization, and does not inherently dictate the system's alarm behavior. The actual actions the system will take when a face is recognized are determined by the specific "Alarm" settings configured for that group.

Similarity: Set the percentage threshold for how closely a detected face must match a group's profile to be considered a recognized match. The default is 70%. A higher similarity percentage will result in fewer false positives.

Alarm: Click setup button ⁽²⁾ to specify the actions the NVR should take when a face recognition event occurs for this group.

					Alarm [Allo	ow List]		
					Save Background 🗸	Show Thumbnail 🗸	FTP Picture Upload 🗸	
CH1	Disable	۲	10 s				2	۲
	Disable							
	Disable		10 s					
	Disable							
CH5	Disable		10 s				2	
	Disable							
	Disable		10 s		2		2	
	Disable		10 s					

- **Buzzer:** When a detection event triggers, you can enable the NVR's buzzer to provide an audible alert for a preset duration. Click the drop-down menu to select the desired time.
- Alarm Out: If your NVR or IP camera supports connecting external alarm output devices, the system can send an alert notification to these devices. Click button to choose the external alarm devices:

MI k			
🛃 Local->1	🗹 Local->2	🔽 Local->3	🔽 Local->4
🗹 CH1->1	🗹 CH2->1	🗹 CH6->1	🗹 CH7->1
🗹 CH8->1	💟 CH11->1		

- Local->x: External alarm devices connected directly to the NVR.
- **CHx->1:** External alarm devices connected to the IP cameras.
- Latch Time: Configure the duration for which external alarms will be activated when a detection event triggers.
- **Capture Face:** When a face is detected, a snapshot of the face will be captured and saved.

- Save Background: When a face is detected, the entire preview image at that moment will be saved.
- Show Thumbnail: When a face is detected, a thumbnail preview will pop up in the Alarm Notification Panel. Refer to Section <u>4.2.3. Alarm Popup</u>.
- Email Alert: An email alert will be sent when a detection event triggers. Tick the checkbox if you want to disable this.
- FTP Picture Upload: Check this box to upload snapshots to your FTP server when a detection event triggers.
- **Picture to Cloud:** Check this box to upload snapshots to your cloud storage (Dropbox or Google Drive) when a detection event triggers.
- **Event Push Platform**: Check this option to push notifications of this alarm event type to the client software/app when triggered. See section <u>4.5.6 platform Access</u> for settings of push platform.
- Voice Prompts: If your NVR is connected to a speaker, you can select a customized voice alert to play when a detection event triggers. See section <u>4.3.8 Voice Prompts</u> for adding custom voice alerts.

Alarm Schedule: Click setup button 😟 to configure the schedule for when this group's alarm actions will be active.



Click or drag the mouse over the schedule to select the time slots. The blue sections indicate the active periods when the configured alarm actions will be triggered if a qualifying event occurs. The schedule applies only to the currently selected camera channel. To apply the same schedule to other channels, use the Copy function. Click Save to save your scheduling settings.

Alarm Channel: Click setup button 🤨 to select the camera channel(s) that will trigger the configured alarm actions when detecting and identifying a face in this group.

4.4.3.3. Alarm Settings for Face Attributes

This function allows you to detect specific facial attributes of people (currently only face mask detection is supported) and trigger alarms based on your configured settings for those attributes.

Note: If you want to use this feature, ensure that Face Attributes has been enabled in the Face Detection settings. Refer to <u>4.4.1.1 Face Detection</u> for more details.

Setup Channel	I Record Alarr	rm <u>Al</u> Netw	ork	Storage Sys									() 06/13/20	
Detection Setup	Face Detection	Face Recognit	tion	Face Attributes	License F	Plate Recognition	Pedestrian & Vehic	cle F	Perimete	ar Intru	ision Line Crossing	Cr	ross Counting Crowd	Density
Recognition	Queue Length			Sound Object			Nideo Tampering					ion		
		Alarm Type		Buzzer		Alarm Out	Latch Time			4~	Post Recording		Show Message 🗸	Email Alert 🗸
	CH1	Close		OFF	~		10 s	~	(a)		30 s	~		
Statistics		Close		OFF			10 s		0		30 s			
	CH5	Close		OFF					٢		30 s			<u>_</u>
	CH8	Close		OFF		0	10 s		0		30 s		2	

Alarm Type: Select the facial attribute that you need to detect.

- **No Mask:** When a person is detected without wearing a face mask, the NVR will take the corresponding actions based on the configured alarm behaviors.
- Wear Mask: When a person is detected wearing a face mask, the NVR will take the corresponding actions based on the configured alarm behaviors.
- **Close:** The face attribute detection feature will be disabled.

Buzzer: When a detection event triggers, you can enable the NVR's buzzer to provide an audible alert for a preset duration. Click the drop-down menu to select the desired time.

Alarm Out: If your NVR or IP camera supports connecting external alarm output devices, the system can send an alert notification to these devices. Click 😟 button to choose the external alarm devices:

🗹 All 💺			
🛃 Local->1	Local->2	Local->3	🗹 Local->4
🗹 CH1->1	🗹 CH2->1	🗹 CH6->1	🗹 CH7->1
CH8->1	CH11->1		

- **Local->x:** External alarm devices connected directly to the NVR.
- **CHx->1:** External alarm devices connected to the IP cameras.

Latch Time: Configure the duration for which external alarms will be activated when a detection event triggers.

Record: This option instructs your NVR to trigger recording on additional cameras when a detection event triggers. Click the drop-down arrow ***** to choose whether to record on all channels or not.

Click ⁽²⁾ button, then click the "**Record Channel**" checkbox to enable recording. Click the checkbox in front of the channel number to select all channels for recording, or click on individual camera numbers to select them for triggered recording.



Post Recording: This option sets your NVR to continue recording for a specified time after an event has occurred. The default selection is suitable for most cases, but you can modify it if needed.

Show Message: When a detection event triggers, the alarm icon S will appear on the screen. Email Alert: An email alert will be sent when a detection event triggers. Tick the checkbox if you want to disable this.

Full Screen: Check this box to display the triggered camera feed in full-screen Live View mode when a detection event triggers.

Event Push Platform: Check this option to push notifications of this alarm event type to the client software/app when triggered. See section <u>4.5.6 platform Access</u> for settings of push platform.
 Voice Prompts: If your NVR is connected to a speaker, you can select a customized voice alert to play when a detection event triggers. See section <u>4.3.8 Voice Prompts</u> for adding custom voice alerts.
 Default: Click "Default" to revert all settings to their default values.

Copy: Use the "**Copy**" function to apply the current settings to other connected cameras. **Apply:** Click "**Apply**" to save settings.

4.4.3.4. Alarm Settings for License Plate Recognition

In this menu, you can configure different alarm actions when vehicle license plates belonging to different groups are captured and successfully recognized.

Setup Channel	Record	Alarr	n <u>Al</u> Netwo	ork Storage	Syste	em							(b) 06/	14/2024 08:48:0
Detection Setup	Face De	tection	Face Recogniti	ion Face Attr	ibutes	License Pla	te Recognition	Pede	strian i	& Vehicle Pe	erimeter Intrusion	Line Crossing Cri	oss Counting	Crowd Density
Recognition	Queue L	ength	License Plate	Rare Sound	Object D	Detection	Sound Detection	Vid	eo Tar	mpering Intr	usion Enter Region	n Exit Region		
				up Name		Alarm 🗸	Policy					Alarm Schedule	Alarm Channe	
🗢 Alarm														
Statistics			Allow List			\sim	Allowed			character(s)		٢	0	
			Block List				Disallowed			character(s)				
			Unknown			×	Unknown			character(s)				
			Group 1				Allowed 🗸			character(s)				
			Group 2			~	Allowed 🗸			character(s)	۲	۲		

Alarm: Tick the checkboxes for the groups you want to enable alarm functions for. If a group is not enabled, the NVR will not trigger any alarm actions for that group. It is highly recommended to keep the "Unknown" group enabled to save images of any unrecognized license plates to the database. These images can later be used to create or improve license plate profiles in the other groups.

Policy: This setting cannot be configured for the three preset license plate groups (Allow List, Block List, Stranger). If you have created a custom group, you can set its policy to either Allow or Disallowed. The Disallowed/Disallow label under the Policy setting is just a group category label for easier organization, and does not inherently dictate the system's alarm behavior. The actual actions the system will take when a license plate is recognized are determined by the specific "Alarm" settings configured for that group.

Faulty Tolerance: Fault Tolerance: Due to variations in image resolution, light strength, camera angles, moving speed of the vehicle, etc., some characters in the license plate number might fail to be recognized correctly. Set the Fault Tolerance to specify how many characters the detected license plate is allowed to differ from the license plate numbers saved in the group. If the number of differing characters between the detected license plate number and a license plate profile in the group is no more than the set Fault Tolerance value, the detected license plate will be considered a recognized match.

The examples provided help illustrate how the "Fault Tolerance" setting works:

Recognized License Number	Number in License Profile	Fault Tolerance	Recognition Result
AB123C	AB-123-C	≤2 characters	True
AB123C	AB-123-C	≤0 or 1 character	False
A8I23C	AB123C	≤2 characters	True
A8I23C	AB123C	≤0 or 1 character	False
B594SB	В734КВ	≤3 characters	True
B594SB	В734КВ	≤2 character	False
AB132C	AB123C	≤2 characters	True
AB123C	AB123C	≤0 or 1 character	False



Note: The system will only recognize English letters and digit numbers. Special symbols, such as underline (_), virgule (/), hyphen (-), will be excluded from recognition. Please set the Fault Tolerance accordingly if you have included special symbols in the license plate number when creating a license profile.

Alarm: Click setup button 🤨 to specify the actions the NVR should take when a face recognition event occurs for this group

					Alarm [Allo	ow List]		
				Face Capture 🗸	Save Background 🗸		FTP Picture Upload 🗸	
CH1	Disable	۲	10 s					۲
	Disable		10 s					
	Disable		10 s					
	Disable		10 s					
	Disable		10 s					
	Disable		10 s					
CH7	Disable		10 s					
	Disable		10 s					

- **Buzzer:** When a detection event triggers, you can enable the NVR's buzzer to provide an audible alert for a preset duration. Click the drop-down menu to select the desired time.
- Alarm Out: If your NVR or IP camera supports connecting external alarm output devices, the system can send an alert notification to these devices. Click is button to choose the external alarm devices:

🖌 IIA 🔽			
Local->1	Local->2	Local->3	Local->4
🗹 CH1->1	🗹 CH2->1	🗹 CH6->1	🗹 CH7->1
CH8->1	CH11->1		

- Local->x: External alarm devices connected directly to the NVR.
- **CHx->1:** External alarm devices connected to the IP cameras.
- Latch Time: Configure the duration for which external alarms will be activated when a detection event triggers.
- Capture Face: When a face is detected, a snapshot of the face will be captured and saved.
- Save Background: When a face is detected, the entire preview image at that moment will be saved.
- Show Thumbnail: When a face is detected, a thumbnail preview will pop up in the Alarm Notification Panel. Refer to Section <u>4.2.3. Alarm Popup</u>.
- **Email Alert:** An email alert will be sent when a detection event triggers. Tick the checkbox if you want to disable this.
- FTP Picture Upload: Check this box to upload snapshots to your FTP server when a detection event triggers.
- **Picture to Cloud:** Check this box to upload snapshots to your cloud storage (Dropbox or Google Drive) when a detection event triggers.
- **Event Push Platform**: Check this option to push notifications of this alarm event type to the client software/app when triggered. See section <u>4.5.6 platform Access</u> for settings of push platform.
- Voice Prompts: If your NVR is connected to a speaker, you can select a customized voice alert to play when a detection event triggers. See section <u>4.3.8 Voice Prompts</u> for adding custom voice alerts.

Alarm Schedule: Click setup button 🤨 to configure the schedule for when this group's alarm actions will be active.



Click or drag the mouse over the schedule to select the time slots. The blue sections indicate the active periods when the configured alarm actions will be triggered if a qualifying event occurs. The schedule applies only to the currently selected camera channel. To apply the same schedule to other channels, use the Copy function. Click Save to save your scheduling settings.

Alarm Channel: Click setup button ⁽²⁾ to select the camera channel(s) that will trigger the configured alarm actions when detecting and identifying a face in this group.

4.4.3.5. Alarm Settings for Pedestrian& Vehicle and Other Detection Types

This section covers the alarm settings specifically for pedestrian and vehicle detection, as well as other detection types. You can configure how and when the system triggers alarms for these different detection features, ensuring tailored surveillance and alert mechanisms based on the detection type.

Setup Channel	Record Ala	rm <u>Al</u> Netwo	ork Sto	rage Syste							()	
Detection Setup	Face Detection	Face Recogniti	on Fac	e Attributes	License Plate Recog	nition	Pedestrian &	Vehicle Perimet	er Intrusi	on Line Crossing	Cross Counting	Crowd Density
Recognition	Queue Length	License Plate	Rare Sou	ind Object D	etection Sound D	etection	Video Tam	pering Intrusion	Enter	Region Exit Region		
	Channel											
© Statistics		OFF					ON	30 s		×	×	×
		OFF					i on			2		N
	СНЗ	OFF		۲			ON			✓		
		OFF										
	CH5	OFF		۲			ON					
		OFF					🙆 ON					

Buzzer: When a detection event triggers, you can enable the NVR's buzzer to provide an audible alert for a preset duration. Click the drop-down menu to select the desired time.

Alarm Out: If your NVR or IP camera supports connecting external alarm output devices, the system can send an alert notification to these devices. Click 😟 button to choose the external alarm devices:

Alexandra a		1	
Local->1	Local->2	🗹 Local->3	Local->4
🗹 CH1->1	CH2->1	CH6->1	CH7->1
		Construction Color	in the protection of the

• Local->x: External alarm devices connected directly to the NVR.



• **CHx->1:** External alarm devices connected to the IP cameras.

Latch Time: Configure the duration for which external alarms will be activated when a detection event triggers.

Record: This option instructs your NVR to trigger recording on additional cameras when a detection event triggers. Click the drop-down arrow \checkmark to choose whether to record on all channels or not.

Click ⁽²⁾ button, then click the "**Record Channel**" checkbox to enable recording. Click the checkbox in front of the channel number to select all channels for recording, or click on individual camera numbers to select them for triggered recording.

~	Rec	ord	Ch	ann	el											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

Post Recording: This option sets your NVR to continue recording for a specified time after an event has occurred. The default selection is suitable for most cases, but you can modify it if needed.

Show Message: When a detection event triggers, the alarm icon S will appear on the screen.

Email Alert: An email alert will be sent when a detection event triggers. Tick the checkbox if you want to disable this.

FTP Picture Upload: Check this box to upload snapshots to your FTP server when a detection event triggers. **FTP Video Upload:** Check this box to upload video clips to your FTP server when a detection event triggers. **Picture to Cloud:** Check this box to upload snapshots to your cloud storage (Dropbox or Google Drive) when a detection event triggers.

Video to Cloud: Check this box to upload video clips to your cloud storage (Dropbox or Google Drive) when a detection event triggers. Due to system limitations, regardless of the alarm type, a maximum of two channels' videos can be selected for uploading in total for all alarm types.

Full Screen: Check this box to display the triggered camera feed in full-screen Live View mode when a detection event triggers.

Event Push Platform: Check this option to push notifications of this alarm event type to the client software/app when triggered. See section <u>4.5.6 platform Access</u> for settings of push platform. **Voice Prompts:** If your NVR is connected to a speaker, you can select a customized voice alert to play when a

detection event triggers. See section <u>4.3.8 Voice Prompts</u> for adding custom voice alerts.

Default: Click "**Default**" to revert all settings to their default values.

Copy: Use the "**Copy**" function to apply the current settings to other connected cameras. **Apply:** Click "**Apply**" to save settings.

4.4.4. Statistics

Your NVR can retrieve and present statistical data related to object detection when the relevant AI detection features are enabled on the camera. This functionality is crucial for optimizing security measures and understanding activity trends, as it provides key insights from face recognition, pedestrian and vehicle detection, cross counting, and heat maps.



4.4.4.1. Statistics of Face Recognition

You can retrieve and present statistical data related to face recognition when it is enabled on the cameras. It can display bar chart and pie chart for the selected channels, categorized by group, in the form of Day, Week, Month, Quarter, and Year reports



- Bar Chart: Displays the number of faces detected during a particular time period.
- **Pie Chart:** Shows the percentage share and frequency of detected faces belonging to each group.
- You can generate and export reports through the following menu options:
- **Groups:** Select the groups from which the face recognition data is obtained. By default, all groups are selected.
- **Channels:** Select the channels from which the face recognition data is obtained. By default, all channels are selected.

- Day/Week/Month/Quarter/Year: Click the drop-down menu to select the time period for the face recognition data.
- **Calendar:** Change the start date of the selected time period. Click the left or right arrow buttons to move to the previous or next period.
- **Export:** Export the facial recognition data for the selected time period to a USB flash drive. The file will be saved as a *.CSV file, which can be opened in Excel (or similar software) for further analysis.

At the bottom of the page, three quick access buttons related to face recognition are provided: Face Search, Repeat Visitors, and Face Attendance. For detailed instructions on using these features, please refer to section <u>6.1.9 Al Search</u> in the manual.

4.4.4.2. Statistics of Pedestrian & Vehicle

In the Pedestrian and Vehicle statistics, you can analyze and present statistics of all detected pedestrians and vehicles over a specific period, visualized in a bar chart format.



You can generate and export reports through the following menu options:

- AI: Select the types of detection related to pedestrian and vehicle detection that you want to query. All options are selected by default.
- **Channels:** Choose the channels from which pedestrian and vehicle detection data will be retrieved. All channels are selected by default.
- Day/Week/Month/Quarter/Year: Click the drop-down menu to select the time period for pedestrian and vehicle detection data.
- **Calendar:** Change the start date of the selected time period. Click the left or right arrow buttons to move to the previous or next period.
- Export: Export pedestrian and vehicle detection data for the selected time period to a USB flash drive. The file will be saved as a *.CSV file, which can be opened in Excel (or similar software) for further analysis.

At the bottom of the page, you'll find a quick access button for Pedestrian & Vehicle Search. For detailed instructions on using this feature, please refer to section 6.1.9 Al Search in the manual.

4.4.4.3. Statistics of Cross Counting

If cross counting detection is enabled on the cameras, you can retrieve and analyze statistical data on objects or pedestrians crossing the designated counting lines for each channel.

Face Recognit	ion Pede	strian & \	vehicle	Cross Cou	nting		ар																
Channel	CH4			Date		06/14	/2024		Ë	Re	port Type	Dail	ly Repo	rt		~			Column	I Chart	L	_ine Ch	iart
Cross Type	Cross-line	Enter		Detection	n Target	Pede	strian												Sea	rch		Expor	rt
10 r 8 - 4 - 2 -													8	2									
	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	. 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
00	0 01	02	03 (04 05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	/Hour
													Cross-line Enter										
	14					13:00 - 13:59																	
						14:00 - 14:59																	
									15:0	0 - 15:5	59												
									16:0	0 - 16:	59												
									17:0	0 - 17:	59												
									18:0	0 - 18:	59												
		20							19:0	0 - 19:	59												

1. Select **Channel** and **Date**: Choose the specific camera channel and date range for your analysis.

2. Specify **Cross Type**: Select either "**Cross-line Enter**" or "**Cross-line Exit**" to determine the direction of movement you wish to analyze.

3. Choose **Detection Target**: Pick from Motion, Pedestrian, Motor Vehicle, or Non-motorized Vehicle to focus on your desired category.

4. Initiate Search: Click the "Search" button to generate results, which will be displayed as a column chart by default. For an alternative visualization, click "Line Chart" to switch the display mode.

5. Adjust **Report Type**: The system generates a daily report by default. To view broader trends, change the "**Report Type**" to Weekly, Monthly, or Annual, then click "**Search**" again to update the results.

6. Export Data: To save the statistical data for further analysis, click the "Export" button. This will save the data as a CSV file on your connected USB flash drive. You can then open this file with spreadsheet software such as Excel for further analysis.

4.4.4. Statistics of Heat Map

You can retrieve and visualize statistical data related to object detection when the Heat Map is enabled on cameras. This feature provides a color-coded visual representation of areas and the frequency of detected motion.



To access and analyze Heat Map statistics:

- 1. Select **Channel**: Choose the specific camera channel from which you want to obtain heat map data.
- 2. Choose **Report Type**: Select for a daily, weekly, monthly, or annual report based on your analysis needs.
- 3. Specify Time: Select the relevant time range for your analysis.
- 4. Select **Date**: Choose the specific date for which you want to analyze the heat map data.
- 5. Generate Heat Map: Click the "Search" button to display the heat map statistics.

The resulting visualization will show a Spatial Density Color map, where each color represents the frequency of detected motion:

- Warm colors (e.g., red, orange) indicate areas with high-frequency motion.
- Cool colors (e.g., blue, green) represent areas with low-frequency motion.

This intuitive display allows you to quickly identify hotspots of activity and understand movement patterns within the monitored area. It can be particularly useful for optimizing camera placement, improving security measures, or analyzing customer behavior in retail environments.

In addition to the heat map, you can also choose to view the data in the form of a bar chart. The bar chart provides a more quantitative perspective, displaying the frequency of activity across different time periods. To switch to the bar chart view, click the "Time Heatmap" button on the page, and then click "Search" again. The height of each bar in the chart will represent the frequency of detected activity, allowing you to visually compare activity levels across different time slots.



After switching to the bar chart view, you have the option to export the data for further analysis. Click the "Export" button will save the data as a CSV file on your connected USB flash drive. You can then open this file with spreadsheet software such as Excel for further analysis.

4.5. Network

You can configure network-related settings in this menu.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al <u>Network</u> Storage System	○ 06/14/2024 15:41:12 ×
General	General PPPoE SNMP Port Configuration	
• DDNS		
Email	DHCP 😼 PoE DHCP Server 🔽	
IP Filter	IP Address 192.168.005.012 IP Address 010.010.025.100	
Voice Assistant	Subnet Mask 255 255 200 000 Subnet Mask 255 265 000 000	
Platform Access	Gateway 192.168.005.001	
	IPv6 Address / re80::223:63ff.fe91:5bfc / 064	
	IPv6 Gatoway (#80/04	
	DNS1 192.168.005.001	
	DNS2 008.008.008	
	Web Compatibility Mode 💿	
	Channels Encrypted Video Transmission	

4.5.1. General Settings

In this menu, you can configure the basic network connection parameters for your NVR.

4.5.1.1. General

In this menu, you can configure the basic parameters of the network interface card (NIC). Depending on the model, there may be configurations with one RJ45 NIC or two RJ45 NICs. Please refer to the following methods for configuration based on the model you have.

1) For devices with a single NIC, please refer to the following configuration method:
General F	PPPoE	SNMP	Port C	onfigura	lion										
WA	۹N								Internal S	witch					
DHCF		>							PoE DHCP	Server	>				
IP Ad	Idress								IP Address		010.010	0.025.10	0		
Subne	et Mask								Subnet Mas	k	255.255	.000.000			
Gatev	way														
IPv6 /	Address														
IPv6	Gateway														
DNS1															
DNS2															
We	eb Compat	ibility Mo	ode 🕜												
Char	nnels	Encrypte	ed Video	Transm	ission										

If you connect to a router that supports DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol), please tick the checkbox of **DHCP**. The router will automatically assign all the network parameters for your NVR.

- When disabling DHCP, the following options can be changed (this is for advanced users only):
- **IP Address:** The IP address identifies the NVR in the network. It consists of four groups of numbers between 0 to 255, separated by periods. For example, "192.168.001.100".
- **Subnet Mask:** This allows the flow of network traffic between hosts to be segregated based on a network configuration. A typical address might be "255.255.255.0" or something similar.
- Gateway: This allows your NVR to connect to the internet and is typically the same IP address as your modem or router. The format of the Gateway address is the same as the IP Address. For example, "192.168.001.001".
- **DNS1/DNS2:** Input the DNS settings for your internet service provider. DNS1 is the primary DNS server and DNS2 is a backup DNS server. Usually, it should be enough just to enter the DNS1 server address.
- IPv6 Address: Input the IPv6 IP address if your network service supports IPv6. It consists of eight groups of characters between 0 to FFFF, separated by colons. For example, "ABCD:EF01:2345:6789:ABCD:EF01:2345:6789".
- **IPv6 Gateway:** Input the IPv6 gateway address. The gateway address is used to route traffic from your local network to other networks or the internet, functioning similarly to an IPv4 gateway but using the IPv6 addressing format. For example, "2001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334".

If your NVR comes with PoE ports, you will see the Internal Interface as below:

- **POE DHCP Server:** Tick the checkbox to enable DHCP service. It will automatically assign an IP address to each IP camera connected to the PoE ports.
- IP address: Set the IP address for the internal PoE router. Leave this on the default setting.
- Subnet Mask: Leave this on the default setting.

neral PPPoE SNN			•			
Network Card Mode	Double Address Mode	~	0			
Network Card Selection	LAN1	~				
IPv4 IPv6						
DHCP IPv4	V					
IP Address						
Subnet Mask			DN	IS1		
Gateway			DN	IS2		
MAC Address	00-23-63-B3-17-F4					
Default Route	LAN1	~				
Web Compatibilit	y Mode 👩					
Channels Enc	rypted Video Transmission					

2) For devices with two NICs, please refer to the following configuration method:

Network Card Mode: Switch between Single Address Mode or Double Address Mode. This determines how the two NICs on the NVR device will operate. Choosing the appropriate mode based on your network environment and requirements can improve network performance, add redundancy backups, and enhance system reliability.

The NVR will restart after a successful switch to apply the new mode settings.

- Single Address Mode: In this mode, the two NICs are bound to one IP address. Choosing this mode can increase bandwidth and form a NIC redundancy array, sharing the load. If one NIC fails, another NIC will immediately take over the entire load, and network service will not be interrupted.
- **Double Address Mode:** In this mode, the two NICs are set with different subnet IP addresses, gateways, etc., operating independently. The LAN NIC accessing the external network needs to be set as the default route.

Note:

- 1) In Single Address Mode, connecting to either LAN port allows normal network connectivity. If both LAN ports are connected with network cables, they must be connected to the same switch.
- 2) In Double Address Mode, the two LAN ports cannot be connected to the same switch.
- 3) When selecting Double Address Mode, please ensure the two NICs' IP addresses are not set in the same subnet, otherwise it will cause errors and the network cannot work properly.



Network Card Selection: Switch to display the network parameter information for LAN1 (NIC1) or LAN2 (NIC2). This option is grayed out and unavailable in Single Address Mode.

For each NIC, you can individually configure its IPv4 and IPv6 settings such as IP address, subnet mask, default gateway, and other parameters.

If you connect to a router that supports DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol), please tick the checkbox of DHCP IPv4. The router will automatically assign all the network parameters for your NVR.

When disabling DHCP, the following options can be changed (this is for advanced users only):

- **IP Address:** The IP address identifies the NVR in the network. It consists of four groups of numbers between 0 to 255, separated by periods. For example, "192.168.001.100".
- **Subnet Mask:** This allows the flow of network traffic between hosts to be segregated based on a network configuration. A typical address might be "255.255.255.0" or something similar.
- Gateway: This allows your NVR to connect to the internet and is typically the same IP address as your modem or router. The format of the Gateway address is the same as the IP Address. For example, "192.168.001.001".
- **DNS1/DNS2:** Input the DNS settings for your internet service provider. DNS1 is the primary DNS server and DNS2 is a backup DNS server. Usually, it should be enough just to enter the DNS1 server address.

If your network supports IPv6, click the IPv6 button to configure the following parameters:

IPv4 <u>IPv6</u>			
IPv6 Address	2000:0:0:0:0:0:1		
Subnet Prefix Length	064	DNS1	
IPv6 Gateway	2000:0:0:0:0:0:0:1	DNS2	

- IPv6 Address: Input the IPv6 IP address if your network service supports IPv6. It consists of eight groups of characters between 0 to FFFF, separated by colons. For example, "ABCD:EF01:2345:6789:ABCD:EF01:2345:6789".
- **IPv6 Gateway:** Input the IPv6 gateway address. The gateway address is used to route traffic from your local network to other networks or the internet, functioning similarly to an IPv4 gateway but using the IPv6 addressing format. For example, "2001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334".
- **IPv6 Subnet Prefix Length:** Specify the subnet prefix length, which indicates the network portion of the IPv6 address. This is similar to the subnet mask in IPv4 and is typically a number between 1 and 128. For example, a prefix length of 64 means the first 64 bits of the address are the network part.

Default Route: In dual-address mode, set the LAN port connecting to the external network as the default route..

Web Compatibility Mode: If you are unable to access the device via the web, you can enable this mode to try to resolve the issue. (Note: Enabling this mode uses insecure encryption, so proceed with caution.)

Encrypted Video Transmission: The system supports encrypting video transmitted over the network. Click the "**Channels...**" button to select the channels you want to encrypt. By default, all channels are selected. If you are not an expert in this area, please keep the default settings.

4.5.1.2. PPPoE Settings

General PPPoE SNMP Po	rt Configuration	
Enable PPPoE		
PPPOE Network Card Selection	LAN1 V	
User		
Password		
IP Address		
Subnet Mask		
Gateway		
DNS1		
DNS2	008.008.008.008	

Enable PPPoE networking, the device can connect to the network via dial-up.

Enable PPPoE: Set the "Enable PPPoE" switch to the enabled state. This will allow the NVR to connect to the network via a dial-up connection using PPPoE.

PPPoE Network Card Select: If your device has NICs, select the appropriate LAN port that you want to use for the PPPoE dial-up connection.

Note: If your device has only a single NIC, this option will not be available.

User: PPPoE user name.

Password: PPPoE password.

4.5.1.3. SNMP

Users can obtain NVR parameters and receive alarm information from the NVR through the SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) protocol.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al <u>Network</u> Storage System	
	General PPPoE SNMP Port Configuration	
DDNS	Enable SNMP	
Email	SNMP Version V1	~
IP Filter	SNMP Port 00161	
Voice Assistant	Read Community Pub-Group	
	Write Community Pte-Group	
Platform Access	Trap IP Address 127.000.000.001	
	Trap Port 00162	

Note:

- Before setting SNMP parameters, users need to download SNMP software to receive NVR information through the SNMP port, such as software version number, device type, channel IP, resolution, frame rate, etc.
- Set the Trap management address, and the NVR can send alarm and exception information to the management station.

SNMP Version: Select the SNMP version to use, common options are v1, v2c, and v3. Different versions have different security levels and features.



SNMP Port: Specify the port number the NVR uses for SNMP communication, typically defaults to 161. **Read Community:** The read community string, used to authorize SNMP management stations that can read data from the NVR. It must match the value set on the management station.

Write Community: The write community string, used to authorize SNMP management stations that can write data to the NVR. It must match the value set on the management station.

Trap IP Address: Specify the IP address of the SNMP management station that will receive SNMP trap messages (such as alarm notifications) sent by the NVR.

Trap Port: Specify the port number for receiving SNMP trap messages, typically 162.

After correctly configuring these parameters, the NVR can communicate with compatible SNMP management software. The management software can read status information from the NVR and receive trap message notifications when the NVR encounters exceptions. This helps promptly detect and respond to system issues. Note that for security reasons, the Read/Write Community strings should not use default values, and Traps should only be sent to trusted management stations.

4.5.1.4. Port Configuration

This menu is primarily used to set the port numbers for the NVR to connect and be accessed from external networks. Correctly configuring these ports is crucial to ensure the NVR can be properly accessed and controlled over the local network or the internet.

ral PPPoE	SNMP Port Co	nfiguration					
No.	Service	Protocol	Internal Port	External Port	UPNP Status	Maping Strate	gy UPNP
	http/https/rtsp	TCP	00080		Inactive	Auto	✓
	Client	TCP	09000		Activate	Auto	× 🗹
Instruction:							
rtsp://ip:port/r	tsp/streaming?chanr	el=A&subtype=B					
A:01(ch1),02	ch2)						
B:0(main stre	am),1(sub stream)						
External IP							
P2P Switch		~					
Direct Camer	a Web Access 🔞	~					

The NVR mainly contains two types of ports for different connection and data interaction methods:

- http/https/rtsp: This port is used to log into the NVR via a web browser or access video streams using the RTSP protocol from third-party players. The default is usually 80, but it can be changed if that port is already used by another device on the network.
- Client: An internal port (default 9000) that the NVR uses to send out information for data transfer and communication. It usually does not conflict with other devices unless you have another NVR-like device on the same network.

Each type of port includes an Internal Port and an External Port, whose roles are as follows:

• Internal Port: Mostly used for the NVR to communicate and exchange data with other devices on the local network (LAN). For example, the NVR sends video streams to computer client software or mobile apps on the same LAN. Only devices within the same LAN can access the NVR through the Internal Port.

• External Port: Mostly used to access and connect to the NVR from different networks, such as the internet. Requires port forwarding on the router to associate the external port with the NVR's internal port. Only after correctly configuring the external port and port forwarding can external users remotely access the NVR. Incorrect external port configuration may prevent access to the NVR from the internet.

To perform port forwarding for the External Port, you can select **Manual** or **Auto** in the "**Mapping Strategy**". If you choose the manual mode, you need to manually enter an External Port number, and then set up port forwarding for this port on your router that the NVR is connected to. If your router supports the UPnP feature, you can also select the Auto mode and check the UPnP option. Then the router will automatically provide an External Port for the NVR and forward it automatically.

External IP: Showing the current external (public) IP address of the NVR.
 P2P Switch: When turned off, users will not be able to access the device using the P2P ID.
 Direct Camera Web Access: When enabled, it allows direct access to the IP cameras' web pages via hyperlinks from the NVR's web interface.

4.5.2. DDNS

This menu allows you to configure DDNS settings. DDNS provides a static address to simplify remote connection to your NVR. To use DDNS, you first need to create an account on the website of a DDNS service provider.

Setup Chann	el Record Alam	n Al Network	Storage System	
Ø General	DDNS			
• DDNS	DDNS	×		
🕆 Email	Server	NO_IP	~	
IP FILTER	Hostname			
× 111 - 1 - 1 - 1	User			
Voice Assistant	Password			
Platform Access		Test		

DDNS: Enable or disable DDNS.

Server: Select your preferred DDNS server (DYNDNS, NO-IP, CHANGEIP, DNSEXIT).

Domain: Enter the domain name you created on the DDNS service provider's website. This is the address you'll use in the URL when connecting remotely to the NVR via PC.

User/Password: Enter the username and password you obtained when creating an account with the DDNS service provider.

After entering all parameters, click "**Test**" to verify the DDNS settings. If the test result is "Network unreachable or DNS error", please check if your network is functioning normally and if the DDNS information is correct.

Once you've set up DDNS, you can access the NVR remotely through the domain name using a web browser, in the format http://[applied domain name]:[mapped HTTP port number]. When using a DDNS domain name to access the NVR, ensure that the port and current IP are accessible on the public network for a successful connection. The server address, hostname, username, password, and settings should match those on the NVR.

Note:

DNSEXIT has updated their integration protocols. The new protocol no longer supports username and password authentication. Instead, you need to log into your account on their official website and obtain an authentication key (e.g., yUS5qMHQuPIJr4jHtoMuXDO883BqsO).

DDNS		
DDNS	V	
Server	DNSEXIT ~	
Hostname		
Key		The official agreement with DnsExit has been upgraded. Please visit the official website
	Test	https://dnsexit.com to obtain the KEY.
	lest	https://dnsexit.com to obtain the KEY.

The old version authenticated by password. If a device using the old version experiences an external IP change, the DNSEXIT domain name will cease to function. You must update to version 8.2.4.1 or later, obtain a new key from the DNSEXIT website, and reconfigure the domain name for it to work properly.

4.5.3. Email Settings

This menu allows you to configure email parameters. Please complete these settings if you want to receive system notifications via email when events occur. Additionally, a properly configured email is essential for password reset procedures, so it's important to set this up accurately.

4.5.3.1. Email Configuration

Setup	Channel	Record	Alarm	AI	Network	Storage	System
General		Email Co	nfiguration	n En	nail Schedule		
DDNS		Email		>			
🕈 Email		Encrypt	tion	SSL			~
IP Filter		SMTP F	Port	00587			
Voice Assistant		SMTPS	Server	smtp.g	gmail.com		
A 71.17		User Na					
Platform Access		Passwo	ord	••••			
		Sender	's Name	NVRT	eseter		
		Receive	er 1		<u>`@</u> (mail.com	
		Receive	er 2				
		Receive	er 3				
		Interva		3 Min			~
				Т	est		

Email: Check this box to enable email notifications.

Encryption: Enable if your email server requires SSL or TLS verification. If unsure, select Auto. SMTP Port: Enter the SMTP port of your email server.

SMTP Server: Enter the SMTP server address for your email service.

User Name: Enter your email address.

Password: Enter the password for your email account.

Receiver 1~3: Input up to three email addresses to receive email alerts.

Interval: Set the minimum time that must elapse between email alerts. Adjust as needed.

To verify your settings, click **Test Email**. The system will send an automated email to your inbox. If you receive the test email, your configuration is correct.

4.5.3.2. Email Schedule

By default, if email alerts are enabled on your NVR, they will be sent 24 hours a day. You can customize this schedule to determine when your NVR sends these alerts. For example, you may prefer to receive alerts only during daytime hours. You can create a unique schedule for each camera.

mail Con	nfigurat	ion En	nail Sche	edule							
Channel	CH1			~							
SUN											 Motion
MON											o 1/0
IUE											O Exce
VED											o pir
гни											
RI											
SAT											

- 1. Select a channel you want to set the schedule.
- 2. Click the radio button for the alarm type you want to schedule email alerts:
 - Motion: Email alerts for motion detection events
 - IO: Email alerts for I/O triggered events
 - **Exception:** Email alerts for exception events which include no space left on the hard drive, a hard drive error or if one of the channels has lost the feed from its camera.
 - Al: Email alerts for Al-related events
 - **PIR:** Email alerts for PIR events
- 3. Using your mouse, click on a time block to change its status, or click and drag across multiple blocks to set your desired time period.
- 4. Repeat steps 2 & 3 to set schedules for other alarm types.
- 5. The schedule you set applies only to the selected channel. To apply the same schedule to other channels, use the **Copy** function.
- 6. Click **Apply** to save your settings.

4.5.4. IP FILTER

IP Filtering is an effective method to control access to your network devices for specific groups of IP addresses. By using IP Filters, you can set up allow lists of trusted IP addresses to access the device, or use block lists to prohibit specified IP addresses from accessing the device.

6	Setup Channel	Record Alarm	Al Netw	Storage System			O6/16/2024 07:55:45	×
	General	IP Filter						
	DDNS	🛃 Enable	C Enable	Allow List 🔵 Enable Block Lis				
	Email	Edit Filtering List	Allow List					
		Add Single IP A		Add IP Address Range				
	Voice Assistant							
	Platform Access			Start IP Address	End IP Address			
	Platfollin Ploceas			192.168 5.1	192 168 5 222			

Allow List: This list defines IP addresses that are permitted to access your NVR, preventing unauthorized IP addresses from logging in. To create and edit the Allow List:

- Tick the checkbox of "Enable" to activate the IP filter function.
- choose "Allow List" from the dropdown menu of "Edit Filtering List". The interface should now display the current Allow List for editing.
- To add individual IP addresses, click "Add Single IP Address" and enter the IP. To add a block of IP addresses, click "Add IP Address Range" and input the start and end IP addresses.
- You can click the edit button \checkmark or delete button 1 to edit or remove the corresponding list. You can also select multiple entries in the list by checking the boxes next to them, and then use the "**Remove List**" button at the bottom of the page to delete them in bulk.
- Click "Save" to save your changes.

Block List: This list defines IP addresses that are forbidden from accessing your NVR, preventing unauthorized access. To create and edit the Block List:

- Tick the checkbox of "Enable" to activate the IP filter function.
- choose "Block List" from the dropdown menu of "Edit Filtering List". The interface should now display the current Block List for editing.
- To add individual IP addresses, click "Add Single IP Address" and enter the IP. To add a block of IP addresses, click "Add IP Address Range" and input the start and end IP addresses.
- You can click the edit button \checkmark or delete button b to edit or remove the corresponding list. You can also select multiple entries in the list by checking the boxes next to them, and then use the "**Remove List**" button at the bottom of the page to delete them in bulk.
- Click "Save" to save your changes.

When you have finished setting up the Allow List and Block List, click either "Enable Allow List" or "Enable Block List" to activate the IP Filter function. Please note that the system can only execute either the Allow List or the Block List at any given time, not both simultaneously.

4.5.5 Voice Assistant

The voice assistant function allows to connect your NVR to your GoogleCast or Amazon Fire TV Stick, and cast the real-time surveillance images on your TV monitor by voice control.

4.5.5.1 Amazon

0	Setup ^{Cr}	nannel	Record	Alarm	AI	Network	Storage	System		
¢	General		Amazon	Google						
¢	DDNS		User			-	@gmail.	com	Bind	
¢	Email					The u	ser here mus	t be an AWS account.		
¢	IP Filter									
•			Screen	Stream		Substrea	am			
¢	Platform Access									

- 1. Enter your Amazon account and click the "**Bind**" button to link your Amazon account. Then select the video stream you want to cast on your TV.
- 2. Go to Channel -> Live menu, and assign easy-to-call names to the channel(s) you want to cast on your TV.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm	n Al Ne	etwork Device	e System		
Channel	Live					
Live	Channel	Setup	Covert 🗸	Channel Name	Show Name 🗸	
Image Control	CH1	۲		front door	~	М
	CH2	0		office	~	Y
PTZ	CH3	0		car gate	$\mathbf{\sim}$	М
Video Cover	CH4	6)		Camera		м

3. Connect the Fire TV Stick to your TV and power it on. Ensure the Fire TV Stick is connected to the same Wi-Fi network as your NVR.



4. On the Fire TV Stick, use your existing profile or add a new one, and log in with the same Amazon account you linked to the NVR.



	ACCOUNT & PROFILE SETTINGS	
\bigcirc	Amazon Account Hello, TuringSue	Deregister your Amazon Account and register a new one.
\bigcirc	Sync Amazon Content	
Account & Profile Settings	Prime Video	
	Kids Settings	

5. Search for and install the Amazon Alexa app on your mobile phone, then log in with the same Amazon account you linked to the NVR.

🔿 amazon alexa					
Sign-In					
Email (phone for mobile accounts)					
Amazon password					
Show password					
SIGN-IN					
By continuing, you agree to Amazon's Conditions					

6. Touch "More", and then tap "Skills & Games".



7. Tap the search icon in the top right corner.



8. Enter the keyword "smart camera view" and search.

			< SEARCH			
			Search			
			smart camera view			
<	SEARCH		7,481 Results Sort: Relevant	ce 🗸		
Search						
Keyword or skill smart camera		×	Smart Camera View "Alexa, show my feed from the office camera."	ン		
smart camera	view		Smart House ☆☆☆☆☆ 0			
			ISIWI PLUS			
			"Alexa, show my feed from the office camera."			
			Smart Home			
			公公公公 0			

9. Tap the "Smart Camera View" app in the search results. Then tap "ENABLE TO USE".



10. Link your Amazon account by signing in with the same account you linked to the NVR. Tap "Done" after successfully linking the skill.

< Link Account	×	< Link Account X
Done a.account.amazon.com	A C	Done 🔒 kills-store.amazon.com 🗚 👌
amazon		amazon alexa
Sign-In Forgot pa	ssword?	
TTHE28 ITHT BOOK COM	×	
••••••	×	Smart Camera View has been
Show password		successfully linked.
		What to do next:
Keep me signed in. Details		→ Close this window to discover smart-home devices you can control with Alexa.

11. Tap "DISCOVER DEVICES" and wait for the app to find the cameras. Tap "Next" when the devices are found and connected



12. Choose a device and tap "SET UP DEVICE". You can add the camera to a group or skip this step.

SETUP	< SETUP
se which connected device t up first	Where is your camera?
delete connected devices any time from ice settings page	Add your device to a group so you can devices together and say things like, "/ on the Living Room".
NNECTED DEVICES	YOUR GROUPS
	Bedroom
	Family room
	Kitchen
	Living room
	COMMON GROUPS
	Master bedroom
	SKIP
	ADD TO GROUP
	ADD TO GROUP

13. Repeat step 12 for all cameras, then tap "Done" to finish.

15:45	🕈 🗊
	O
	Г
	/
	(
	٩J
	v Devices and roups
Tap + to set up Ale light	exa devices, groups, smart s and more.
	Done

14. All added cameras will be listed under Devices. Tap the "Cameras" icon to view all added cameras.

DEVICES	
Q	BEDROOM
Echo & Alexa Cameras All Devices	Window Device - Live view not supported
Hunches F Energy Dashboard	FAMILY ROOM
	Office Device - Live view not supported
"Alexa, call for help" × Call the Emergency Helpline hands free with Guard Plus	KITCHEN
FIND OUT HOW	Top Device - Live view not supported
ROUPS	LIVING ROOM
	back door
Add Group	Device - Live view not supported
Add Group Tap + to add a group and control multiple devices at once.	Device - Live view not supported Outside Device - Live view not supported

15. Press and hold the voice button on the Fire TV Stick remote and speak your command clearly. For example, say "Show the [camera name]" or "Show [camera name]". If your camera is named "Office", you could say "Show my office camera".



16. Shortly, you should see real-time images from the requested camera on your TV.





- 17. To exit the camera live view, say "Stop".
- 18. If you change a channel's name, you'll need to rediscover and add that camera again.

4.5.5.2. Google

1. Enter your Google account and click the "Bind" button to link your Google account. Then select the video stream you want to cast on your TV.

Ę	Setup	Channel	Record	Alarm	AI	Network	Storage	System			
	General		Amazon	Google	1						
	DDNS		User				@gmail.co	om		Bind	
	Email					The us	ser here mus	t be a Google acc	count.		
	IP Filter										
			Screen	Stream		Substrea	am		~		
¢	Platform Access										

2. Go to Channel -> Live menu, and assign easy-to-call names to the channel(s) you want to cast on your TV.

Setup	Channel	Record Alarn	n Al Ne	etwork Devic	e System		
Channel		Live					
Live		Channel	Setup	Covert 🗸	Channel Name	Show Name 🗸	
Image Control		CH1	۲		front door	~	М
⊕ PTZ	CH2	٢		office	N	Y	
	СНЗ	0		car gate		М	
Video Cover		CH4	63		Camera		м

- 3. Connect the Chromecast to your TV monitor and power it on.
- 4. Search for and install the Google Home app on your mobile phone from the app store. Run the installed Google Home app, tap "OK" to allow the app to use your local network and Bluetooth, and then tap "Get Started".



- 5. To login with the same Google account you linked to the NVR.
- 6. Tap "Get Started" to create a home, then tap "New devices."



7. Input the Home nickname and address, then tap "Next."

	< Home address ····
Home nickname & address	Your home address will be used for things like directions.
Your home nickname helps you identify your home. The address will be used for things like directions.	United States (US) +
	Address line 1
Home nickname Mike's Home	Address line 2
Home address	City
	State - ZIP code ①
Next	Skip Next

8. Allow location access for the app

Location Access Location access is needed to detect nearby Wi-Fi and Bluetooth signals and determine your location during your home and device setup process. Enable Location from your phone's settings, then return to this app.	Location Access
? •	Allow Once Allow While Using App Don't Allow
Settings	Settings

9. The app will automatically try to search for devices on your local network. Choose Chromecast / Google TV. Ensure your Chromecast is turned on, then tap "Next."



10. Your Chromecast will be found. Tap "Next" to connect. Confirm the code by tapping "Yes."



11. Choose a location for your Chromecast, then tap "Next".

	Where is this device?
	ose a location for your Chromecast Ultra. his will help you organize your devices.
~	Attic
	Back door
	Backyard
	Basement
	Bathroom
	Bedroom
	Den
	Dinina Room
	Next

12. Choose the Wi-Fi network for your Chromecast and input the Wi-Fi password to connect. Ensure the Wi-Fi you choose is the same one your mobile phone is connected to and is on the same local network as your NVR. Tap "Continue" to proceed to the next step.



13. Tap "No Thanks" or "Sign Up" to log in to your Google account.



14. Tap "Next," "Skip Tutorial," and then "Finish Tutorial."



15. Now the Chromecast has been added to your Google Home. Tap the + icon in the top left corner, and then select "Set up device".



16. Choose "Works with Google." Tap the search icon in the top right corner and input "Smart Camera View".



17. Tap on "Smart Camera View" in the search results. You will need to sign in to your Google account and allow Google to access your device.



18. Wait for a moment, and the Smart Camera View application will be linked to Google Home.



19. Now the available cameras in your NVR will be displayed. Choose one of the cameras and tap the "Next" button. Choose a home and location for the cameras step by step. Repeat this step to add all cameras.

		<	<
Choose	device	Choose a home You'll be able to control the devices and services in this home.	Where is this device? Choose a location for your Camera. This wi help you organize your devices.
back door Camera	front door Camera	V Home	My rooms Family Room
Inside Camera	Office Camera	+ Create another home	Create new Attic
Camera O	Camera O		Back door Backyard
Outside Camera	Top Camera		Basement

20. Search for and install the Google Assistant app on your mobile phone from the app store.



21. Run the Google Assistant, and log in to your Google account, ensuring it is the same one you linked to the NVR.

22. Now, you're able to stream your camera to your TV monitor by using text or voice command, like "Show/play [camera name] Camera on [TV name] TV", if your camera is named "Office", you could say "Play office camera on Mike TV".

•:				Ţ,
	Play of	ffice car	nera on Mil	ke TV
OK, stre	aming Of	fice on I	Vike TV.	
G Sea	irch	Show bac	k door	Show Ins
Ξ÷	Ð	Ļ		Ø

4.5.6. Platform Access

This section is primarily used to configure protocols for connecting to third-party platforms. Through these protocols, you can integrate the NVR with third-party platforms to stream video or push event information.

4.5.6.1. Onvif

This function is primarily used to connect the NVR to third-party platforms.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al <u>Network</u> Storage System	ı
🗇 General	Onvif RTMP Event Push Platform	
ODNS	Server	
🔶 Email	Enable	
🕸 IP Filter	Authentication Digest/WSSE	~
Voice Assistant	Protocol HTTP/HTTPS	~
• Platform Access	User Name	
Platform Access	Password	

Enable: Enable switch.

Authentication: Choose one of four login authentication methods: Digest_sha256, Digest, Digest/WSSE, or WSSE.

Protocol: Select from the supported connection protocols: HTTP/HTTPS, HTTPS, and HTTP. User Name: Set a username for platform connection. Password: Set a password for platform connection.

Note: The image displayed when connected via the Onvif protocol is always from the first channel

4.5.6.2 RTMP

Through the RTMP protocol, you can push the NVR's audio and video streams to video sharing websites for live broadcasting, such as YouTube.

Using YouTube as an example, to use this function, you need to:

- Register a YouTube account and create a live streaming studio.
- Set the URL and live code of the live streaming studio.
- Set the live server address on the NVR.
- Enable and configure the code stream type and live broadcasting channels.
- Save the configuration and refresh the YouTube live room page to start watching the live broadcast.

Ξ 🕨	Studio		
((-))			
		Title My Live	EDIT
Ô		Category	
	Connect streaming software to go live	People & Blogs	
	Viewers will be able to find your stream once you go live	Privacy	
	STREAM SETUP HELP	Viewers waiting Likes	
		0 0	
	Start sending us your video from your streaming so	ftware to go live	
	STREAM SETTINGS ANALYTICS STREAM HEALTH		
	Stream key	Additional settings	
	Select stream key HLC (RTMP, 1080p)	Enable DVR	
	Stream key (paste in encoder)	▼ 360° video	
	RESET COPY		_ _ _
	Stream URL	1ed delay	
	rtmp://a.rtmp.youtube.com/live2		
	Backup server URL rtmp://b.rtmp.youtube.com/live2?backu	Close, captions	•
	YouTube also supports RTMPS for secure connections. Learn more	— Unlist live replay once stream ends	
	Stream latency (?)		
1			
Onvif	RTMP		
Enable			
Server	Address rtmp://a.rtmp.youtube.com/live2/yw88-fhzu-jq0w-h5gh-	-6hru	
Stream	Type Substream V		
	IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1	11 12 13 14 15 16	
Channe	el 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 2	27 28 29 30 31 32	
Note			
Recom			
The sy			

Enable: Enable or disable the RTMP live broadcasting function.

Server Address: Enter the live broadcasting address and live code of the YouTube server. (Note: Use a "/" between the live broadcasting address and the live code.)

Stream Type: Select the stream type for the live broadcasting channel. Both the main stream and substreams are supported.

Channel: Select the channel for live broadcasting. Only one channel can be selected. Note:

- To ensure optimal live broadcasting quality, it is recommended that the resolution of the stream does not exceed 1920 × 1080.
- Live broadcasting is supported only for data streams using the H.264 video encoding format and G711A/U audio encoding format
- YouTube live code can be assigned to only one device and cannot be reused.

4.5.6.3. Event Push Platform

This function is used to push alarm information from the device to a specified third-party platform. Ensure that the third-party platform has completed the necessary integration and testing with the device. Event push can be done via HTTP or UDP methods.

Event push is divided into HTTP push and UDP push: HTTP has POST and GET methods; UDP has unicast, multicast and broadcast methods.

HTTP Push

Onvif RTMP	Event Push Platform	
Enable		
Name		
Push Method	O HTTP O UDP	
User Name		
Password		
Server Address	192.168.1.168 or example.com	
Port	123	
URL	API/AlarmEvent/EventPush	
Method	POST 🗸	
Interval	OFF 🗸	

Enable: Enable or disable the event push function.

Name: Set the device name for sending alarm information to the third-party platform.

Push Method: Check HTTP for HTTP push method.

User Name: User name of the third-party platform

Password: Password of the third-party platform

Server Address: Address of the third-party platform

Port: Port of the third-party platform server (range 1-65535)

URL: API endpoint of the third-party platform server

Method: Type of HTTP push. Supports POST and GET methods. Only HTTP-POST supports image push, while others only send messages without images. The alarm types for image push are consistent with those in the web preview alarm bar.

Interval: Keep-alive interval. The device will send messages to the server at the set interval. UDP does not have a keep-alive mechanism.

• UDP Push

Onvif	RTMP	Event Push Platform		
Enable		✓		
Name				
Push I	Method	O HTTP O UDP		
	Nethod	Broadcast	~	
UDP Address				
UDP F	Port	5000		

Enable: Enable or disable the event push function.

Name: Set the device name for sending alarm information to the third-party platform.

Push Method: Check UDP for UDP push method.

UDP Method: Supports three methods: Unicast, Multicast, and Broadcast:

- Unicast: Enter the client UDP server's IP address and port to receive push messages. Only this address
 will receive the messages.
- Multicast: Multiple client UDP servers on the same subnet using the same UDP address and port can receive the messages. Others outside this UDP address will not.
- Broadcast: All UDP servers on the same subnet can receive the messages

UDP Address: Address of the UDP server.

UDP Port: Port of the UDP server (range 1-65535).

4.6. Storage

This section is primarily responsible for managing local and remote storage for the NVR, including hard disk storage management, cloud storage configuration, and settings for FTP remote backup storage. It provides users with multiple storage choices to meet different data storage and backup needs.

4.6.1. HDD

This menu is used to manage and configure internal or external hard disk drives of the NVR, such as formatting disks, setting recording modes, and disk detection.

Disk Disl	k Group	S.M.A.R.T							
	Slot No.	Serial No.	Model	Firmware	Туре	Disk Group	State	Free/Total	Free/Tot
	HDD1	WD-WCC4M1EYR7ZZ	WDC WD20PURX-64PFUY0	80.00A80	RW	Group1	FULL	0M/1863G	0s/29
	HDD2	WD-WCC4M1EYR2YF	WDC WD20PURX-64PFUY0	80.00A80	RW	Group1	FULL	0M/1863G	0s/29
	HDD4	80OX321AS	TOSHIBA DT01ABA300V	MZ6OABB0	RW	Group2	Normal	293G/2794G	38Hour/
4E*	ESATA	WD-WX22D81P803V	WDC WD22EJRX-89BEMY0	80.00A80	RW	Group1	Normal	1010G/1863G	16Hour/
verwrite	A	uto 🗸							
	SATA	nable 🗸							
ecord On ES									

Format HDD: Click the checkbox to select the hard drive then click this button to format. You have three options to select from:

- Format the entire hard disk. All data will be erased: As stated, all data including events, log files and analytic information will be erased.
- Only format the record partition. All record data will be erased: Only data such as videos, snapshots and log files will be erased. All analytic information will be kept.
- Only format the general partition. All AI-related data may be erased: Only analytic information will be erased. Videos, snapshots and log files will be kept on the hard drive.

Select the relevant option, then click "**OK**". Input your password, then click "**Authenticate**". A message will appear noting the data that will be erased. Click "**OK**" to continue.

Overwrite: This instructs your NVR to overwrite the oldest video files as the hard drive becomes full. You also have the option of selecting the amount of days for recordings to be kept before they are overwritten. For example, if you choose the option 7 days then only the last 7 days' recordings are kept on the HDD. To prevent overwriting any old recordings, select **OFF**. If you have set Off on this feature, please check the HDD status regularly to make sure the HDD is not full. Recording will be stopped if HDD is full. We recommended leaving the **Auto** selection as this prevents your NVR from running out of storage space.

Record on ESATA: This menu only displayed when your NVR is coming with an E-SATA port on the rear panel and your E-SATA HDD has been connected to the NVR already. It will allow to record the video to external E-SATA HDD to enhance your HDD capacity. If the E-SATA recording function is enabled, E-SATA backup function will be disabled.

Add NAS HDD: To add your NAS disk. NAS is only used for extending video and image storage. The AI face database, license plate database, and voice prompt files can only be saved on the local hard disk.

		Add	NetHDD		×
Mounting type	NFS		~		
Server IP	000.000.000	0.000			
Directory Name					
Disk size				GB	
		•			
		Test	Add NetHDD		

- 1. **Mounting Type:** Choose the mounting type from NFS and SMB/CIFS. You would need to input the account name and password of NAS if you choose SMB/CIFS.
- 2. User Name: Enter the NAS account name (In NFS mode, it is in an unselectable state)
- 3. Server IP: Enter the IP address of NAS storage.
- 4. Password: Enter the NAS password (In NFS mode, it is in an unselectable state)
- 5. **Directory Name:** Input the directory name on which you want to save your recording data.
- 6. **Disk Size:** Set the capacity size of the NAS storage.
- 7. Test: Click to test the connection to the NAS storage.
- 8. Add NAS HDD: Click to add NAS storage.

If your NVR supports to install multiple hard disks and more than 1 hard disk is installed in your NVR, the edit button is will be appear in your system, you can click it to edit the HDD as below:

HDD ID:	Disk 1
Disk Type	Read Write Disk
Disk Group	Record Disk Group 1

Disk Type: You can set the hard disk to be Read Write, Read Only, or Redundant.

- Read Write type is the normal status for an HDD to save recordings or search recordings to play. If all the
 installed hard disks are set to Read Write mode, the NVR will save recordings to the hard disks
 sequentially.
- To prevent important video data from being overwritten during cyclic recording, the hard drive disk can be set as **Read Only** type. New recordings will not be able to be saved to this read-only disk. You can still search and play recordings from this read-only disk.
- A **Redundant** hard disk can be used to save the same recordings as what is saved to the Read Write hard disk(s). When a redundant disk is set, the system can save recordings in parallel to both the Read Write hard disk and the redundant hard disk in case of hard disk failure.

Note:

- 1. Redundant disk supports to save mainstream recording only.
- 2. If the disk type has been changed, the hard disks might be unmounted and offline. Please wait a while till the hard disks get mounted again.
- 3. For NVR with more than 32 channels, only Read Write and Read Only types are available

Disk Group: You can set the disks into different disk group for recording. See more on section <u>4.6.1.1 Disk</u> <u>Group</u>.

4.6.1.1. Disk Group

If your NVR supports installing multiple hard disks, and more than one hard disk is already installed in your NVR, you will see this menu. With the Disk Group function, you can assign different cameras to different hard disks for recording, in order to reduce the loading on a single hard disk and extend the life of the hard disk. For example, record channels 1-16 to one disk group, and record channels 17-32 to another disk group.

Disk Disk G	Group	o s	S.M.A	.R.T	2												
Disk Group Type	Re	ecord	Disk	Grou	qı												~
Disk Group																	
Record Channel																	
IP Camera	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	
	33,	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	
	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	
	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	

- 1. On the disk list page, click on the edit button for the hard disk you want to configure, and then select its "Disk Type" and "Disk Group".
- 2. Go back to the "**Disk Group**" page, choose a Disk Group Type. If all the hard disks are set as Read Write mode, only Record Disk Group is available to choose here. If one or more hard disks are set as Redundant mode, Redundant Disk Group will be available to choose here.
- 3. Choose the "Disk Group".
- 4. Select the **Record Channel**. It indicates which camera(s) will be recorded and saved into the hard disk(s) in the selected group. It is recommended that the number of video channels configured in a single disk group should not exceed 32.
- 5. Click "Apply" to save your settings.

4.6.1.2. S.M.A.R.T

The S.M.A.R.T feature is used to display technical information on the hard drive installed inside your NVR. You can also perform a test to evaluate and detect potential drive errors.

Disk Disk G	roup S.M.A.R.T							
HDD ID:	HDD1-800Y1JWAS		Self-check	Type: Short				
Self-check State TEMP(°C):	 Not detected 37 	Utility Time	Utility Time(d): 280					
Whole Evaluatio	n: PASSED		Check					
S.M.A.R.T. Inf	fo:							
	Attribute Name	Status	Flags	Value	Worst	Threshold	Raw Value	
0x1	Raw Read Error Rate	ОК		100	100	16	0	
0x2	Throughput Performance							
0x3	Spin Up Time	OK		135	135	24	405 (Average 4	07)
0x4	Start/Stop Count						1686	
0x5	Reallocated Sector Count	OK	33	100	100			
0x7	Seek Error Rate			100	100			

Self-check Type: There are three types available:



- Short: This test verifies major components of the hard drive such as read/ write heads, electronics and internal memory.
- Long: This is a longer test that verifies the above as well as performing a surface scan to reveal problematic areas (if any) and forces bad sector relocation.
- **Conveyance:** This is a very quick test that verifies the mechanical parts of the hard drive are working.

Note:

- 1. When performing a test, your NVR will continue to work as normal.
- 2. If an HDD S.M.A.R.T error is found, the HDD can still be used, but there will be a risk of losing recording data. It is recommended to replace with a new HDD.

4.6.1.3. RAID

Note: This option is available for certain models only.

RAID (Redundant Array of Independent Disks) is a data storage virtualization technology that combines multiple physical disk drive components into one or more logical units for the purposes of data redundancy, performance improvement, or both.

RAID functionality demands high-performance hard drives. To ensure long-term stability and reliability, we strongly recommend using enterprise-class hard disks (considering brand, model, and capacity) when creating and configuring RAID. Employing surveillance-grade or desktop-grade hard disks may compromise data security. The manufacturer bears no responsibility for data loss or corruption resulting from such use. Note that RAID support is currently limited to NVR models with 8 HDD bays or 16 HDD bays.

4.6.1.3.1. Enabling RAID

To enable RAID:

1. Navigate to Main Menu > System > General, and then check the "Enable RAID" option.

General	Date and Time DST	Output Configuration Auxiliary Screen	n & Decoding	Keyboard
	Device Name	N1064-8HDD		
	Device ID	000000		
	Language	ENGLISH	~	
	Video Format	NTSC	~	
	Menu Timeouts	OFF	~	
	Web Session Timeout (min)	1440	Sec.	Preview Session Timeout
	✓ Show wizard			
	Enable Raid			

- 2. Save the configuration.
- 3. Restart the system for changes to take effect.

Note: Once RAID is enabled, the NVR will no longer support eSATA and NAS functionalities.

4.6.1.3.2. Creating RAID

You can create RAID either automatically (one-click) or manually. One-click creation defaults to RAID5, while manual creation supports RAID0, RAID1, RAID5, RAID6, and RAID10. Choose the RAID type based on the number of hard disks available.

Table of supported RAID types and required disk:

RAID Type	Hard Disk Quantity
RAID0	≥ 2
RAID1	2
RAID5	≥ 3
RAID6	≥ 4
RAID10	4 or 8

Important:

Each hard disk used for RAID must have a minimum capacity of 4 TB. Disks below 4 TB cannot be selected for RAID creation.

Automatic RAID Creation

The one-click configuration rapidly creates a RAID5 array and associated virtual disks. This requires at least four installed hard disks.

Disk	S.M.A.R.T	RAID						
No.	Slot No.	Serial No.	Model	Total Capacity	Array	Туре		
1	HDD1	TOSHIBA DT02ABA400V	X111S00ESNFH	3726G		Normal Disk	Add Hot Spare Disk	
2	HDD2	WDC WD40EJRX-89AKWY0	WD-WX22DB078L86	3726G		Normal Disk	Add Hot Spare Disk	
3	HDD3	ST10000VE001-3BX101	WP00EJSV	9314G		Normal Disk	Add Hot Spare Disk	
4	HDD4	WDC WD20PURX-64PFUY0	WD-WCC4M4RDAKSC	1863G		Normal Disk		
5	HDD5	ST8000VX004-2M1101	WKD2Y5BS	7452G		Normal Disk	Add Hot Spare Disk	
6	HDD6	TOSHIBA DT02ABA400V	X111S01BSNFH	3726G		Normal Disk	Add Hot Spare Disk	
7	HDD7	ST8000VX004-2M1101	WKD2N09C	7452G		Normal Disk	Add Hot Spare Disk	
8	HDD8	TOSHIBA HDWN160	27A1K0ENFPAE	5589G		Normal Disk	Add Hot Spare Disk	
Automat	ic RAID Creati	on Create RAID						
								
No.	RAID Na	ne Type T	Total Capacity Status	Hot Spare Disk	Dis	sk	Task	

Manual RAID Creation

For manual RAID creation:

- 1. Click "Create RAID".
- 2. Assign a RAID Name.
- 3. Select the RAID type.
- 4. Choose the hard disks to include.
- 5. Click "**OK**" to create the RAID.
- 6. Format the newly created RAID.



After creating the RAID array, you must format it before it can be used. Once formatting is complete:

GRUNDIG

- 1. Navigate to the disk group configuration page.
- 2. Select the disk group for your new RAID array.
- 3. Assign recording channels to this disk group.
- 4. Verify that all cameras are recording correctly.

4.6.1.3.3. Setting Hot Spare Disks

Hot spare disks enable automatic RAID rebuilding when the array enters a degraded state. To set up a hot spare:

Disk	S.M.A.R.T	RAID					
	Slot No.	Model	Serial No.	TotalSize	Array	Туре	
1	HDD1	WDC WD64PURZ-85BWUY0	WD-WX42D5275N42	5589G		Normal Disk	Add HotDisk
	HDD2	WDC WD64PURZ-85BWUY0	WD-WX42D5275F7Z	5589G		Normal Disk	Add HotDisk
3	HDD3	WDC WD64PURZ-85BWUY0	WD-WX42D5275YAE	5589G		Normal Disk	Add HotDisk
	HDD4	WDC WD64PURZ-85BWUY0	WD-WX42D5275JLD	5589G		Normal Disk	Add HotDisk
5	HDD6	WDC WD40EJRX-89AKWY0	WD-WX22DB078L86	3726G		Normal Disk	Add HotDisk
	HDD7	WDC WD64PURZ-85BWUY0	WD-WX42D5275XSK	5589G		Normal Disk	Add HotDisk
7	HDD8	WDC WD64PURZ-85BWUY0	WD-WX42D5275VRC	5589G		Normal Disk	Add HotDisk

- 1. On the RAID configuration page, select an idle hard disk.
- 2. Click "Add HotDisk".
- 3. Confirm the setting.

Note: Hot spare disks are shared resources available to all RAID arrays.

4.6.1.3.4. Rebuilding RAID

The operational status of a RAID can be classified into three categories: normal, degraded, and offline. To maximize the benefits of RAID and ensure data storage security and reliability, it is crucial to monitor RAID status regularly and perform timely maintenance.

RAID Status Definitions:

- Normal Status:
 - All physical disks in the array are functioning correctly.
 - Data redundancy and performance are at optimal levels.
- Degraded Status:
 - One or more physical disks have failed, but the number of failed disks is below the critical threshold for the specific RAID level.
 - The array continues to operate, but with reduced redundancy and potentially decreased performance.
 - Data is still accessible, but the risk of data loss increases if additional disks fail.

• Offline Status:

- The number of failed physical disks has exceeded the tolerance threshold for the RAID level.
- The entire array becomes inaccessible, and data integrity may be compromised.
- Immediate intervention is required to prevent potential data loss.

When a RAID enters a degraded status, it is vital to initiate a rebuilding process as soon as possible to restore it to normal status.

(1) Automatic RAID Rebuilding

Prerequisites for automatic RAID rebuilding:

- 1. The system must have pre-configured hot spare disks.
- 2. The capacity of each hot spare disk should be equal to or greater than the capacity of the smallest disk in the RAID array.

When these conditions are met, the automatic rebuilding process is triggered as follows:

- 1. A hard disk within the RAID array fails or becomes damaged.
- 2. The system detects the disk failure and changes the RAID status to "degraded."
- 3. A suitable hot spare disk is automatically activated and designated as the replacement for the failed disk.
- 4. The RAID controller initiates the rebuilding process, reconstructing data on the new disk.

Example Scenario:

Consider a RAID5 array consisting of three hard disks (Disk 1, Disk 2, and Disk 3), with Disk 4 configured as a hot spare. If Disk 2 fails during operation:

- 1. The system detects the failure of Disk 2.
- 2. The RAID5 array enters a degraded state.
- 3. Disk 4 (the hot spare) is immediately activated and assigned to replace Disk 2.
- 4. The rebuilding process begins automatically, restoring the array to a fault-tolerant state.

No.	RAID Name	Туре	TotalSize	Status	HotDisk	Disk	Task
1	raid5	RAID5	11177G	Degrade		134	Rebuilding,progress0%

Important Notes on RAID Rebuilding:

- 1. Post-Rebuilding Status: Upon successful completion of the rebuilding process, the RAID array is restored to its normal operational status. All redundancy and performance characteristics are re-established.
- 2. Replenishing Hot Spare: After an automatic rebuilding event:
 - Replace the failed disk with a new, healthy hard disk.
 - Configure this new disk as a hot spare. This step is crucial to maintain the system's ability to handle future disk failures automatically.
 - Ensuring an available hot spare guarantee that the automatic rebuilding process can be initiated promptly in the event of another disk failure.

No.	RAID Name	Туре	TotalSize	Status	HotDisk	Disk	Task
1	raid5	RAID5	11177G	Normal	0	134	None

(2) Manual RAID Rebuilding

If a RAID array enters a degraded state and no hot spare disk is available, automatic rebuilding cannot occur. In this situation, you must initiate a manual rebuild process to restore the array to normal status.

The steps for manual rebuilding typically involve:

- 1. Identifying the failed disk within the array.
- 2. Physically replacing the failed disk with a new, compatible disk.
- 3. Using the RAID management interface to start the rebuild process on the newly inserted disk.
- 4. Monitoring the rebuild progress to ensure successful completion.



Disk	S.M.A.R.T	RAID							
No.	Slot No.	Model	Serial	No.	TotalSize		Туре		
~ 1	HDD2	WDC WD64PURZ-85BV	WUY0 WD-WX42D	5275VRC	5589G		Normal Disk	Add HotDisk	
	HDD3	WDC WD64PURZ-85BV	VUY0 WD-WX42D	5275JLD	5589G	raid5	Raid Disk		
	HDD4	WDC WD64PURZ-85BV	WUY0 WD-WX42D	5275N42	5589G	raid5	Raid Disk		
OneClick	c Create RAID	Create RAID							
	RAID Nan	ne Type	TotalSize	Status	HotDisk	Di	sk	Task	
	raid5	RAID5	11177G	Degrade			4	None	
									R.

4.6.1.3.5. Deleting RAID

To remove an existing RAID array from your system, follow these steps:

- 1. Navigate to the RAID management interface.
- 2. Locate the list of configured RAID arrays.
- 3. Select the specific RAID array you wish to delete.
- 4. Click the "Delete RAID" button.
- 5. A confirmation dialog will appear, prompting you for the administrator password.
- 6. Enter the correct administrator password.
- 7. Click "**OK**" to proceed with the deletion.

	RAID Name	Туре	TotalSize	Status	HotDisk	Disk	Task	
✓ 1	raid5	RAID5	11177G	Degrade		34	None	
Delete R	AID RAID Inf	o						
	k							

Warning:

Deleting a RAID array will erase all data stored on the constituent disks. Ensure that you have backed up any important data before proceeding with this operation. This action cannot be undone.

Note: After deletion, the individual disks that were part of the array will typically revert to an unallocated or standalone state. You may need to reinitialize or reformat these disks before using them for other purposes.

4.6.1.3.6. Viewing RAID Information

Access detailed RAID information by clicking the "RAID Info" button on the RAID configuration page. Click the **RAID Info** button to open the **RAID Info** page to view the RAID function information.

RAIL) Info	×
RAID Number	16	
RAID Type	015610	
Hot Spare Disk Type	Global Hot Spare Disk	
Rebuild	Supported	
×		

4.6.2. Cloud Storage

Your NVR can upload snapshots and video recordings to cloud storage via Dropbox[™] or Google Drive[™], allowing you to store and access these files remotely whenever needed.

Setup Channel	Record	Alarm Al	Network	Storage	System	🕑 01/17/2024 09:50:27 🛛 🗙
Hard Disk	Cloud					
• Cloud		Cloud Storage	×			
FTP		Cloud Server	DRC	PBOX		
		Cloud Status				
		Capacity			0%	0.00B/0.00B
		Overwrite Storag	Auto			
		Video Format	MP4			
		Channel		Folde	r Name	
				CH1		
				CH2		
				СНЗ		
				CH4		
				CH5		
				CH7		
				CH8		

Cloud Type: Select whether to use Dropbox or Google Drive.

Cloud Status: This will indicate "Activated" when cloud storage is active.

Capacity: When activated, this will show how much free space remains in your cloud storage.

Cloud Overwrite: This instructs your NVR to overwrite the oldest video files when cloud storage becomes full. You can also specify the number of days for recordings to be retained before being overwritten. For example, if you choose 7 days, only the last 7 days of recordings are kept in cloud storage.

To prevent any old recordings from being overwritten, select OFF. If you disable overwriting, please check the storage status regularly to ensure space does not become full, as uploads will stop when storage is full. We recommend leaving Auto selected to prevent running out of cloud storage space.

Video Type: Choose the video format you want to upload.

Folder Name: Create a separate folder for each camera to store its uploaded files.

4.6.2.1. Dropbox Settings

- 1. Before activation, we recommend creating a Dropbox account first at www.dropbox.com if you don't have one already.
- 2. Choose "DROPBOX" from the "Cloud Server" dropdown menu. Click "Activate Cloud", and the system will send an activation email to the address configured in Email Setup.



3. Open the email and click the link to go to the cloud server authorization login page. Enter your Dropbox username and password.

Sign in to Dropbox to associate"DVRCloudStorage"
G Sign in with your Google Account
Ś Sign in with your Apple account
or
email
password
forget your password?

4. Enter the DVR's local IP address and web port, then click Authorize.

Dropbox needs to be activated for this device. Please make sure the PC is on the same network as the device and enter the local IP address of the device below. The IP address can be found in the Network section of the device settings.			
Port [13181]	PC is on the s address of the	ame network as the de device below. The IP a	vice and enter the local IP address can be found in the
		Port [1	13181

5. Enter the DVR's username and password, then click OK.

User Authentication					
Usernar					
Passwo					
	ок				

6. Once authorized, the webpage will open your Dropbox.



7. Cloud setup is complete if you find a new folder named with your NVR's device name and MAC address in Dropbox, where alarm pictures and videos will be uploaded.

Dropbox		
\pm upload \sim	+ create ~	
name 🛧		
Firmware		
IP CAMER	RA.	
Manual		
NVK 1616	P-88-0F-19-B2-B6-	-87
SDK		

4.6.2.2. Google Drive Settings

- 1. Before activation, create a Google Drive account at https://www.google.com/drive/ if you don't have one.
- Choose "Google Drive" from the "Cloud Server" dropdown menu. Click Activate Cloud, and an activation email with a code will be sent.



3. Open the email, click the link, enter the activation code, and click Next.

Google	
Connect a device	
Enter the code displayed on your device	
DSTY-HKWG	
Next	

4. Enter your Google account credentials to log into Google Drive.

to continue to CloudStorage	
Email or phone @gmail.com	
Forgot email?	

5. Click Allow to complete setting up your Google Drive cloud storage.



4.6.3. FTP

This menu allows you to configure FTP settings for uploading captured snapshots or videos to your FTP server.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al	Network Storage	System			(b) 06/17/202	24 15:20:03	×
Hard Disk	FTP FTP Schedule							
♦ Cloud	FTP Enable							
• FTP	Server IP	222.87.78.44		Test FTP				
	Port	00021						
	User Name							
	Password	•••••						
	Picture Quality	Higher						
	Video Stream Type	Substream						
	Max Package Interval							
	Directory Name							
	Upload Alarm Video	Motion	PIR Alarm Settings					
		I/O Alarm						
							Apply	
4.6.3.1. FTP Settings

FTP FTP Schedule						
	_					
FTP Enable	~					
Server IP	222.87.78.44		Test FTP			
Port	00021					
User Name	222					
Password	•••••	•••••				
Picture Quality	Higher					
Video Stream Type	Substream	~				
Max Package Interval	30 Min	~				
Directory Name	qq1					
Upload Alarm Video	Motion	PIR Alarm Settings				
opioda Alarmandeo	I/O Alarm					

FTP Enable: Check this box to enable the FTP function.

Server IP: Enter the IP address or domain name of your FTP server.

Port: Enter the FTP port for file transfers.

User Name/ Password: Enter the username and password for the FTP server.

Picture Quality: Select the desired image quality for snapshots to be uploaded to the FTP server.

Video Stream Type: Choose whether to upload mainstream or substream video.

Max Package Interval: Set the maximum video duration for a single uploaded file. If an event exceeds this duration, a new video file will be created to continue recording.

Directory Name: Enter the directory path on your FTP server to save the uploaded pictures and videos. **Upload Alarm Video:** Set the alarm types for which videos should be uploaded to the FTP server. Click the option to access the configuration menu for each corresponding alarm type.

Test FTP: After completing the FTP settings, click this button to verify the configuration. The system will send a test file to your FTP server. If you receive the message "Write to file succeeded!", it means the FTP settings are correct.

4.6.3.2. FTP Schedule

If FTP upload is enabled, alarm images or videos are uploaded 24/7 by default. You can schedule when your NVR uploads alarm images/videos, for example only during daytime hours.



1. Select the camera channel to schedule.

- 2. Click the checkbox for the alarm type to upload:
 - Motion: Upload for motion detection alarms
 - I/O: Upload for I/O triggered alarms
 - PIR: Upload for PIR detection alarms
 - AI: Upload for Intelligent/AI detection alarms
- 3. Use the mouse to click/drag over time squares to set the desired schedule.
- 4. Repeat steps 2-3 for other alarm types.
- 5. The schedule only applies to the selected channel. Use the **Copy** function to apply it to other channels.
- 6. Click **Apply** to save settings.

4.7. System Configuration

Change system information such as date, time and region, change passwords and permissions, and more.

6	🕽 Setup	Channel	Record	Alarm	AI	Network	Storage	System	8	
۲	General		General	Date an	ıd Time	DST	Output Con	figuration	Privacy Statemer	
¢	Multi-user		Device	Name		NVI	R-8HDD			
¢	Maintenance		Device	ID		000	000			
¢	IP Camera Maintair		Langua	ige		En	glish		~	
¢	Information		Video F	Format		NT	SC		~	
			Idle Lo	ck Time		OF	F		~	
			Web Se	ession Tim	neout (m	in) 5				🖌 Including Live View
			🛃 Sho	w the Sta	rtup Wiza	ard after	system startı	ıp.		

4.7.1. General

Modify general system parameters like language, date & time, display, and more.

4.7.1.1. General settings

General	Date and Time	DST	Output Configuration	Keyboard	Priva	cy Statement
Device	Name	N10	256N			
Device	ID	000	000			
Langua	ge	Eng	glish		~	
Video F	Format	NT	SC		~	
Idle Loo	ck Time	OF	F		~	
Web Se	ession Timeout (min) 144	0			✓ Including Live View
Device Name N10256N Device ID 000000 Language English Video Format NTSC Idle Lock Time OFF						
Ena	ble RAID					

Device Name: Customize the name for your NVR if desired. The name can contain letters and numbers. **Device ID:** Enter a numeric ID to identify this NVR. For example, if two NVRs are installed in the same location with IDs 000000 and 111111, using a remote controller without specifying an ID could operate both units. Entering the specific ID 111111 allows controlling only that NVR.



Language: Select the language for the system menus.

Video Format: Select the video standard for your region.

Idle Lock Time: Set the idle timeout period for automatically exiting the main menu and locking the system when there is no operation. Choose a desired timeout duration from the dropdown menu, or select "OFF" to disable auto-exiting/locking when idle (note that this temporarily disables password protection).

Web Session Timeout(min): Enter the idle time in minutes (5-1440 seconds) before terminating the web interface session on device settings pages. Check "Including Live View" to also terminate live view sessions. Show the Startup Wizard after system startup: Check this box to display the Start-up Wizard each time the NVR boots up.

Enable RAID: Check this box to enable the RAID functionality. After modifying and saving this setting, the system will reboot for the changes to take effect.

4.7.1.2. Date and Time

General	Date and Time	DST	Output Configuration	Privacy Statement
💽 Static	O NTP			
Date	06/19/20	24	.	
Time	19:34:51			
Date Form	nat MM/DD/	YYYY	~	
Time Forn	nat 24Hour		~	
Time Zon	e GMT+08	3:00	~	

Date: Click the calendar icon to change the date.
Time: Click in the time field to set the time.
Date Format: Choose the preferred date format.
Time Format: Choose 12-hour or 24-hour time format.
Time Zone: Select your local time zone.

NTP Settings

The Network Time Protocol (NTP) automatically syncs your NVR's clock with an internet time server for accurate date/time stamping.

◯ Static	NTP	
Date	06/17/2024	iii
Time	15:58:03	
Date Format	MM/DD/YYYY	~
Time Format	24Hour	~
Time Zone	GMT+08:00	~
Server Address	pool.ntp.org	~
	Update Now	

Check "NTP", select a "Server Address", and click "Update Now" to instantly sync. With NTP enabled, the time will auto-update daily at 00:07:50 or on system boot. Click "Apply" to save settings.

4.7.1.3. DST

The Daylight-Saving Time (DST) function adjusts the clock for DST if applicable in your region.

General Da	te and Time	DST (Dutput Configura	tion Pr	ivacy Statemen	t	
	_						
Enable DST	~						
Time Offset	1Hour	~					
DST Mode	Week	~					
Start Time	Mar.	~	The 2nd	~	Sun.	~	02:00:00
End Time	Nov.	<	The 1st	~	Sun.	~	02:00:00

Enable DST: Check this if your region observes DST.

Time Offset: Select how many hours your local DST deviates from UTC.

DST Mode: Choose whether DST starts/ends on a particular week/day or date:

- Week: Select the month, day (e.g. First Sunday), and time for DST start/end.
- Date: Select the calendar start/end dates and times for DST.

4.7.1.4. Output Configuration

This menu allows you to configure video output parameters.

۲	General	General Date and Time	DST Output Configuration Keyboard Privacy Statement	
	Multi-user	HDMI	HDMI-1 V	
	Maintenance	Video Output	LIVE OUTPUT	
	IP Camera Maintain	Cycle Mode	Layout 1 🗸 🗸	
	Information	Cycle Dwell Time		
	momation	Output Resolution	4K (3840x2160)@60HZ 🗸	Automatic Recognition
		Scale & Offset		
		Cursor Hide Delay	5s 🗸	
		Cursor Acceleration	•	
		Transparency	•	
		Decode Performance		
		HDMI-1		
		HDMI-2	8x(1080P@30fps)	🔽 Audio Output
		HDMI-3	8x(1080P@30fps)	Audio Output
		HDMI-4	4x(1080P@30fps)	🔽 Audio Output

Cycle Mode: Select how many video channels to display simultaneously when your NVR is in cycle mode. **Cycle Dwell Time:** Enter the maximum duration in seconds to display each set of video channel(s) in cycle mode before switching to the next set (maximum 300 seconds).

Output Resolution: Set the HDMI/ VGA output resolution. Checking "Automatic Recognition" will automatically set the resolution compatible with your connected monitor when the NVR boots up. The system will prompt you to modify the resolution if a higher one is available on system start.

Scale And Offset: This allows adjusting the size and position of the display window to fit your monitor. Click the "Setup" button to configure scale and offset settings.



- Scale: Adjust the size of the display window.
- X Offset: Move the display window left or right.
- Y Offset: Move the display window up or down.

Click the relevant checkbox, then use the arrow buttons or mouse scroll wheel to adjust accordingly. **Cursor Hidden Delay:** Set the idle time before hiding the mouse cursor. Select "OFF" to disable this. **Cursor Acceleration:** Adjust the mouse cursor movement speed.

GRUNDIG

Transparency: Drag the slider to change the transparency of the menu bar and main menu on-screen. **Note:**

- 1. For NVRs with only a single HDMI and VGA output, these settings apply to that output.
- 2. For NVRs with multiple HDMI outputs, these settings specifically configure the main HDMI1 output.

4.7.1.5. Auxiliary Screen & Decoding

When your NVR is configured with 2 or more HDMI interfaces, you can configure the output parameters individually for the auxiliary HDMI outputs besides the main HDMI1 output in this menu.

Multi-user HD	Т	HDMI-2	🗸 🔽 Swit	ch
Maintenance Au	ito Cycle			
IP Camera Maintain	ew Mode	View Mode36		
Information	ito Cycle Setting			
	utput Resolution	4K (3840x2160)@60HZ		
De	ecode Performance			
HC	DMI-1			
нс	DMI-2	8x(1080P@30fps)	🗸 🗹 Audi	o Output
нс	DMI-3	8x(1080P@30fps)	Y Audi	o Output
нс	DMI-4	4x(1080P@30fps)	👻 🗹 Audi	o Output

In the **HDMI** menu, select any auxiliary HDMI output other than the main HDMI1 output that you want to configure, then check the "**Switch**" option to enable the display output for the selected auxiliary screen. **Auto Cycle:** Enable or disable automatic cycling/sequencing through channels on the auxiliary screen.

• When enabled, the preview display on the selected auxiliary screen will cycle through channels according to the following configured display parameters:

General Date and Time	e DST Output Configuration Privacy Statement		
HDMI	HDMI-2	~	Switch
Auto Cycle			
Cycle Mode	View Mode1	~	
Cycle Dwell Time	5		
Spot Display Channel	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32		
Output Resolution	1024x768	~	
Decode Performance			
HDMI-1		~	
HDMI-2	6x(1080P@30fps)	~	

Cycle Mode: Select the number of video channels to display simultaneously during each dwell period of the cycling sequence.

Dwell Time: Set the duration, in seconds, for how long each view will be displayed during the preview cycling on the auxiliary screen.

Auto Cycle Setting: Choose which channels will participate in the automatic cycling display on the auxiliary screen.

• When disabled, the preview display on the selected auxiliary screen will show a fixed view based on the configured display parameters:

General Date and Time	DST Output Configuration Privacy Statement	
HDMI	HDMI-2	 Switch
Auto Cycle		
View Mode	III View Mode9	
Auto Cycle Setting	Setup	
Output Resolution	1080P(1920x1080)	•
Decode Performance		
HDMI-1	6x(1080P@30fps)	
HDMI-2	6x(1080P@30fps)	•

View Mode: Select the number of video channels to be displayed on the auxiliary screen in fixed view mode.

Spot Display Channel: Click the "**Setup**" button to configure which channels will be displayed on the auxiliary screen in fixed view mode.

Output Resolution: Set the output resolution suitable for the auxiliary screen monitor.

Decode Performance: Set the decoding performance for the selected auxiliary screen. The drop-down menu displays all available decoding performance options for this HDMI auxiliary output under the current configuration. The total decoding performance of the NVR is fixed. When you select a higher decoding performance, the system will automatically reduce the resources allocated to other output port(s). Conversely, if you choose a lower decoding performance, the system will automatically increase the resources allocated to other output port(s).

Audio Output: Enable or disable audio output from the auxiliary screen.

4.7.1.6. Keyboard Settings

Keyboard control is supported by some NVR models. It is used to control PTZ (Pan/Tilt/Zoom) cameras via RS485 connection to the NVR using a keyboard. To use this function, you need to know the keyboard parameters first. Then, set the related parameters on this page and save the settings to enable successful keyboard control.

۲	General	General Date ar	nd Time DST	Output Configuration	Keyboard	Privacy Statement
÷	Multi-user					
	Maintenance	Baudrate	4800		~	
	Maintenance	DataBit	8		~	
¢	IP Camera Maintain	StopBit			~	
¢	Information	Parity	None		~	



4.7.1.7. Privacy Statement

Click this menu to view the Privacy Statement.

4.7.2. Multi-user

This menu allows you to configure usernames, passwords, and user permissions.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm	Al Network	Storage System	n		06/17/2024 19:00:49)
© General	Multi-user						
		User Name		Enable Switch	Permission		
Maintenance		admin	ADMIN	Enable			
P Camera Maintain		user1	USER	Disable			
Information		user2	USER	Disable			
		user3	USER	Disable			
		user4	USER	Disable			
		user5	USER	Disable			
		user6	USER	Disable			
		user7	USER	Disable			
		user8	USER	Disable			
		user9	USER	Disable			
		user10	USER	Disable			
		user11	USER	Disable			
		user12	USER	Disable			
		user13	USER	Disable			
		user14	USER	Disable			
		user15	USER	Disable			
			LISER	Disable			
	Default Login User	admin					
						Default Apply	

The system supports the following account types:

- ADMIN The system administrator has full control of the system and can change both administrator and user passwords, as well as enable/disable password protection.
- USER Normal users have limited access, which may include live viewing, search, playback, and other functions. You can set up multiple user accounts with varying levels of access to the system.

Default User: Select the user account that will automatically log in when the system starts. The admin is the default user account. If you have created multiple user accounts and wish to disable automatic login, click the drop-down menu and select "None".

4.7.2.1. Edit Users

You can edit a user's password, enable or disable a user, and set permission.

Click the edit button \blacksquare of the user you want to configure.

Multi-user					
No.	User Name	Level	Enable Switc	Edit	Permission
1	admin	ADMIN	Enable		
2	user1	USER	Disable		0
3	user2	USER	Disable		0
4	user3	USER	Disable		0

1) For the Admin account, you can:

	Edit			×
Level	ADMIN			
User Name				
Password Strength				
Password	•••••			
Use the Admin pa	ssword as camera activation/conr	ection	password	
Confirm				
Unlock Pattern	Enable	~	Draw	
Max. Login Number	Unlimited	~		
	Default		Save	Cancel

 Change password: The password must be a combination of 8 to 16 characters, including at least two types of characters from uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special symbols. Enter your new password twice to confirm, then click Save. You will be required to enter your old password for authentication.

After checking "Use the Admin password as camera activation/connection password", the Private protocol will use the device administrator password to activate/connect to the connected cameras.

• Enable or disable "Unlock Pattern": When enabled, you can draw and save a pattern. You can then use this pattern to unlock the NVR when you log in to the system.



- Set "Max. Login Number": This limits the maximum number of simultaneous remote access sessions for this user account. Remote access includes, but is not limited to, web interface, CMS/VMS, mobile apps, and 3rd party platforms.
 - 2) For a sub user account, it's allowed to have below settings.

		Edit			×
Level	USER				
Enable Switch	Enable		`	~	
User Name	user1				
Password Strength					
Password					
Confirm					
Max. Login Number	Unlimited		~		
		Default		Save	Cancel

- Enable or disable the user.
- Assign a username and password.
- Set "Max. Login Number": This limits the maximum number of simultaneous remote access sessions for this user account. Remote access includes, but is not limited to, web interface, CMS/VMS, mobile apps, and 3rd party platforms.

4.7.2.2. Edit User Permissions

The administrator account is the only account with full control of all system functions. After logging in with the administrator account, you can enable or disable access to specific menus and functions for other user accounts.

Multi-user					
No.	User Name	Level	Enable Switch	Edit	Permission
1	admin	ADMIN	Enable		
2	user1	USER	Disable		۲
3	user2	USER	Disable		۲
4	user3	USER	Disable		۲

Click the "**Permission**" button ⁽²⁾ for the account whose permissions you want to edit.

User Name user1 _ 0 o Search _ Oning Parameter _ A uto Rebot _ Manual Record _ 1 and Dak _ Remote Login _ O cancer _ O dange Password _ 0 dange _ acto Database Management _ Leense Plate Management _ O dange Password _ 0 Cancer _ 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		User Permission		×
 Log Search Config Parameter Auto Rebool Manual Record Hard Disk Remote Login Auto Cycle Control Manual Capture Auto Cycle Control Change Password Hard Disk Face Database Management License Plate Management Change Password Backup P Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 License Plate Management Disk Second D				
 Hard Disk Remote Login Auto Cycle Control Manual Capture Audio Face Database Management License Plate Management Change Password Backup IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 Live IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 Payback IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 Payback IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 	User Name user1			
Audio Face Database Management License Plate Management Change Password Backup P Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 3 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 3 32 V Live IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 3 24 26 27 28 20 31 32 Playback IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 28 20 31 32 PICamera 1 2	Log Search 🔄 Config Parameter	Auto Reboot	✓ Manual Record	
P Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 3 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 3 32 V Live IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 3 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 3 32 V Playback IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 26 27 28 20 31 32 V Ptz I 1 1 2 <td< td=""><td>📃 Hard Disk 🛛 🛃 Remote Login</td><td>🔽 Auto Cycle Control</td><td>✓ Manual Capture</td><td></td></td<>	📃 Hard Disk 🛛 🛃 Remote Login	🔽 Auto Cycle Control	✓ Manual Capture	
IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 IP Camera 1 2 21 22 22 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 V Live IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 IP Camera 1 2 3 4	Audio Face Database Management	License Plate Management	Change Password	
IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 IP Camera 1 2 21 22 22 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 V Live IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 IP Camera 1 2 3 4				
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 Ive 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 19 20 21 22 23 24 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 11 12 13 14 15 16 12 13 14 15 16 20 22 23 24 <td>Backup</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Backup			
Live IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 0 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 20 30 31 32 Playback IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 26 27 28 20 30 31 32 Playback IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 26 27 28 20 30 31 32 PTZ IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 26 27 28 20 30 31 32	IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1			
IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 3 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 Playback IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 3 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 P Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 30 31 32 P Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 2	6 27 28 29 30 31 32		
IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 3 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 Playback IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 3 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 P Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 30 31 32 P Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6	V Live			
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 Playback 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 P Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 PTZ PTC 1 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 PTZ 1 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
P Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 V PTZ P Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32				
IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 ✓ PTZ IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	17 10 13 20 21 22 23 24 23 2	0 27 20 29 30 31 32		
17 16 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 PTZ PCamera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 16 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	🔽 Playback			
P Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1	0 11 12 13 14 15 16		
P Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 2	6 27 28 29 30 31 32		
P Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32				
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	✓ PTZ			
	IP Camera 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1	0 11 12 13 14 15 16		
All Clear Save Cancel	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 2	6 27 28 29 30 31 32		
All Clear Save Cancel				
Aut Clear Save Cancel				
		All Clear	Save Cancel	

- Tick the checkboxes of the system menus or capabilities you want the user to access.
- Click All to select all permissions.
- Click Clear to deselect all permissions.
- Click Save to save your changes.

4.7.3. Maintenance

In this section, you can search and view system logs, restore default settings, upgrade the system, export and import system parameters, manage system auto-reboot, and perform other maintenance tasks.

Setup Channel	Record Al	larm Al Network Storag	e System					06/17/2024 19:25:54	×
Interval	Log Load	Default Reset Button Upgra	de Parameter Mana	igement Ai	ito Reboot Developer Mod				
Multi-user	Start Date	06/17/2024	i	Start Time	00:00:00				
Maintenance	End Date	06/17/2024	ì	End Time	23:59:59				
🔮 IP Camera Maintain	Log Type	All							
Information	Channel	Туре			Content	Access Source	Record	Playback	

4.7.3.1. System Log

The NVR logs all system actions and detected events. These log files can be searched, viewed, and exported to a USB flash drive for backup purposes.

	6/17/2024	🛗 Start Tir	ne 00:00:00			
End Date 0	6/17/2024	🛗 End Tim	e 23:59:59			
.og Type 👔				Search		
CH1	Alarm	06/17/2024 09:23:14	VIDEO LOSS		No	
	Alarm					
CH8	Alarm	06/17/2024 09:23:14	VIDEO LOSS			
	Storage		WD-WCAV93VZ0RHX Disk Error			
	Alarm	06/17/2024 09:23:21	Cross Counting alarm started		Yes	
	Alarm					
	Alarm	06/17/2024 09:23:56	Cross Counting alarm ended		Yes	
	Alarm		Motion alarm started			
CH4	Alarm	06/17/2024 09:24:32	Motion alarm ended			
	Alarm		Motion alarm started			
CH7	Alarm	06/17/2024 09:25:07	PIR alarm ended		Yes	
	Alarm		Motion alarm ended			
CH7	Alarm	06/17/2024 09:25:23	PIR alarm started		Yes	
						K (1 /80))

- 1. **Start/End Date & Start/End Time:** Click the calendar icon to select the month, year, and date for your search. Click the time dialogue box to specify the start and end times.
- 2. Log Type: Select "All" (default) or use the drop-down menu to choose a specific event type to search for:
 - **System:** Logs related to system settings, reboots, auto-reboots, upgrades, time settings, and NTP time synchronization.
 - **Configuration:** Logs associated with parameter modifications and configurations, such as recording mode settings, recording schedule settings, network settings, image control, multi-user settings, etc.
 - Alarm: Alarm-related logs, including motion detection, AI alarms, and other alarm events.
 - Account: Records of local or external user logins and logouts.
 - **Record:** Logs of operations such as video search, playback, and backup.
 - **Storage:** Logs related to hard drive formatting, full hard drive alerts, and hard drive errors.
- 3. Search: Click to display a list of log files matching your search criteria. Double-click a file to view its details.
- 4. Playback: Some alarm-related logs may be associated with event recordings. Click the play button is to view the video footage associated with the selected event.
- 5. **Navigation buttons:** Use the arrow buttons at the bottom right corner of the page to navigate through the search results.
- 6. **Backup:** Insert a USB flash drive into your NVR, then click this button to export log files that match your search criteria.

4.7.3.2. Load Default

In certain specific situations, such as when data anomalies or configuration errors occur after a system upgrade, or to rule out failures or instability caused by certain settings, you can try resetting the settings first. In these cases, you can use this function to restore the NVR to its factory default settings.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al Network Storage System
🗇 General	Log Load Default Reset Button Upgrade Parameter Management Auto Reboot Developer Mode
Multi-user	Select All
Maintenance	Channel
IP Camera Maintain	Record
Information	V Alarm
	Vetwork
	V Storage
	V System

Checking the box(es) for the settings items you want to reset, and then clicking the "Apply" button, you can restore the corresponding settings of the NVR to their default out-of-the-box state. This operation will not delete recorded video data and snapshot images, as this important data will be retained on the NVR's hard drive

GRUNDIG

4.7.3.3. Reset Button

Some models have a Reset button on the rear panel to restore factory settings. Press and hold this button for 10 seconds to restore the NVR to its factory settings. This button is typically used when you forget the user password.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al Network Storage System								
Interval General	Log Load Default Reset Button Upgrade Parameter Management Auto Reboot Developer Mode								
Multi-user	Hold down the RESET button on the rear panel of the recorder for 10 seconds to forcibly reset it back to factory settings. You can select whether to format the hard drive in the process.								
IP Camera Maintain	Z Load Default								
♦ Information									

Format HDD: If checked, using the Reset button to restore factory settings will format the hard disk drive(s). Please check this option with caution.

4.7.3.4. Upgrade

You can upgrade the firmware either by using a USB flash drive or online.

Please note that for some firmware versions, you may need to manually restore the NVR to factory default settings after the upgrade. Be sure to confirm this with your dealer/vendor before proceeding with the upgrade.



4.7.3.4.1. Upgrade via USB Flash Drive

Log	Load Default	Reset Button	Upgrade	Parameter Management	Auto Reboot	Developer Mode		
	0.1.1.51							
	Select File							

1. Copy the firmware file (generally with a ".sw" extension) to your USB drive, and insert the USB flash drive into the NVR's USB port.

2. Click the "Select File" button to choose the firmware file on your USB flash drive, then Click OK.

og Load Default Reset Se	ttings Upgrade Parameter Management Auto Reboot	Developer Mode		
	Update			X
Driver List:			i= ~ ·	h 🙀 🖻
≚ USB1-1	Name		Last Modify	
Online U	1 图片		12/17/2021 14:25	42
1	音频		12/17/2021 14:25	46
	.ash_history	1.341KB	03/24/2022 08:00	
	≡ 111.bin	25.727KB	03/23/2022 15:23:	54
	≡ BOOTEX.LOG	1.223KB	01/12/2022 15:46:	
	DEVICE_Settings	29.173KB	03/17/2022 06:56	:06
	E N73XX_V220322V220316V220316V220401V220	93.789MB	04/01/2022 19:33	26
	E N7508-TC_V220124V220110V220124V220316V	69.944MB	03/16/2022 17:17	36
	■ N7XXX_V220328V220110V220128V220401V22	68.720MB	04/01/2022 21:51	28
	E VMS Pro_P2P_2.6.95_2022_01_14.dmg	105.675MB	01/19/2022 16:00	
	dump_rfs_rk_buildroot	407.227KB	03/11/2022 13:57	:52
	≡ ipv6addr.txt	61.000B	03/22/2022 01:55	36
	≡ ipv6gateway.txt	73.000B	03/22/2022 01:55	36
	≣ resolv	63.000B	03/11/2022 07:21	
	≡ resolv.conf	63.000B	03/21/2022 00:50:58	
	E tcpdump_RK3568.zip Location: usb1-1	2.178MB	03/24/2022 10:10	34 🚽
Remain:/Total: 21.594GB/28.856GB	Selected File: N7XXX_V220328V220110V220128V220401V	220401V220401V220	328V220328_W.sw	▲ ►
Format	Refresh finished !		ок	Cancel

- 3. Click the "Upgrade" button to initiate the firmware upgrade process. take approximately 5-10 minutes. Please **DO NOT** power off the NVR or remove the USB flash drive from the NVR during the firmware upgrade.
- 4. The NVR will automatically reboot once the upgrade is completed.

4.7.3.4.2. Online Upgrade

The device supports over-the-air (OTA) firmware upgrades. To use this function, you need to set up the upgrade server in advance, and correctly fill in the following information:

Online Upgrade	
User Name	
Password	
Server Address	
Server Address example:	
protocol://hostname[:port]/path	
ftp://192.168.1.100:23/device/upgradePackage	
http(s)://192.168.1.100:80/device/upgradePackage	
Automatic Detection	
Detect Now Upgrade	

Username: Used to set the server user name. If the server is not configured with a user account, this parameter can be left blank.

Password: Used to set the server password. If the server is not configured with a password, this parameter can be left blank.

Server Address: Used to specify the server address. You need to set the upgrade address to the directory where the upgrade files are stored. Currently, both FTP and HTTP(S) transfer protocols are supported. The correct format is: protocol://hostname:port/path. For example:



- If the server protocol is FTP, the server IP address is 192.168.1.100, the server port is 23, and the folder for storing files is named "upgradepackage", then you should enter: ftp://192.168.1.100:23/upgradepackage in the address field.
- If the server protocol is HTTP, the server IP address is 192.168.1.100, the server port is 80, and the folder for storing files is named "upgradepackage", then you should enter: http://192.168.1.100:80/upgradepackage in the address field.
- If the server protocol is HTTPS, the server IP address is 192.168.1.100, the server port is 443, and the folder for storing files is named "upgradepackage", then you should enter: https://192.168.1.100:443/upgradepackage in the address field.

When a new upgrade file is available, copy the firmware file with the .sw extension to the specified directory on the upgrade server.

After the server is configured correctly, check "Automatic Detection". The device will then periodically check for any available firmware upgrades from the server during startup and operation. If an upgradeable firmware is found, a prompt message will be displayed to notify the user to proceed with the upgrade.

You can also click the "**Detect Now**" button to manually check if the server has any upgradeable firmware available. When it is detected that the server has an upgradeable firmware, the "**Upgrade**" button becomes available. Click it to confirm and initiate the upgrade process on the NVR.

4.7.3.5. Parameter Management

Users can export the currently configured parameter file to a USB drive, or import a previously exported parameter configuration file from a USB drive to an NVR of the same model. Using this function, you can copy the same configuration parameters to multiple NVRs.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al Network Storage System
General	Log Load Default Reset Button Upgrade Parameter Management Auto Reboot Developer Mode
Multi-user	Save Settings Load Settings
Maintenance	
IP Camera Maintain	
Information	

Save Settings: Save the current device system configuration parameters to the specified USB storage directory. Load Settings: Import the configuration parameters from the USB storage directory to the current device. After importing, the device will automatically restart.

4.7.3.6. Auto Reboot

This menu allows the system to automatically reboot the NVR regularly. It is recommended to leave this function enabled, as it helps maintain the operational integrity of your NVR.

Setup Channel	Record Alar	m Al Network	Storage	System		
♦ General	Log Load De	fault Reset Button	Upgrade	Parameter Management	Auto Reboot	Developer Mode
♦ Multi-user	Auto Reboot	V				
Maintenance	Time	Every Week		~		
IP Camera Maintain		Sun.		~		
♦ Information		00:00				

Auto Reboot: Check the box to enable this feature.

Time: You can set the NVR to reboot daily, weekly, or monthly.

4.7.4. IP Camera Maintain

You can perform routine management and maintenance on IP cameras through the NVR, such as upgrading, resetting, rebooting the camera, importing/exporting parameters, and formatting the camera's memory card.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al Network Sto	rage System			O6/17/2024 21:48:52	×
	Upgrade Load Default Reboot Camer					
Multi-user	Channel	IP Address		Software Version		
Maintenance	CH1	192.168.5.25	On-line	V31.35.8.2.4_240409		
Information						
				4 1		
	Automatic Detection					

4.7.4.1. Upgrade IP Cameras

Upgrade	Load Default	Reboot Camera	Parameter Managemen	nt Format Camera's Storage			
		Channel	IP Address	State	Software Version	Upgrade	
	~	CH1	192.168.5.25	On-line	V31.35.8.2.4_240409		
	×	CH2	192.168.5.2	On-line	V31.35.8.2.2_220301		
5	Select File				< ►		
Auto	matic Detection						
Dete	ct Now						

- 1. Select the individual or multiple IP cameras of the same model that you wish to upgrade
- 2. Click the "Select File" button to choose the update file from your USB flash drive, then click "OK".
- 3. Click the "Camera Upgrade" button to start the upgrade process. You will be required to input the Admin's password to authenticate. Please DO NOT power off the NVR or the IP camera(s), or remove the USB drive during the upgrade.
- 4. After the upgrade is complete, the IP camera(s) will automatically restart.

For certain IP cameras that support online upgrades, you can tick "Automatic Detection" to automatically check for upgrade files from the server at regular intervals. Click the "Detect Now" button to check if new firmware is available instantly. If new firmware is available, click the "Upgrade" button and follow the on-screen instructions.

4.7.4.2. Load Default Settings for IP Cameras

Upgrade	Load Default	Reboot Camera	Parameter Management	Format Camera's Storage	
	⊻	Channel	IP Address	State	Software Version
	~	CH1	192.168.5.25	On-line	V31.35.8.2.4_240409
		CH2	192.168.5.2	On-line	V31.35.8.2.2_220301
Lo	ad Default	1			

- 1. Choose the IP camera(s) you want to restore.
- 2. Click Load Default to restore settings. You will be required to input the Admin's password to authenticate.

4.7.4.3. Reboot IP Cameras

			Parameter Management	Format Camera's Storage	
		Channel	IP Address	State	Software Version
		CH1	192.168.5.25	On-line	V31.35.8.2.4_240409
		CH2	192.168.5.2	On-line	V31.35.8.2.2_220301
Reb	oot Camera				

In case of any issues, choose the camera(s) and then click "Reboot Camera" button to reboot selected camera(s).

4.7.4.4. Parameter Management

Upgrade	Load Default	Reboot Camera	Parameter Management	Format Camera's Storage	
		Channel	IP Address	State	Software Version
		CH1	192.168.5.25	On-line	V31.35.8.2.4_240409
		CH2	192.168.5.2	On-line	V31.35.8.2.2_220301
Sa	ve Settings	Load Settings			

- Select the camera(s), and then click the "Save Settings" button to export the configuration file containing all the settings that you have customized to your USB flash drive.
- To load settings, click the "Load Settings" button to import a configuration file containing all the customized settings and apply them to the selected camera(s). Please refrain from performing this operation across different models or versions, as it may cause parameter discrepancies.

Upgrade Load De	fault Reboot C	amera Parameter	Management	Format Camera's St	orage			
	Channel	IP Address	Serial No.					
	CH1	192.168.5.25	SD0	Read & Write	FULL	0M/29G	0s/16Hour	
Format								

4.7.4.5. Format Camera's Storage

For IP cameras connected to the NVR via HTTP port, the NVR can format the memory card installed in the camera. After selecting the camera(s) that need formatting, clicking the "Format" button will initiate the formatting of the SD card in the network camera.

4.7.5. System Information

In this menu, you can view basic information about the NVR, such as device model, firmware version, channel details, network parameters, and more.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al Network	Storage System	
General	Information Channel Information	Record Info Network State	
Multi-user	Device ID	000000	
Maintenance	Device Name	N7332-8HDD	
IP Camera Maintain	Device Type	N7332-8HDD	the second s
	Hardware Version	DM-465	1000 C
	Software Version	V8.2.4.1-20240516	10007
	IE Client Version	V1.4.1.1006	10 Contra 10
	Video Format	NTSC	
	Total HDD Capacity	1863G	
	IP Address	192.168.5.12	
	IPv6 Address	fe8(4	
	http/https/rtsp	80,80	
	Client	9000,9000	
	MAC Address	00	
	Network State	Connected	
	P2P ID	2J ⁻	

4.7.5.1. Information

This menu displays technical information about your NVR, including hardware and software versions, IP address, network ports, MAC address, and other relevant details.

Information	Channel Information	Record Info	Network State	
De	vice ID	000	0000	
Der	vice Name		332-8HDD	
Der	vice Type		332-8HDD	And Provide Links
Hai	rdware Version	DM	-465	
Sof	ftware Version	V8.	2.4.1-20240516	10000
IE (Client Version		4.1.1006	10000
Vid	ieo Format	NT	SC	
To	tal HDD Capacity	186	33G	
IP /	Address	192	2.168.5.12	
IPv	/6 Address	fe8		
http	p/https/rtsp	80,	80	
Clie	ent	900	00,9000	
MA	AC Address	00-		
Nel	twork State	Cor	nnected	
P2	P ID			

If your NVR supports P2P functionality, you will find the P2P ID and P2P QR code on the information page. You can scan this QR code with a mobile app to remotely view the NVR.

4.7.5.2. Channel Information

View channel information for each connected camera.

Information	Channel Information		Network State				
Channel			Mainstream	Substream	Mobile Stream		
CH1	CH1	On-line	1920x1080, 25Fps, 4Mbps	1280x 720, 25Fps, 1024Kbps	640x 480, 25Fps, 512Kbps	Available	Available
		On-line	3840x2160, 30Fps, 6Mbps	1280x 720, 30Fps, 1.5Mbps	640x 480, 30Fps, 512Kbps	Available	Available
CH5	CH5	On-line	1920x1080, 30Fps, 4Mbps	1280x 720, 30Fps, 1024Kbps	640x 480, 30Fps, 512Kbps	Available	Available
		On-line	2592x1944, 15Fps, 4Mbps	640x 480, 10Fps, 1024Kbps		Available	Available
CH8	CH8	On-line	1920x1080, 30Fps, 2Mbps	1280x 720, 30Fps, 1024Kbps	640x 480, 30Fps, 512Kbps	Available	Available

4.7.5.3. Record Information

View recording information for each connected camera such as bitrate, stream type, recording resolution and frame rate (FPS).

Information	Channel Information	Record Info	Network Stat	e		
Channel	Record State	Switch	Stream Type	Resolution	Frame Rate	Bitrate
CH1	ON	Enable	Dual Stream	1920x1080 1280x720	25fps 25fps	4Mbps 1024Kbps
СНЗ	ON	Enable	Dual Stream	3840x2160 1280x720	30fps 30fps	6Mbps 1.5Mbps
CH5	ON	Enable	Dual Stream	1920x1080 1280x720	30fps 30fps	4Mbps 1024Kbps

4.7.5.4. Network State

Displays the network settings configured for your NVR.

Information Channel Information	Record Info	Network State	
Item			
WAN			
DHCP		Enable	
IP Address			
Subnet Mask			
Gateway		192.168.1.1	
IPv6 Address			
IPv6 Gateway		fe80::/64	
MAC Address		00-23-63-91-58-FC	
DNS1		192.168.5.1	
DNS2			
Internal Switch		Connected	
IP Address			
Subnet Mask		255.255.0.0	
PPPoE		Disable	
Port			
http/https/rtsp		80,80,Inactive,Disable	
Client		9000,9000,Inactive,Disable	
Total Bandwidth:		256Mbps	
Used Bandwidth:		27.5Mbps	

5. Al Scenario

The AI Scenario function offers AI applications tailored for specific scenarios. Click on the submenu title on the main setup page to access the setup page for each individual function.



5.1. Cross Counting

This AI application is based on cross-counting functionality. By setting a maximum allowed number of people in specific locations and combining the detected numbers of entries and exits from single or multiple cameras, it calculates the number of people who can still enter the location, thereby achieving crowd control. This feature is designed to effectively manage and monitor attendance numbers in various public places such as restaurants, parks, zoos, theaters, museums, and car parks, utilizing different viewing modes and providing detailed real-time and statistical data to avoid overcrowding and other unexpected situations.





5.1.1. Introduction of Real-time Display & Controls

1. Navigation Bar

lcon	Item	Description
P	Individual Mode	This mode counts and displays real-time results for individual cameras. It is suitable for small spaces with a single entrance and exit. Each camera's counting data is monitored and displayed separately.
60	Grouped Mode	This mode counts and displays real-time results by groups, making it suitable for larger areas with multiple entrances and exits monitored by multiple cameras. The system aggregates the counting data from each camera within the group, calculating and integrating the entry and exit data to produce the overall real- time data for the entire group.
Q	Data Search	This function enables users to search for specific counting data, retrieve historical records, and analyze past attendance numbers based on specified criteria.
0	Configuration	This option allows users to configure and adjust settings related to the counting system. Users can set parameters such as counting thresholds, display preferences, and notification settings to customize the system according to specific operational requirements.

2. Real-time Counting Statistics

Item	Description
Available	Remaining allowed attendance number
Inside	Current attendance number inside the controlled area

Enter	Total recorded number of entrants
Exit	Total recorded number of attendees leaving

3. Screen Display Controls

Icon	Item	Description
	Display Layout	Allows switching between different layout views for monitoring
also	Data Display	Toggle to show or hide the real-time counting statistics
盀	Clear Channel Data	Resets counting data for a specific channel
哈	Clear All Channel Data	Resets counting data for all channels simultaneously

4. Real-time Counting Statistics Information Bar

This bar will display the real-time counting statistics for the selected channel.

lcon	Item	Description
-	Available	Remaining allowed attendance number
-	Inside	Current attendance number inside the controlled area
-	Enter	Total recorded number of entrants
	Exit	Total recorded number of attendees leaving
(A)	Status indicator	If the available number is greater than 0, the cartoon figure will be displayed in green color to indicate clearance.
	Status indicator	If the available number is 0, the cartoon figure will be displayed in red color to indicate no entry.

5. Statistic Data Chart

The all-day counting statistical data for all activated channels will be displayed here. Use the mouse wheel to navigate through the timeline.

Channel	Туре	09:00	10:00	11:00	12:00	13:00	14:00
	Enter	0	0	34	48	29	21
CH1	Exit	0	0	28	8	15	17
	Inside	0	0	6	46	60	64
	Enter	0	0	38	5	28	42
CH2	Exit	0	0	27	16	28	29
	Inside	0	0	11	0	0	13
	Enter	0	0	183	53	239	296
CH6	Exit	0	0	165	63	210	293
	Inside	0	0	18	8	37	40
	Enter	0	0	134	47	152	197
CH7	Exit	0	0	118	63	147	197
	Inside	0	0	16	0	5	5

6. Full Screen Display

Click 🖵 to expand the Real-time Counting Statistics Information Bar to full screen. Right-click to exit full screen mode.

5.1.2. Settings of Individual Mode

1. Click the add icon + or setup icon 3 to go to the configuration page.



2. Tick the checkbox of "Enable" for the channel(s) where you want to enable counting. The Setup & Alarm icon icon will appear in blue if the camera supports AI functions; conversely, if the camera does not support AI functions, the icon will be grayed out.

₽	Image Configur	ation								
區 Q	Advertise Mode	Keep Aspect Ratio	≤						Describe: Set the advertising picture advertising polling	advertising picture, whether the is stretched or not, and the time
٢	Channel									
	Channel	En	able		Capacity		Setup		Alarm	
	CH1				10					
					10					
	СНЗ		1		10					
			- /	$\overline{\mathbf{a}}$	10					
	CH5			<u> </u>			0	(4)		
					10			\smile	•	
	CH7				10		0		۲	
					10					
	Group									
	Group	Add IP Camera	Enab		Capacity	Start Tim	e	End Time	Туре	Alarm
	Group 1	P			10	00:00:00		23:59:59	Person 🛩	
					10	00:00:00		23:59:59	Person 🛩	
	Group 3	P			10	00:00:00		23:59:59	Person 🛩	۲
			1		10	00:00:00		23:59:59	Person 🛩	
	Group 5	P			10	00:00:00		23:59:59	Person 🛩	۲
					10	00:00:00		23:59:59	Person 🛩	
	Group 7	P			10	00:00:00		23:59:59	Person 🛩	۲
					10	00:00:00		23:59:59	Person ¥	
										Apply

- 3. Set the "Capacity" number for each channel, which defines the maximum permitted occupancy.
- 4. Click the "Setup" button Of the camera to configure the detection conditions. Refer to section <u>4.4.1.5. Cross Counting</u> for more details.
- 5. Click the "Alarm" setup button 😟 for the camera to configure alarm actions for when the Available number reaches 0.

	CH2	
Buzzer	Disable	~
Alarm Out	6	
Latch Time	10 s	~

- **Buzzer:** Set the buzzer duration in seconds when the Available number is 0.
- Alarm Out: If your NVR supports connecting to an external alarm device, you can set it to emit an alarm tone.
- Latch Time: Set the duration for the external alarm when the Available number is 0.
- 6. Right-click to exit the alarm setup page, then click "Save" to save the changes.
- 7. Click the Individual Mode icon 🗭 to view live images and counting data for all activated channels. You can view the current statistical data for each channel below the channel window. You can also click on any channel window to display its line crossing statistics in the top right corner of the screen.



5.1.3. Settings of Grouped Mode

1. Click the add icon + or setup icon 0 to go to the configuration page.



2. Click the add icon 🖵 to add channel(s) to the group. Max. 8 groups can be set, and each individual channel can be added to 1 group only. A maximum of 8 groups can be set, and each individual channel can only be added to 1 group. If a channel is enabled in Individual Mode, it will not be allowed to add to any group.

🖓 Ima	ige Configura	tion							
	ntise Mode 📄 P Dwell Time 3	Keep Aspect Rat	io 🔽						ertising picture, whether the stretched or not, and the e
💿 Cha	annel								
	Channel		Enable		Capacity	Set	up	Alarm	
	CH1				10	6			
					10				
					10	6			
					10				
	CH5				10	e)	۲	
					10				
	CH7				10	6		۲	
					10				
Gro	oup							6	$\overline{7}$
	Group	Add IP Camer		Enable 🗸	Capacity	Start Time	End Time		Alarm
	Group 1	5 00			10	00:00:00	23:59:59	Person 🗸	
					10	00:00:00	23:59:59	Person 🛩	
	Group 3	P			10	00:00:00	23:59:59	Person 🛩	
	Group 4	₽	(3)		19	00:00:00	23:59:59	Person 🛩	
	Group 5	_ ₽				00:00:00	23:59:59	Person 🛩	۲
					10	00:00:00	23:59:59	Person 🛩	
	Group 7	₽.			10	00:00:00	23:59:59	Person 🛩	۲
					10	00:00:00	23 59 59	Person 🛩	
									Apply

- 3. Tick the checkbox of "Enable" for the group(s) you want to activate.
- 4. Set the "Capacity" number for each group, which is the maximum permitted occupancy.
- 5. Set the "Start/End Time" for each group.
- 6. Choosing the detection target "Type" from Person, Vehicle or Motion allows you to specify which type of target the system should detect and count.
- 7. Click the "Alarm" setup button 😟 for the group that you want to configure the alarm actions for when the Available number is 0.

	CH2	Х
Buzzer	Disable	~
Alarm Out	a	
Latch Time	10 s	~

- **Buzzer:** Set the buzzer duration in seconds when the Available number is 0.
- Alarm Out: If your NVR supports connecting to an external alarm device, you can set it to emit an alarm tone.
- Latch Time: Set the duration for the external alarm when the Available number is 0.
- 8. Right-click to exit the alarm setup page, then click "Save" to save the changes.
- 9. Click the Grouped Mode icon 🔁 to view the live images and counting data for all activated groups.



10. You can choose which group to view the real-time live images and counting data for



11. Furthermore, it supports displaying the counting data in Map mode, which allows you to visually represent the counting data and camera positions on a map overlay for enhanced situational awareness and usability. Click the "Map" button to configure the settings.



- Click 🛄 button to add a map image from your USB drive.
- Click I button to adjust the positions of the IP cameras. Click and drag the channel icons to reposition them on the map.
- click 🗉 button to display the map in full screen, click 💷 button to exit full screen.

5.1.4. Advertise Mode

The Advertise Mode enables businesses and retailers to display advertising images showcasing promotions, products, services or events alongside real-time people/vehicle traffic counting data. This integrated capability is particularly useful in scenarios like malls, exhibition halls, billboards at intersections, etc., where businesses not only want to monitor occupancy levels, but also showcase promotional content or disseminate information to potential customers while doing so.



- 1. Click the Configuration button 🙆 in the Navigation bar to go to the configuration page.
- 2. Tick the checkbox of "Advertise Mode" to enable it.
- 3. Click the "Image" button to load advising pictures from your USB flash drive. You can add up to 16 images in JPG, PNG or BMP format with a maximum resolution of 2560x1600. Use the add \bigoplus and delete

button 1 to manage the image list. Click the close button \times or right click your mouse to go back to previous configuration page.

₽	Image Conf	igra	tion	
601	Advertise Mode		Keep Aspect Ratio	
Q	SEQ Dwell Time	3	Image	
0	Channel			



- 4. Tick "Keep Aspect Ratio" if you want the images displayed in their original aspect ratio. Untick it to have the pictures stretched to full screen.
- 5. Set the "**SEQ Dwell Time**" in seconds to determine how long each picture stays on screen before cycling to the next one.
- 6. Click "Apply" button to save the advertising settings.
- 7. Go back to Individual Mode or Grouped Mode, and click the full screen button D on the right upper corner to display the advertising pictures alongside the real-time counting data.



5.1.5. Search Counting Data

The search function enables users to conveniently retrieve and view historical counting data for specified time periods, channels/groups, and target types according to their needs. The data can be presented in multiple formats, facilitating analysis and decision-making.



- 1. Click the "Search" button \bigcirc in the Navigation bar to go to the search page.
- 2. You can search for Channels or Groups separately. Choose the channel(s) or group(s) you want to search, set the search duration by day, week, month or year, and then select the target type (pedestrian, vehicle, or motion) to search for. _
- 3. Click the search button \mathfrak{Q} at the bottom, and the results will be displayed on the right side of the window.
- 4. You can click different buttons to display the results in a column chart, trend chart, or detailed list view.
 - Click to display the results in a column chart
 - Click to display the results in a trend/line chart
 - Click to display the results in a detailed list view
 - Click to export the results into a USB flash drive

5.2. Face Attendance

Face Attendance is an AI application based on face detection functionality. It allows you to visually view and check real-time statistical data for attendance management.



- 1. Display the customized title of the face attendance view.
- 2. Overall attendance statistics for all selected groups.
- 3. Individual attendance statistics for each selected group:

 $\red{Product}$ The total number of people required to check attendance

 $\stackrel{\scriptstyle <}{\scriptstyle \sim}$ The number of people who have already checked in

m lpha The number of people who have not checked in yet

- 4. Live view screen: Displays the live camera feeds. Click the screen split buttons \Box \blacksquare \blacksquare to change the layout. Click a button repeatedly to cycle through layout options.
- 5. Push notifications for the latest persons who have checked in, including the Name/ID, captured face image, group, clock in time, and clock out time. Normal check-in and check-out times are displayed in

green, while abnormal times are shown in red. Click the screen split icons 12 II to change the notification layout.

- 6. Click search icon 🔍 to search face attendance data. See section <u>6.1.9.7 Face Attendance</u> for more details.
- 7. Click Setting icon 🙆 to configure the face attendance settings:

Setup		×
Channel	Channels	
Group	Groups	
GUI Theme	Office	
On Duty Time	08:30:00	
Off Duty Time	17:30:00	
Email Configuration		
	Apply	

Channels: Click to choose the face attendance channel(s)

Group: Click to choose the face attendance group(s). To edit the group database, click the ⁽²⁾ icon. See section 4.4.2.2. Face Recognition Database Management for more information.

GUI Theme: Customize the title for the face attendance view. **On Duty Time:** Set the start time for the on-duty period. **Off Duty Time:** Set the end time for the on-duty period.

Email Configuration: Send attendance statistics via email. Click the ⁽²⁾ icon to edit email settings:

Enable	~				
Send Email	08:30:00				
Mode	Month	~	1	~	
	All				
Working Days	Sun.	🔽 Moi	ı. 🔽	Tue.	🔽 Wed

- Enable: Check this box to enable sending attendance statistics by email.
- Send Email: Set the preset time for sending the email.
 - Mode: Choose to send the email once every Day, Week, or Month:
 - **Day**: Send the previous day's attendance data once daily.
 - Week: Send the last 7 days' attendance data once weekly.
 - Month: Send the previous month's attendance data once monthly.
 - Working Days: Select the working days. This will affect the attendance statistics.
- 8. Click the setting ⁽²⁾ to configure your email settings. See section <u>4.5.3. Email Configuration</u> for more details.

5.3. Object Classification

The Object Classification leverages AI capabilities like face detection, human detection, and vehicle detection to intelligently classify and count the number of detected faces, human beings, motor vehicles, and non-motor vehicles over a certain period, being an important feature in intelligent video analytics systems typically applied in scenarios with concentrated people and vehicle traffic requiring security monitoring, such as commercial complexes, transportation hubs, tourist attractions, construction sites, and parking lots.



1. Customized title for the object classification view

- 2. Live view screen: Displays the live camera feeds. Click the screen split buttons \Box \blacksquare to change the layout. Click a button repeatedly to cycle through layout options.
- 3. Notifications of detected face images. Use the mouse wheel to scroll up and down.
- 4. Notifications of detected human images. Use the mouse wheel to scroll up and down.
- 5. Notifications of detected motor vehicles. Use the mouse wheel to scroll left and right.
- 6. Notifications of detected non-motor vehicles. Use the mouse wheel to scroll left and right.
- 7. Statistical data of detected objects in the selected time period.
- 8. Click the icons to display or hide respective object types:
 - 😓 🐓 To display or hide face images.
 - 🏃 🍻 To display or hide human images.
 - 🤹 💭 To display or hide motor vehicle images.
 - 🎋 🖗 To display or hide non-motor vehicle images.
- 9. Click the search icon Q to search recordings of human & vehicle detection events. See section <u>6.1.9.3</u> <u>Human & Vehicle</u> for more details
- 10. Click the setting icon 🙆 to configure the object classification settings:

Setu	ab	×
Car Parking		
1 Day		~
Channels		
Apply	Cancel	
	Car Parking 1 Day Channels	1 Day Channels

GUI Theme: Customize the title for the object classification view. **Statistics:** Select the time period for which to show the data. **Channels:** Click to choose the channel(s) for which to show the data

6. Search, Playback & Backup

The Search function allows you to search for and play back previously recorded videos and snapshots that are stored on the NVR's hard drive(s). You have the option to play video recordings that match your scheduled recordings, manual recordings, or triggered by alarm events. The Backup function enables you to save important events (both video recordings and snapshot images) to a USB flash drive for archiving or reviewing purposes.

6.1. Search & Play in General

On this page, you can search for and play back the entire recorded video footage for a particular day.



- 1. Search Options: The system provides various search & playback methods: General, Events, Sub-periods, Smart, Tag, External File, Picture, Slice & AI. Click the respective tab to search for different types of event recordings.
- 2. Search Date: Click the calendar icon to select the date to search for. A red underline on a date indicates recorded footage is available on those dates.
- 3. Search Type: This is the event type you can search for. Leave all event types enabled to search for all, or select specific types to narrow your search.
- 4. **Stream Type:** Select the video stream to search for. Mainstream is the default option. Substream can be selected if dual-stream recording is enabled.
- 5. Channel Selection: Choose the channel(s) you want to search & play.
- 6. **Play Control Buttons:** Use the play control buttons to control video playback:

Button	Function
[0]	Enlarge the video playback to full screen
$\langle \langle \rangle$	Rewind, subsequent clicks change the rewind speed
IID	Slow play, subsequent clicks change the playback speed

\bigtriangleup	Play at normal speed
00	Pause
Ы	Play frame-by-frame, click once to advance a single frame
	Stop playback
\Diamond	Fast forward, subsequent clicks change the speed
Ð	Digital zoom - click this then use mouse scroll wheel to zoom in/out. Use the picture-in- picture to select viewing area. Right-click to exit.
33	Edit video by setting start/end mark points to copy to USB drive. See <u>6.1.1. Video Clip</u> Backup.
گ	Adjust audio output volume
0	Take a snapshot and save to USB drive
\bigcirc	Tag to record info about a person/object in the video. Select camera, pause on the subject, click this button. Tagging enables you to create a searchable, descriptive index of important events or points of interest within extensive video recordings.
1	Same as above but allows naming the tag
S7 20	Switch between original aspect ratio or stretch for all cameras

7. **Timeline:** Quickly locate the playback position by clicking the timeline. Zoom in/out using the timeframe options for precise positioning.

24 Hour

8. Indicates the video type on the timeline.



9. Playback Status: Displays the current playback status.

6.1.1. Video Clip Backup

During playback, the Video Clip Backup feature allows users to precisely clip desired portions from previously recorded video footage and back up these selected clips onto USB drives.



- 1. Insert your USB flash drive into the NVR
- 2. Search and start playback of a recorded video.
- 3. Move your mouse cursor and click on the timeline where you want to select a portion of the video.
- 4. Click **W** button. You will see two white triangles on the timeline. Move them left or right to select the start and end points of the video section you want to backup. If you want to select multiple channels, you can click on the timeline position for the start time, then hold and drag your mouse to select additional channels, releasing at the desired end time position.



5. The **i**con is now changed to **i**con now, click it to initiate saving the selected video clip(s). Select the video format you want to save, if you choose the RF format, you can also encrypt the file you want to save. When you use the dedicated player to play the saved file, you need to enter the password to play it. After setting is complete, click "Save" to save the file to the USB drive.

Backup Type		×	
• RF	O AVI	MP4	
U NF	U AVI	U MIP4	
Channel:	CH5,		
Size:	61.30MB		
Start Time:	14:31:30		
End Time:	14:33:30		
Password Protectio	n 🔤 🔽		
Secret Password	•••••	Ø	
Confirm Password	•••••	Þ	
s	ave	Cancel	

6. Choose the directory on your USB flash drive where you want to save the video clip(s), then click **OK**. The progress bar at the bottom of the window shows the backup progress.
| | | Backup | | × | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------|--|-----------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---------|---------------------|
| Driver List: | C | | | 記~ ~ 4 亩 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u> 1</u> USB1-1 | | Name | | Last Modify | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | .Spotlight-V100 | | 18/01/2021 17:53:46 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | fseventsd | | 18/01/2021 17:53:46 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 111 | | 01/03/2021 05:49:46 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 22 | | 17/03/2021 10:07:02 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | System Volume Information | | 07/01/2021 16:48:16 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 🔭 fbgrab | | 18/03/2021 11:10:51 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | E CH04-20210318-163337-163413-003000000 | 27.359MB | 18/03/2021 08:34:52 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | cross_in_daily_report_ch1_20210316.csv | 643.000B | 16/03/2021 11:18:08 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Ē face-attendance-20210317-20210317-192643 | 204.000B | 17/03/2021 11:26:42 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | E face_statistics_20210316_000000_20210316_ | 3.063KB | 16/03/2021 11:17:36 |
| | | ≡ faces-2020_01_07-10_18_50.db | 6.566MB | 07/01/2020 10:18:54 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Ē faces-2021_03_17-14_41_37.db | 160.000KB | 17/03/2021 06:41:36 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | heatmap_daily_report_ch1_20210316.csv | 572.000B | 16/03/2021 11:17:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Location: usb1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remain:/Total:
14.104GB/14.43 | 31GB | Selected Directory: usb1-1 | | < ▶ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1/1 | | OK Cancel | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.2. Search, Play and Back Up Event Recordings

The primary function of the Event Search feature is to locate and retrieve recordings generated by alarm events or normal recordings that occurred within a specified time period. By defining the alarm event, time, and channel, you can quickly search for and review the alarm events you need to see.

Search Gentral	Events Sub-periods Smart Ta	g External File Picture Slice Al		06/18/2024 16:15:56
1	1 CH1 06/07/2024 10:56:33	2 CH1 06/07/2024 10:58:13	3 CH1 06/07/2024 11:29:57	4 CH1 06/07/2024 12:03:12
2024 🛗 00:00:00 👝	5 CH1 06/07/2024 12:36:29	6 CH1 06/07/2024 13:04:12	7 CH1 06/07/2024 13:09:55	8 CH1 06/07/2024 13:35:40
2	9 CH1 06/07/2024 13:43:14	10 CH1 06/07/2024 14:09:38	11 CH1 06/07/2024 14:18:48	12 CH1 06/07/2024 14:54:28
2024 🛗 23:59:59 💳	13 CH1 06/07/2024 15:28:36	14 CH1 06/07/2024 16:03:40	15 CH1 06/07/2024 16:38:21	16 CH1 06/07/2024 17:12:14
	17 CH1 06/07/2024 17:46:05	18 CH1 06/11/2024 08:40:57	19 CH1 06/11/2024 08:43:43	20 CH1 06/11/2024 08:43:45
Туре	21 CH1 06/11/2024 08:43:51	22 CH1 06/11/2024 09:04:48	23 CH1 06/11/2024.09:39:56	24 CH1 06/11/2024 10:16:26
mal 😽	25 CH1 06/11/2024 10:51:06	26 CH1 06/11/2024 11:24:50	27 CH1 06/11/2024 11:58:48	28 CH1 06/11/2024 12:32:34
ormal Events (All)	29 CH1 06/11/2024 13:06:35			
oss Counting 🗸 🗸	33 CH1 06/11/2024 15:22:44		35 CH1 06/11/2024 16:30:14	36 CH1 06/11/2024 16:46:53
cocretorining	37 CH1 .06/11/2024 17:04:58	38 CH1 06/11/2024 17:38:49	39 CH1 06/11/2024 18:12:34	40 CH1 06/12/2024 09:08:03
Туре	41 CH1 06/12/2024 09:12:10	42 CH1 06/12/2024 09:20:34	43 CH1 06/12/2024 09:28:58	44 CH1 06/12/2024 09:37:22
	45 CH1 06/12/2024 09:45:48	6 CH1 06/12/2024 09:54:15	6/12/2024 10:02:41	48 CH1 06/12/2024 10:11:08
ream 🚽 🖌	49 CH1 06/12/2024 10:19:32		51 CH1 06/12/2024 10:36:20	52 CH1 06/12/2024 10:44:44
	53 CH1 06/12/2024 10:53:08	54 CH1 06/12/2024 11:01:32		56 CH1 06/12/2024 11:18:20
	57 CH1 06/12/2024 11:26:44	58 CH1 06/12/2024 11:35:08	59 CH1 06/12/2024 11:43:50	60 CH1 06/12/2024 12:03:38
CH1	61 CH1 06/12/2024 12:37:24	62 CH1 06/12/2024 13:11:10	63 CH1 06/12/2024 13:44:55	64 CH1 06/12/2024 14:18:41
CH2	65 CH1 06/12/2024 14:52:26	66 CH1 06/12/2024 15:26:12	67 CH1 06/12/2024 15:59:58	68 CH1 06/12/2024 16:33:43
СНЗ	69 CH1 06/12/2024 17:07:28			
CH4	73 CH1 06/13/2024 09:42:48	74 CH1 06/13/2024 10:16:34	75 CH1 06/13/2024 10:50:19	6 CH1 06/13/2024 11:24:05
CH5	77 CH1 06/13/2024 11:57:51	78 CH1 06/13/2024 12:31:36	79 CH1 06/13/2024 13:05:22	B0 CH1 06/13/2024 13:39:07
CH6	81 CH1 06/13/2024 14:12:53	B2 CH1 06/13/2024 14:46:39	83 CH1 06/13/2024 15:20:24	B4 CH1 06/13/2024 15:54:10
CH7 CH8	85 CH1 06/13/2024 16:27:55	66 CH1 06/13/2024 17:01:41	67 CH1 06/13/2024 17:35:24	88 CH1 06/13/2024 18:09:10
СНВ	89 CH1 06/13/2024 18:42:55	90 CH1 06/13/2024 19:16:41	91 CH1 06/13/2024 19:50:27	92 CH1 06/13/2024 20:24:12
CH10	93 CH1 06/13/2024 20:57:58	94 CH1 06/14/2024 08:47:54	95 CH1 06/14/2024 08:50:03	96 CH1 06/14/2024 09:23:49
CH11	97 CH1 06/14/2024 09:57:32	98 CH1 06/14/2024 10:31:18	99 CH1 06/14/2024 11:05:03	06/14/2024 11:38:49
CH12	101 CH1 06/14/2024 12:12:32	102 CH1 06/14/2024 12:46:18	103 CH1 06/14/2024 13:20:03	104 CH1 06/14/2024 13:53:53
a 🔓	105 CH1 06/14/2024 14:27:57	106 CH1 06/14/2024 15:03:27	107 CH1 06/14/2024 15:41:40	108 CH1 06/14/2024 16:20:05
ч <u>о</u>	109 CH1 06/14/2024 16:58:34	110 CH1 06/14/2024 17:37:05	111 CH1 06/14/2024 18:15:29	112 CH1 06/15/2024 17:05:17
	113 CH1 06/15/2024 17:07:05	114 CH1 06/15/2024 17:16:39	115 CH1 06/15/2024 17:26:13	116 CH1 06/15/2024 17:35:44
^{tion} 10	117 CH1 06/15/2024 17:45:14	118 CH1 06/15/2024 17:54:43	119 CH1 06/15/2024 18:04:13	120 CH1 06/16/2024 11:56:48
I: CH1 17:54:43-18:04:13 C				K < 2 /3
253 56MB	Descer 🕒 g Order 📃 Select current	Select all pages 🗈 🗈 13	12 Selected: 0	Total Size: 0.00B View

- 1. Click the **Events** tab.
- 2. Select the start date & time, and end date & time for your search.
- 3. Select the event type that you can search for. Leave all event types enabled to search for all, or select specific types to narrow your search.
- 4. Select the video stream to search: Mainstream (default) or Substream (if dual-stream recording is enabled).

- 5. Select the camera(s) you would like to search on.
- 6. Click Search button to commence a search.

8.

7. The result window will display thumbnails of each event that matches your search criteria. Use the arrow buttons on the bottom to navigate through pages or use the keypad to jump to a specific page.

Click these buttons to change how the events are displayed: Thumbnail (default), List, or Detail view. In the Detail view, you can lock/unlock events to prevent them from being overwritten by clicking the or for icons.

V 11	CH11	SMN	07/07/2022	07:54:02	07:54:32	7.93MB		æ
V 12	CH11	MN	07/07/2022	07:54:28	07:55:04	9.52MB	Þ	£
V 13	CH11	SMN	07/07/2022	07:54:58	07:55:36	10.00MB	Þ	6

- 9. Tick the checkbox to display events in descending order.
- 10. Click on an event thumbnail to display additional information on the left.
- 11. Tick the checkbox above each thumbnail to select it. You can tick the "Select current page" checkbox to select all events on the current page, or tick the "Select all page" checkbox to select all events on all pages.
- 12. The number and total size of selected event(s) will be displayed here.
- 13. Click backup button to save all selected events to your USB flash drive directly. Or you can click play button to enter the playback window. See more on <u>6.2.1. Event Playback Control</u>.

6.2.1. Event Playback Control



- 1. Event List Browse and select events here. Use the arrow buttons to navigate between pages or enter a specific page number using the keypad. Double-click an event to play it.
- 2. In the Event List, you can select the events you want to back up or replay. Click D button to save the selected events to your USB flash drive. Click button to play the selected events.
- 3. Play Control Buttons: Use the play control buttons to control video playback:



Button	Function						
Ŷ	Return to the Event search page						
[0]	Enlarge the video playback to full screen						
\triangleleft	Rewind, subsequent clicks change the rewind speed						
١D	Slow play, subsequent clicks change the playback speed						
\triangleright	Play at normal speed						
00	Pause						
Ŋ	Play frame-by-frame, click once to advance a single frame						
	Stop playback						
\Box	Fast forward, subsequent clicks change the speed						
Ð	Digital zoom - click this then use mouse scroll wheel to zoom in/out. Use the picture-in- picture to select viewing area. Right-click to exit.						
8	Edit video by setting start/end mark points to copy to USB drive. See <u>6.1.1. Video Clip</u> Backup.						
L)»	Adjust audio output volume						
6	Take a snapshot and save to USB drive						
$\langle 2 \rangle$	Tag to record info about a person/object in the video. Select camera, pause on the subject, click this button. Tagging enables you to create a searchable, descriptive index of important events or points of interest within extensive video recordings.						
ବ୍ୟ	Same as above but allows naming the tag						
\$7 57	Switch between original aspect ratio or stretch for all cameras						

4. **Timeline:** Quickly locate the playback position by clicking the timeline. Zoom in/out using the timeframe options for precise positioning.



6.3. Sub-periods Playback

The Sub-periods Playback function allows you to simultaneously play multiple video segments from different time periods on a single channel. The recordings from the selected time range are evenly divided and displayed across split-screen panes according to the selected split-screen mode.

For example, if you have a 1-hour video recording and select a 4-pane split-screen mode, the video will be divided into 4 segments of 15 minutes each. Each 15-minute segment will play individually in its own split-screen pane.

The key purpose of this feature is to enable efficient reviewing of footage from a single channel across different time periods simultaneously, without having to switch between multiple videos. It provides a convenient way to analyze and compare activities or events that occurred during different times of the day.



- 1. Click the **Sub-periods** tab.
- 2. Choose the date & time you want to search. It determines the time length of the recording you want to search and play.
- 3. Select a number on the Split-screens, it indicates the number that how many video segments you want the recordings to be divided evenly and played in each screen.
- 4. Check the recording types you want to search, or tick the checkbox of "Search Type" to select all.
- 5. Select the video stream to search for. Mainstream is the default option. Substream can be selected if dual-stream recording is enabled.
- 6. Choose the channel you want to search. It supports to search & play one channel only at a time.
- 7. Click the play button \triangleright to start playing.



Button	Function
[0]	Enlarge the video playback to full screen
Ś	Rewind, subsequent clicks change the rewind speed

ID	Slow play, subsequent clicks change the playback speed
\triangleright	Play at normal speed
00	Pause
	Play frame-by-frame, click once to advance a single frame
	Stop playback
\Box	Fast forward, subsequent clicks change the speed
€	Digital zoom - click this then use mouse scroll wheel to zoom in/out. Use the picture-in- picture to select viewing area. Right-click to exit.
X	Edit video by setting start/end mark points to copy to USB drive. See <u>6.1.1. Video Clip</u> Backup.
۲ ۱ »	Adjust audio output volume
6	Take a snapshot and save to USB drive
$\langle \rangle$	Tag to record info about a person/object in the video. Select camera, pause on the subject, click this button. Tagging enables you to create a searchable, descriptive index of important events or points of interest within extensive video recordings.
ত ্ব	Same as above but allows naming the tag
\$? 0	Switch between original aspect ratio or stretch for all cameras

8. Click on any one of the split-screens, the time period of the video split-screen will be displayed on the timeline. The color bar on the top of the timeline indicates the time span of the video split-screen you have clicked. The color bar on the bottom of the timeline indicates the time span for the whole recordings you have searched.



6.4. Smart Search & Playback

With the Smart Search function, you will be able to quickly search for and play back motion event recordings from a supported camera, regardless of whether motion detection is enabled or not on that particular camera. What's more, it allows you to define one or more specific regions of interest (ROIs) within the video frame, making it easier to pinpoint and focus the search on the exact areas you are interested in.

- 1. Click the Smart tab.
- 2. Choose the date & time you want to search. It determines the time length of the recording you want to search and play.
- 3. Check the recording types you want to search
- 4. Choose the channel you want to search. It supports to search & play one channel only at a time.



5. On the time slot, two progress bars will be displayed. The green portion represents all the recordings found within your set search range, while the blue portion indicates the parts where motion occurred.



6. Click the play button \triangleright to start playing.

Button	Function
[0]	Enlarge the video playback to full screen
\triangleleft	Rewind, subsequent clicks change the rewind speed
ID	Slow play, subsequent clicks change the playback speed
\triangleright	Play at normal speed
00	Pause
Ŋ	Play frame-by-frame, click once to advance a single frame
	Stop playback
\Diamond	Fast forward, subsequent clicks change the speed
Ð	Digital zoom - click this then use mouse scroll wheel to zoom in/out. Use the picture-in- picture to select viewing area. Right-click to exit.
X	Edit video by setting start/end mark points to copy to USB drive. See <u>6.1.1. Video Clip</u> Backup.
L)»	Adjust audio output volume
õ	Take a snapshot and save to USB drive
-ф ²	Smart Search button.
$\langle 2 \rangle$	Tag to record info about a person/object in the video. Select camera, pause on the subject, click this button. Tagging enables you to create a searchable, descriptive index of important events or points of interest within extensive video recordings.

ৰ্থ্য	Same as above but allows naming the tag
\$7 0	Switch between original aspect ratio or stretch for all cameras

7. It supports to narrow the search by define one or more specific areas of the video. Click the 🌮 button on the Play Control Buttons, the camera will be shown full screen, and the Smart mode controls will be visible.



E Select a full-screen detection area.

Delete all areas created.

Q Search and play video based on the areas defined.

Return to the playback interface.

To define one or more specific areas, please do the following:

Click 💼 button to delete all area, and then drag to select the area that you want to define. Multiple areas can be defined.



When finished, click the Search button Q to search recordings based on the areas defined. You'll be returned back to the playback interface. Segments matching your search criteria will be shown on the timeline in dark blue color.

12:00	14:00	16:00	18:00	20:00
07/11/2022				

6.5. Tag Search & Playback

The Tag Search & Playback function allows you to search, play, and manage recorded video footage based on descriptive tags or labels that you have added during live monitoring or playback sessions. By assigning relevant tags to specific events or activities as they occur, you can easily locate and review those tagged segments later on.

Q Search General	Events Sub-perio	ds Si <mark>h</mark> ar Ta	g External File F	Picture Slice Al				() 07/11/202	
tart Time		Tag Name	Channel	Date	Time	Playback	Edit	Delete	
17/11/2022 🛱 00:00:00	1	Tag	CH9	07/11/2022	19:31:33	Þ	1	Ť	
nd Time (2)		red car				▶			
17/11/2022 🗃 23:59:59		Tag	CH12	07/11/2022	19:32:08	▶			
		Tag		07/11/2022		₽			
eyword 3		Tag	CH8	07/11/2022	19:32:21	Þ			
hannel 🔽				6					
🖌 📄 CH1									
CH2									
🔜 СНЗ									
CH4									
CH5 CH6									
CH8 CH9									
CH12									
		*							
📑 CH23									
EH CH24									
								K K	1 /1
৫ (5)									

- 1. Click the Tag tab.
- 2. Select the start day & time and end day & time you want to search for.
- 3. If you have created one or more customized tags, click this to input the tag name (tag names are case sensitive).
- 4. Select the channel(s) you want to search on.
- 5. Click the search button \mathbf{Q} to initiate the search.
- 6. Tags matching your specified search criteria will be displayed in the right window.
- 7. Click the play button 🕨 to start playing.



8. If you want to modify the tag name, click \checkmark button. Click $\overline{\overline{\mathbf{u}}}$ button to remove the tag.

6.6. Play External File

The NVR supports playing back videos that you have copied to a USB flash drive.



- 1. Click the "External File" tab.
- 2. If multiple USB flash drives are connected, click the drop-down menu to select the drive you want to access.
- 3. Select the file type you want to search and play. Leave default to search all supported formats.
- 4. Navigate to and select the directory folder where the video files are stored. Double-click on an event to initiate playback.
- 5. Click this refresh button if you want to reload the file list from the USB flash drive
- 6. Use the play control buttons to control video playback:

Button	Function				
[0]	Enlarge the video playback to full screen				
١D	Slow play, subsequent clicks change the playback speed				
\triangleright	Play at normal speed				
00	Pause				
Ŋ	Play frame-by-frame, click once to advance a single frame				
	Stop playback				
\Box	Fast forward, subsequent clicks change the speed				
۲ <u>)</u> »	Adjust audio output volume				

6.7. Search & View Snapshots

The Search & View Snapshots function allows you to search through, view, and export captured snapshot images from the NVR to a USB flash drive.



- 1. Click the **Picture** tab.
- 2. Click the calendar icon to select a date to search for. A date with a red underline indicates that snapshots were captured on those particular dates. For the time range, you can search over the full 24 hours or use the keypad to enter a specific start and end time.
- 3. Search Type: This allows you to specify the event type(s) you want to search for. You can leave all event types enabled to search for all types, or select specific event types to narrow your search.
- 4. Select one or more cameras that you would like to include in the search. Cameras that match your search criteria will be highlighted in blue.
- 5. Click search button to commence the search.
- 6. Thumbnails of snapshots that match your search criteria will be displayed in the result window. Use the arrow buttons to navigate through pages or enter a specific page number using the keypad.

- 7. Click these buttons to change how the search results are displayed. The default view is Thumbnail, but you can switch to List or Detail view.
- 8. Check this box to view the snapshots in descending order (newest first).
- 9. Click on a thumbnail to display relative information about that snapshot in the bottom-left corner.
- 10. Check the box above each event thumbnail to select it, or check the "Select" box to select all events on the current page.
- 11. The number and total size of selected event(s) will be shown here.
- 12. Click the backup button it to copy all selected snapshots directly to your USB flash drive. Alternatively, you can click the play button it to enter the slideshow mode. See section 7.7.1 for more details on Playing Slideshow.

6.7.1. Playing Slideshow

The selected snapshots will be presented in a slideshow.



1. Play control buttons:

Button	Function
К	When the slideshow is paused, click this to view the previous snapshot.
\diamond	Click to play the slideshow.
00	Click to pause the slideshow
区	When the slideshow is paused, click this to view the next snapshot.

- 2. Adjust this setting to specify how many snapshots you want to view simultaneously on the screen.
- 3. The selected snapshots will be displayed in this area. Use the arrow buttons to navigate through pages or enter a specific page number using the keypad
- 4. Select one or more snapshots, then click this button to copy them to a USB flash drive.
- 5. Click this to display detailed information about the selected snapshot.
- 6. Click this button to go back to the previous screen.

6.8. Slice Search

This function is able to slice recordings into one-minute segments, which helps to quickly locate and review specific moments of interest.



- 1. Click the Slice tab.
- 2. Select the video stream you want to search: Mainstream is the default option. Substream can be selected if dual-stream recording is enabled.
- 3. Select the View Mode:
 - Channel: Allows you to first prioritize and select a specific camera channel of interest. Once selected, you can rapidly switch between different time periods to display snapshot thumbnails for each minute within the hourly timeframes you choose to examine for that particular camera. This enables an efficient minute-by-minute visualization and analysis of activities captured by the focused camera channel across various time intervals.
 - Time: Allows you to first select a specific hour time range, and then browse through different camera channels to examine snapshot thumbnails for each minute within that hourly period across multiple channels. This enables you to get a granular, minute-by-minute overview of activities captured by various cameras during the selected hour, facilitating a comprehensive analysis across different monitored areas.
- 4. Choose the specific channel you want to search. Only one channel can be searched at a time.
- 5. Select the time you want to search in the order of first specifying the year, then month, date, and lastly the hour.
- 6. Once the channel and hour have been selected, the available one-hour recording will be sliced into 60 one-minute segments, and thumbnail images for each minute will be displayed on the screen.

Click on any thumbnail image, and the video for that minute will be played in the bottom-left corner. Click on the timeline to adjust the playback position. Click the full-screen button I to view the playback in full-screen mode and access backup options.



6.9. Al Search

In this search section, you can search for common AI detection triggered events and recordings.

6.9.1. Face Detection

You can search for face images captured by Face Detection, and you can also import target face avatar(s). The system will then compare all the captured face images and retrieve those that meet the similarity threshold with the target avatar(s).

6.9.1.1. Search for Captured Images of Human Faces

Q Search Ger	neral Events Sub-periods :	Smart Tag E	xternal File	Picture Slice A	i l			() 06/19/	2024 21:15:56 🗙
Face Detection License P	Plate Pedestrian & Vehicle Perin	neter Intrusion & Line	e Crossing In	trusion Enter Regio	n Exit Region Re	epeat Visitors Face	Attendance		
Time 05/26/2023 🛗 00	0:00:00 Groups Cha	nnels S	Sort By Time J	✓ Alarn					
06/19/202			024 14 49 23	06/18/2024 14:31:39	05/16/2024 14:31:29	06/18/2024 14:28:15	06/18/2024 14:28:13	06/16/2024 14:15:53	06/18/2024 13:16:58
⊕ 💼 🐵	3 2								
			Contract of						
			CH3] [F172]	[CH5] [F193]	[CH5] [F193]	[CH5] [F 193]	[Сна]	[CH3] [F 193]	Tex Int
		06/18/21	024 13:16:55	06/18/2024 13:16:55	06/18/2024 13 16:32	06/18/2024 13 16:23	06/18/2024 12:50:29	06/18/2024 12:48:12	06/18/2024 12:40:21
Select All		201100	[CH5] 024 12 36 43	[CH3]	[CH5]	[CH5]	[CH5] [F172]	[CH3] [F170]	[CH5] [F193]
Similarity 70 %	6 Search								
	4	3							1000
	10.00								100
		10	CH5] [F170]	[CH3] [F170]	[CH3] [F170]	[CH6] [F174]	[CH3] [F170]	[CH3] [F 170]	[CH2] [F172]
1.		06/14/21	024 14:31:30	06/14/2024 14:31:30	06/14/2024 14:30:04	06/14/2024 14:30:02	05/14/2024 14:30:02	06/14/2024 14:30:01	06/14/2024 14:30:00
Contraction of the	7					1000	100		
			CH5] [F170]	[CH4] [F172]	[CH4]	[CH2]	[CH4] [F172]	[CH5] [F172]	[CH3] [F169]
	06/14/2024 14:31:34	14:50:36	2	Select All Select	ed:0 Manual Con	nparison.	IK < 🗘 /360		8 H 2

- 1. Select the start date, time and end date, time you want to search for.
- 2. Select the channels you need to search, by default all channels are selected, or you can select specific channel(s) to search.
- 3. You can check the face attributes you want to search for in the "Attributes" button (limited by product performance, the recognized facial features may not be completely accurate).
- 4. Click the "Search" button. All photos captured within the set time and channels will be displayed in the window on the right.
- 5. You can click the drop-down box next to "Sort By" to sort by time.
- 6. You can use the arrows in the bottom right corner to turn pages, or directly enter the page number you want to jump to in the input box.
- 7. Use the left mouse button to click on any picture, if recording was triggered during capture, you can see the recording file at that time in the bottom right corner.
- 8. You can choose different viewing methods to view the search results:
 - **Thumbnail 1**: Display the searched pictures as thumbnails
 - **Thumbnail 2**: The searched results will be compared with the face profiles saved in the face database.
 - List: View the search results in a list.
 - **Details**: Display the details of the search results.
- 9. After selecting the files, you can directly click the play button \square to play the recording file captured at that time. You can also click the triangle icon \blacktriangle next to it to select the delay time for playing the video, with the following options: 5s, 10s, 20s, 30s, 1min, 2min, 5min, 10min and Custom Playback.

5 s
10 s
20 s
30 s
1 Min
2 Min
5 Min
10 Min
Custom Playback

In Custom Playback, you can set how long to extend the playback time before and after the capture.

10. You can also click the save button to make a backup. You can choose to save picture files and/or video files. When selecting video files, you can pick the file format for saving. If you choose the RF format, you have the option to encrypt the saved files. Encrypted files require using a dedicated player and entering a password to view them.

You can also define the length of the video clips to save by setting the Pre-event Time and Post-event Time. These settings determine how much recording time is included before and after the detected event itself.

	Backup	туре		×
✔ Image File(s) ✔ Video File(s)) AVI 🔵 MP	4
Pre-event Time 10s		Post-event Tin	10s 🗸	
Password Protection	_			
Secret Password	•••••		Þ	
Confirm Password	•••••		Þ	

6.9.1.2. Match Search for Facial Images

In addition to searching for all captured facial images over the entire time period, you can also perform precise matching searches.

Q Search General Events Sub-periods Smart	Tag External File	Picture Slice A	d.			() 06/19/	/2024 21:15:56 🗙
Face Detection License Plate Pedestrian & Vehicle Perimeter Intrus	sion & Line Crossing	ntrusion Enter Regi	on Exit Region Re	epeat Visitors Face	Attendance		
Time 05/26/2023 🛗 00:00.00 Groups Channels	Sort By Time		m Group				
06/19/2024 🛗 23:59:59 Attributes	06/18/2024 14:49:23	06/16/2024 14:31:30	09/16/2024 14:31:29	06/18/2024 14:26:15	05/18/2024 14:28:13	06/16/2024 14:10:03	06/18/2024 13:16:58
<u>e a 2</u>	Statistics.						
1 F206 2 F202 3 F203 4 F204							
	[CH3] [F172]	[Сне] (+ теа)	[CH5] [F193]	[СН5] [F193]	[сна]	[CH3] [F193]	Eve wy
	06/18/2024 13:16:55	.06/18/2024 13:16:55	06/18/2024 13:16:32	06/18/2024 13:16:23	06/16/2024.12:50:29	06/18/2024 12:48:12	06/18/2024 12:40:21
5 F165 6 F166 7 111 8 23	1.80						
	[CH5]	[Снз]	[CH6]	[CH5]	[CH5] [F172]	(CH3) (F170)	[CH5] [F193]
Select All K < 1 /5 > >	06/18/2024 12 36:43	06/18/2024 12:35:42	05/14/2024 14:39:22	06/14/2024 14:38:46	06/14/2024 14:35:11	05/14/2024 14:34:50	06/14/2024 14:3241
Similarity 707 % Search 9							2
	[CH5] [F170]	[CH3] [F170]	[CH3] [F170]	[CH5] [F174]	[CH3] [F170]	(CH3) [F170]	[CH2] [F172]
A CONTRACTOR OF	06/14/2024 14:31:30	06/14/2024 14:31:30	06/14/2024 14:30:04	06/14/2024 14:30:02	06/14/2024 14:30:02	06/14/2024 14:30:01	06/14/2024 14:30:00
	and the second se						
		and the second second					
	[CH6] [F170]	[CH4] [F172]	[CH4]	[CH2]	[CH4] [F172]	[CH5] [F172]	[CH3] [F169]
D 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00		Select All Selec	ted:0 Manual Cor	nparison	K K 1 /1		

- 1. Select the start date, time and end date, time you want to search for.
- 2. Select the channels you need to search, by default all channels are selected, or you can select specific channel(s) to search.
- 3. Click "Groups", and select the target face group(s) you need to search for inside.
- 4. All face images in the selected face group(s) will be displayed in the target avatar window.
- 5. You can also click the add button \bigoplus above to individually select individual target avatar(s) from the face database, captured faces, or a USB drive, following the on-screen prompts.



- 6. In the target avatar window, click on an avatar to select or deselect it. You can use the delete button to remove selected avatar(s), reducing the target faces.
- 7. After setting the target avatar(s) you want to keep, click "Select All" to select them all.
- 8. In the "Similarity" setting, set the percentage threshold for how closely a detected face must match the target faces. The default is 70%. A higher similarity percentage will result in fewer matching results.
- 9. Click "Search" to start the matching search. The results will be displayed in the window on the right.
- 10. You can further filter the search results by selecting "Alarm Groups". After selecting one or more groups, the search results will be automatically filtered to only show faces from the checked groups.
- 11. For the search results, you can perform operations such as playback, backup, etc. For specifics, please refer to the relevant descriptions in <u>6.1.9.1.1 Search for Captured Images of Human Faces</u>.

6.9.1.3. Tracking Face

You can load a map and position your cameras on it. With the tracking function, you can easily see someone's appearance/disappearance time & location across your designated cameras, as well as their movement path during the selected time period.

1. On the face search page, click the tracking button \checkmark to enter the tracking operation page.



- 2. Click the "Load Map" button to load a map image from your USB flash drive.
- 3. Check the "Edit" checkbox, you will see site icons equal to the number of your NVR channels. You can reposition the camera icons to the desired locations on the map.



- 4. Click the add button (+), and then select a face image from an internal or external storage device. **Note:** The system supports tracking only one face at a time
- 5. Click the calendar icon to select a date to search. A red underline indicates snapshots were captured on those dates. For the time range, you can search the full 24 hours or use the keypad to specify a start and end time.

- 6. By default, the system searches all channels. You can click the "Channels" button to select specific channel(s) to search.
- 7. Set the **Similarity**: Adjust how closely (in percentage) the detected face must match the targeted face to be considered a match. The default threshold is 70%. A higher similarity percentage will result in fewer false recognition results.
- 8. Click the "Search" button to commence the search.
- 9. After a while, several camera site icons will be displayed on the map with different colors and symbols. It shows when and where the person was first detected, and when and where they were last detected by a camera.



- First Detected Point
- Last Detected Point
- First & Last Detected Point
- Waypoint
- 10. Click to choose "Time \uparrow " to sort the events from oldest to newest.
- 11. Click the play button \triangleright to start an animated demonstration of the person's movement path. Use the following buttons to control playback:

K	Click to display previous movement
	Stop
\triangleright	Play
00	Pause
\Box	Click to adjust the play speed
Ŋ	Click to display next movement

- 12. If you check the "Play Record" box, the movement path animation will be played together with the event recording.
- 13. Export the tracking data for the selected time period to a USB flash drive. The file will be saved in Excel format. You can open the file in Excel (or similar software) for further data analysis.

6.9.2. Search License Plate

Click License Plate tab to enter the license search section, if you have enabled the license plate detection in camera(s), you will see the license detection events captured on current day.



- 1. Click the calendar icon to select a date to search. A red underline on a date indicates license plates were captured on those particular dates. To specify the time range, use the keypad to enter a specific start and end time.
- 2. The system searches all channels by default. You can click the "Channels" button to select specific channel(s) you want to search.
- 3. Click the Search button to commence the search.
- 4. The search results will be displayed on the right side of the screen.
- 5. You can change the order to display the images in ascending or descending time.
- 6. U Use the arrow buttons to navigate through pages or use the keypad to jump to a specific page.
- 7. Click these buttons to change how the events are displayed. The default is Thumbnail view, but you can switch to List or Detail view.
- 8. Check the box above each event to select it, or check the "Select All" box to select all events on the current page.
- 9. After selecting the files, you can directly click the play button 🕑 to play the recording file captured at that time. You can also click the triangle icon 🔺 next to it to select the delay time for playing the video, with the following options: 5s, 10s, 20s, 30s, 1min, 2min, 5min, 10min and Custom Playback.



In Custom Playback, you can set how long to extend the playback time before and after the capture.

You can also click the save button to make a backup. You can choose to save picture files and/or video files. When selecting video files, you can pick the file format for saving. If you choose the RF format, you have the option to encrypt the saved files. Encrypted files require using a dedicated player and entering a password to view them.

	Backu	р Туре		×
<mark>✓</mark> Image File(s)				
Video File(s)		🧿 RF 🔘	AVI 🔵 MP4	1
Pre-event Time 10	5 v	Post-event Tin	10s 🗸	
Password Protecti	on 📃 🔽			
Secret Password	•••••		Þ	
Confirm Password	•••••		Þ	
	Save	Cancel		

You can also define the length of the video clips to save by setting the Pre-event Time and Post-event Time. These settings determine how much recording time is included before and after the detected event itself.

- 10. You can input the license number and set the number of Fault Tolerance to narrow your search.
- 11. Fault Tolerance: Varies in image resolution, light strength, camera angles, moving speed of the vehicle and etc., character(s) in the license plate number might be failed to recognize. Set the Fault Tolerance that how many characters the detected license allowed to be different from the license number saved in the group. If the number of difference characters between the detected license number and a license profile in the group is no more than the set value, the detected license will be considered a recognized match.

Recognized License Number	Input Number	Fault Tolerance	Recognition Result
AB123C	AB-123-C	≤2 characters	True
AB123C	AB-123-C	≤0 or 1 character	False
A8I23C	AB123C	≤2 characters	True
A8I23C	AB123C	≤0 or 1 character	False
B594SB	В734КВ	≤3 characters	True
B594SB	В734КВ	≤2 character	False
AB132C	AB123C	≤2 characters	True
AB123C	AB123C	≤1 or 1 character	True

Samples for true of false result

Note: Only English letters and digit numbers will be recognized by the system, special symbols, like underline _, virgule /, hyphen -, will be excluded from being recognized. Please set the Fault Tolerance accordingly if you have input special symbols in the license number when creating a license profile.

6.9.3. Search for Perimeter Intrusion & Line Crossing Events

You can search for perimeter intrusion detection and line crossing detection events that have been captured by enabled cameras.



- 1. Use the calendar icon to select a start date and end date range. Dates with detection event recordings are underlined in red. Enter specific start and end times using the keypad.
- 2. Select the type(s) of targets you want to search for.
- 3. Choose whether to search for Perimeter Intrusion events, Line Crossing events, or both in the "Vigilance" section.
- 4. By default, all channels are searched. Click "Channels" to pick specific camera channels.
- 5. Click the **"Search**" button to start the search.
- 6. Search results are displayed on the right side.
- 7. Change the ordering of results to ascending or descending by time.
- 8. Use the arrow buttons or keypad to navigate between pages of results.
- 9. Switch between thumbnail, list, and detailed view modes for the events.
- 10. Check boxes let you select specific events or all events on the current page.
- 11. After selecting the files, you can directly click the play button 🕑 to play the recording file captured at that time. You can also click the triangle icon 🔺 next to it to select the delay time for playing the video, with the following options: 5s, 10s, 20s, 30s, 1min, 2min, 5min, 10min and Custom Playback.

5 s
10 s
20 s
30 s
1 Min
2 Min
5 Min
10 Min
Custom Playback

In Custom Playback, you can set how long to extend the playback time before and after the capture.

You can click the save button to make a backup. You can choose to save picture files and/or video files. When selecting video files, you can pick the file format for saving. If you choose the RF format, you have the option to encrypt the saved files. Encrypted files require using a dedicated player and entering a password to view them.

You can also define the length of the video clips to save by setting the Pre-event Time and Post-event Time. These settings determine how much recording time is included before and after the detected event itself.



6.9.4. Intrusion (Enter Region & Exit Region)

You can search for, view, and backup captured images and recordings triggered by Intrusion Detection events (including entering a region and exiting a region).



- 1. Use the calendar icon to select a start date and end date range. Dates with detection event recordings are underlined in red. Enter specific start and end times using the keypad.
- 2. Select the type(s) of targets you want to search for.
- 3. By default, all channels are searched. Click "Channels" to pick specific camera channels.
- 4. Click the "Search" button to start the search.
- 5. Search results are displayed on the right side.
- 6. Change the ordering of results to ascending or descending by time.
- 7. Use the arrow buttons or keypad to navigate between pages of results.
- 8. Switch between thumbnail, list, and detailed view modes for the events.
- 9. Check boxes let you select specific events or all events on the current page.
- 10. After selecting the files, you can directly click the play button 🕒 to play the recording file captured at that time. You can also click the triangle icon 🔺 next to it to select the delay time for playing the video, with the following options: 5s, 10s, 20s, 30s, 1min, 2min, 5min, 10min and Custom Playback.

5 s
10 s
20 s
30 s
1 Min
2 Min
5 Min
10 Min
Custom Playback

In Custom Playback, you can set how long to extend the playback time before and after the capture.

You can click the save button 🗔 to make a backup. You can choose to save picture files and/or video files. When selecting video files, you can pick the file format for saving. If you choose the RF format, you

have the option to encrypt the saved files. Encrypted files require using a dedicated player and entering a password to view them.

You can also define the length of the video clips to save by setting the Pre-event Time and Post-event Time. These settings determine how much recording time is included before and after the detected event itself.

	Bac	кир Туре		×
✓ Image File(s)				
Video File(s)		•	RF 🔵 AVI 🔵	MP4
Pre-event Time	10s 🗸	Post-ever	nt Tin 10s	~
Password Prote	ection	<u>~</u>		
Secret Passwor	'd ••••	••	Þ	
Confirm Passwo	ord ••••	••	Ø	
	Save	Canc	el	

6.9.5. Repeat Visitors

This is a function to fast search the frequency of occurrence of persons in a certain time period, allowing you to quickly identify and track individuals who have appeared multiple times within the specified date and time range.



- 1. Use the calendar to select the date range to search. Enter specific start and end times using the keypad.
- 2. By default, all camera channels are searched. Click "Channels" to select specific channels.
- 3. Click "Search" to begin the search.
- 4. Results display on the right, with the "**Appeared Times**" under each thumbnail indicating how often that individual was captured during the search period.

- 5. Enter a "Min. Appearance Times" number to hide results for individuals captured fewer times than that minimum.
- 6. Sort the results in ascending or descending order by time or by frequency of appearance.
- 7. Use the arrow buttons or keypad to navigate between result pages.
- 8. Check boxes to select specific results, or **Select All** on the current page.
- 9. After selecting the files, you can directly click the play button └└ to play the recording file captured at that time. You can also click the triangle icon ▲ next to it to select the delay time for playing the video, with the following options: 5s, 10s, 20s, 30s, 1min, 2min, 5min, 10min and Custom Playback.



In Custom Playback, you can set how long to extend the playback time before and after the capture.

You can click the save button to make a backup. You can choose to save picture files and/or video files. When selecting video files, you can pick the file format for saving. If you choose the RF format, you have the option to encrypt the saved files. Encrypted files require using a dedicated player and entering a password to view them.

You can also define the length of the video clips to save by setting the Pre-event Time and Post-event Time. These settings determine how much recording time is included before and after the detected event itself.

	Backu	о Туре	
🔽 Image File(s)			
Video File(s)		🧿 RF 🌘	AVI 🔵 MP4
Pre-event Time	10s 🗸	Post-event Tin	10s 🗸
Password Prote	ction 📃 🔽		
Password Prote Secret Passwor			Ø

- Refine your search further by adjusting the "Min. Interval" time to reduce displays of the same person captured repeatedly within a short timeframe. The "Similarity" percentage sets how closely faces must match to be considered the same individual.
- 11. Click "Attributes" to filter by facial features like gender, age, etc. then search again.
- 12. By default, all captured faces in the period are shown. Click **Groups** to instead search only against faces stored in selected face groups.

6.9.6. Face Attendance

The Face Attendance function utilizes facial recognition technology to assist with attendance management. It can automatically record employees' clock-in and clock-out times and analyze cases of tardiness, early departures, and absenteeism.

By selecting specific camera channels, employee groups or individuals, and setting parameters like date ranges and scheduled work hours, the system will search for and log the facial images and video recordings of those employees captured by the cameras during that time period.

Using this function, managers can easily review employees' actual clock-in and clock-out times, identify any instances of tardiness, early departures or absences, and therefore better monitor attendance and discipline issues. Attendance data can also be exported for reporting purposes.

It's important to note that while Face Attendance automates and streamlines the attendance tracking process through facial recognition, it should not be solely relied upon in case of system failures. The function is an attendance management aid, but other methods should still be used to comprehensively verify attendance records.

Q Search General Events Sub-period	ls Smart	Tag External	File Picture	Slice	AI						(b) 12/1	5/2022 2	20:01:54 ×
Face License Plate Human		tors Face Attenda											
Channes] Select Mode By Group 🗸 🦷		5 On Duty Ti	me 08:30:00		c	off Duty Time	9 17:30:00			Refresh	Expo	ort	Send Email
Date Day Week Month Custom Today			Group	Detail									Leave Early
12/05/2022		F167	Allow List										
Working Days		F169	Allow List		0	0		ő	0				
📃 Sun. 🗹 Mon 🔽 Tue. 🗹 Wed.		F172	Allow List										
🔽 Thu. 🗹 Fri. 🔼 🕒 Sat.		F173	Allow			õ		ŏ	õ				
			Block List										
1 F166 🗹 2 F167 🗹 3 F168 🗹 4 F169 🗹		Anna Joyce	Block List										
		Shelly Clinton	Block List										
5 F172 🗹 6 F173 🗹 7 David V 8 Anna J				-									
						/ Normal		+ Lea	ve Early	💼 Late a	nd Leave Earl) Absence
Search 6					08:30:00								
	12.5												
	12.6												
(\triangleright)													
00:00:00	00	01 02 03	04 05 0	6 07	08 09	10 11	12 13	14 15	5 16	17 18	19 20	21 22	23 24

- 1. Select the camera channel(s).
- 2. You have the option to search either By Group or By Person.
 - If searching By Group, the system will include all persons belonging to the selected group(s) in the search. Groups are pre-configured collections of multiple people's information stored in the system. Searching by group allows you to quickly retrieve attendance data for an entire department or team.
 - If searching By Person, only the specific individual(s) you manually select will be included in the search. This person-based approach provides more flexibility to review the attendance records of designated employees as needed.

Regardless of whether searching by group or individual, you need to click the filter icon $\forall =$ to check the boxes next to the desired group(s) or person(s) from the respective lists. Your selections will then be displayed in the window on the left middle area of the screen.

- 3. Select the search date range individual day, week, month, current day or custom range.
- 4. Set the **Working Days**.
- 5. Set the Set the start time and end time for the on-duty period

- 6. Click **Search**, and results will display on the right side.
- 7. You can export the attendance data to a USB drive or send it via email.
- 8. Click the detail icon 🗊 to see the first and last captured images/videos of each person for that day. Click play button 🗈 to review the clips.



7. Remote Access Through the Web Client

You can use the web client on a PC to access the device remotely at any time. Before using the web client, you need to ensure that the device network is functioning properly.

7.1. Basic System Environment Requirements

The minimum and recommended requirements for the hardware and operating system to run the web client smoothly are as follows:

Item	Minimum Requirement	Recommended Requirement	
CPU	Intel [®] Core™ i5 CPU	Intel® Core™ i5 CPU or higher	
RAM	≥ 4 GB	≥ 8 GB	
Hard Disk Drive	≥ 500 GB	≥ 1000 GB	
Video Memory	≥ 2 GB	≥ 4 GB	
Display Resolution	1280 x 1024	1920 x 1080	
Operating System	Windows 7 or above, Mac	OS X [®] 10.9 or above	
DirectX	DirectX 11		
Direct 3D	Acceleration Function		
Ethernet Adapter	10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet Adapter		
Internet Explorer (IE)	Microsoft Internet Explorer (version: V11, V10)		
Firefox	V52 or above		
Google Chrome	V57 or above		
Apple Safari	V12.1 or above		
Edge	V79 or above (using the Ch	romium core)	

7.2. Web Plug-in Downloading and Installation

When you use Internet Explorer to access the NVR for the first time, you need to download the Web Client plugin. Please refer to the following steps:

- 1. Open Internet Explorer and enter the IP address or "DDNS + port number" of the NVR device in the address bar.
- 2. On the login page, enter the correct username and password to access the web client. (Note: If you enter an incorrect password five consecutive times, your account will be locked for 180 seconds.).



2. When accessing the web client through Internet Explorer for the first time, the system will prompt you to install a plugin. Click "Download and install the player" to download the plugin.

					Live Playback	Remote Setting	Local Settings	• 🙂
Channel L	ist	MainStream	SubStream	MobileStream				÷۲
CH4								
сня сня								
CHI7	▶≞⋳⋳炎							
СНВ								
				Live video can be played only after the player plag-in is installed. Download and install the player. If you have installed the player, re				
				Live video can be played only amerine player plag-in is instance. Download and install the player in you have instaned the player, re	istart your browser. (Allow th	e player in your prowser.j		
		660		b @ Q ⊄* ∲ Ø%				

3. Once the plugin download is complete, run the installer and follow the on-screen instructions to install the plugin on your computer.

ß	Setup - SurveillancePluginV2 -		×
	Ready to Install Setup is now ready to begin installing SurveillancePluginV2 on your computer.	(
	Click Install to continue with the installation, or click Back if you want to review or change any settings.	r	
	Destination location: C:\Program Files (x86)\SurveillancePluginV2\WVR	^	
	Start Menu folder: SurveillancePluginV2\WVR		
	<	>	
	Install	Cano	el

- 4. After successful installation, return to the web browser and refresh the page. You may see a pop-up dialog box at the bottom of the page asking for permission to run the plugin. Click "Allow" to grant permission.
- 5. The web client should now load properly, allowing you to view and interact with the NVR interface through Internet Explorer.

Note:

- 1. Please ensure that you have the necessary permissions to install software on your computer before proceeding with the plugin installation. If you encounter any issues during the process, refer to the documentation or contact support for further assistance.
- 2. If you are using web browsers other than Internet Explorer, such as Apple Safari, Google Chrome, Firefox, or Microsoft Edge, you do not need to download and install any additional plugin. You can directly log in to the NVR device through these browsers without any extra steps.

7.3. Web Client Management

This section will mainly introduce the Web Client interface and basic operation methods. For the usage of specific function menus, please refer to the usage methods of the corresponding functions on the local NVR client.

7.3.1. Login Interface Introduction



- 1. Open a web browser and enter the IP address or "DDNS + port number" of the NVR device in the address bar.
- 2. On the login page, enter the correct username and password to access the web client. (Note: If you enter an incorrect password five consecutive times, your account will be locked for 180 seconds.)
- 3. You can click the language selection drop-down in the top right corner to choose your preferred supported interface language.
- 4. If you have forgotten your login password, please click the "**Recover Password**" button and follow the prompts to reset your password.

	Recover Password	×
Verification Mode	Certificate of authorization	
Certificate of authorization		Import
New Password		
Password Strength		—
Confirm Password		
	OK Cancel	

Please refer to the methods described in section 2.3.1.1 "Forgot Password" to reset your password.

7.3.2. Main Interface Introduction

After successfully logging in, you will arrive at the main page of the Web Client.

			Live Play	yback Remote Settin	ıg Local Settings	!) ()
Charriel	LET	🗐 MairStream SubStream ModeStream			රී	⊠ © ⊖
СН1	▶ 8 0 8 4	2024-06-20 21:52:36	Manager and			Camera
	▶ 8 0 8 0		1	FAIL IN		a sy cean
CHS						12.22
				- 16// //20		
		State of the second second				
			anteniere/a	All and the second second	and the	1 - 100
						670
		「中国のないの	215/2		- Bases	
			and a starting			
		The second				
			The states	and a si		
					margar alter	
			(C			T
			- 1.			77 -
		D400, T040, 7004				
		P192:T012 Z001			La fai	
		8				
						2 / 32 > 31

- Live: Click to enter the live preview interface
- Playback: Click to enter the live preview interface
- **Remote Setting:** Click to enter the live preview interface
- Local Settings: Click to access local save parameter settings (This menu will only show when logged in using IE)
- Hover over this icon to display the currently logged-in account name, Web Client version, and plugin version. Only effective in IE.
- Click to log out of the Web Client

7.3.3. Live Preview Interface

On the Live Preview page, you can open or close live preview, manually record video to your local computer, take snapshots of the screen, control PTZ cameras, and adjust color settings, etc.



1. Channel List Controls			
Icons	Description		
	Click this icon to hide the channel list		
	Click this icon to display the channel list		
	Click this icon to enable or disable live video streaming. When live video streaming is enabled, the icon is displayed in blue.		
** < ** <	Click this icon to start recording streaming video manually. Click this icon again to stop recording. The manually recorded video is stored on the computer. During recording, the icon is blue.		
ō	Manual snapshot icon. Click this icon to store the real-time snapshot currently displayed on the computer.		
	Bit rate icon. For cameras, main stream, sub-stream, or mobile stream video settings can be used.		

2. Stream Switching

When viewing a channel in full-screen mode on the Web Client, it automatically switches to the main stream mode. When viewing multiple channels in split-screen mode, it automatically switches to either sub-stream or mobile stream mode. Users can select the appropriate stream mode for viewing based on their actual network environment and computer configuration. Clicking one of these buttons will simultaneously change the stream mode for all channels currently being previewed.

	3. Live View Control Buttons				
lcons	Description				
₩.	Switch preview display layout				
[]	Open preview for all channels				
	Close preview for all channels				
1	Original Ratio: Display live video in its original aspect ratio				
_ _	Stretch: Stretch real-time video to fit the entire area of each channel on the screen				
[D]	Maximize the web client to full screen				
đ	Manual Recording: Click to start manual recording for all displayed channels. Click again to stop recording. Manually recorded videos are saved to the computer				
6	Manual Snapshot: Click to capture the current image of all displayed channels and save to the computer				
\odot	Digital Zoom: Click an active image, then click and drag over an area of the active image to zoom in. Right-click to return to normal display				
<u>し</u>	Volume Control: Adjust volume level.				
Ц×	Mute mode				
$\overline{\Phi}$	Click to enable two-way audio between client and device, click again to disable (Note: This function requires device support for two-way audio)				
\bigcirc	White Light Control: Manually activate white light deterrence (requires camera support)				

ŝ	Siren Control: Manually activate siren warning (requires camera support)
Ç	Red and Blue Light Control: Manually activate red and blue light warning (requires camera support)
Q	Click to add custom tag event

4. Preview Channel Switch Button

Click the arrows to switch to the previous or next group of preview channels without changing the current preview channel layout.

4. Preview Channel Switch Button

Function Control button

Manual Alarm: Turn the IO alarm on or off manually

Color setting: Click to display or hide the color control.

Al alarm: Push process of Al alarm events, click 🔨 to check the Al push type. The selected type of Al

alarm event will be pushed, click \square to delete current list.

PTZ control: Click to open or close the PTZ operation menu.

5. Function Control Buttons				
Icons	Description			
Ś	Manually turn on or off I/O alarms			
20	Push notifications for AI alarm events. Click $\textcircled{0}$ to select AI push types; selected types of AI alarm events will be pushed. Click $\textcircled{1}$ to clear the current push list.			
Ó	Click to show or hide color controls			
Ð	Click to open or close the PTZ operation menu			

5. Manual Alarm Manually enable or disable I/O alarms.



Color: Show or hide the color controls.

Color				
Hue				
Bright				
Contras	Contrast			
Saturati	on			
Sharpn	ess			
	Default			
	Refresh			

2. Stream Switching

When viewing a channel in full-screen mode on the Web Client, it automatically switches to the main stream mode. When viewing multiple channels in split-screen mode, it automatically switches to either sub-stream or mobile stream mode. Users can select the appropriate stream mode for viewing based on their actual network environment and computer configuration. Clicking one of these buttons will simultaneously change the stream mode for all channels currently being previewed.

Al alarm: Push Al alarm events. Click ⁽²⁾ to select the types of the Al alarm events to be pushed. Click ⁽¹⁾ to clear the current push list.

0	Al alarm 🚳 🔟
	All
	Face Recognition
	Pedestrian
	Motor Vehicle
	Perimeter Intrusion[Pedestrian]
	Perimeter Intrusion[Motor Vehicle]
	Line Crossing[Pedestrian]
	Line Crossing[Motor Vehicle]
	Non-motorized Vehicle
V	Perimeter Intrusion[Non-motorized Vehicle]
	Line Crossing[Non-motorized Vehicle]
	License Plate Recognition
	Intrusion[Pedestrian]
	Intrusion[Motor Vehicle]
V	Intrusion[Non-motorized Vehicle]
~	Region Entrance[Pedestrian]
	Region Entrance[Motor Vehicle]
	Region Entrance[Non-motorized Vehicle]
~	Region Exiting[Pedestrian]
	Region Exiting[Motor Vehicle]
	Region Exiting[Non-motorized Vehicle]


Mode		~
Line Scan		\sim
Area scan	? +	
Speed	Low	~
Cruise	Þ	

Line Scan page:

Area scan: Click to record the start position and rotate the PTZ camera, and click to record the stop position. Speed: Select the linear cruise speed. Click to start linear cruise. In this mode, the PTZ camera moves on the same horizontal plane only.

Mode ✓ Tour ✓ Track 1 ✓ Time 20s ✓ Interval Track 1 + × ↑ ↓ 1 ✓ Cruise ►

Tour page:

Time Interval: Dwell time at each preset point.

Click \blacksquare to add a preset point. Click \bowtie to delete the preset point.

Click $1/\sqrt{1}$ to move up/down the preset point. Click to start cruise.

Mode ~								
Pattern Scar	1	~						
Track	1	~						
Record	⊳							
Cruise	⊳							

Pattern Scan page:

Record: Click

to start recording the cruise route. Click to stop recording.
 to start cruise in accordance with the recorded route and action.

Live View Control Buttons





Display tab switching

7.3.2 Playback Page

On this page, you can search and play back the videos stored on the hard disks of the device, and can download videos to a PC.



Searching Videos:

1. Click **Playback** in the top right corner to open the **Playback** page.

2. Select the date for video query on the calendar. The days with video recording are underlined in red.

3. In the **Search type** area, select the recording types to be queried. You can also select **All** to query all recording types.

4. Select the video streams to be searched and played.

5. In the **Channel List** area, select the channels of which videos are to be played back. (You can search at most four channels for video playback at the same time.)

6. Click the **Search** button to search videos.

7. The searched videos are displayed on the timeline. Click the video clip to be played, and click 🕨 to play the video.

7.3.4. Playback Interface



In the dropdown box in the upper left corner, select the search method you want to use: General, Picture, Tag, or AI. After selecting your desired search method, follow the on-screen instructions to proceed. For details on each search method, you can refer to the relevant sections in <u>Chapter 6. Search, Playback & Backup</u>.

Channel	IP Chann	els POE Pow	ver										
Channel Live		Channel	POE Band Mode	Operation	Status	IP Address	Port	Manufacturer	Device Type	Protocol	MAC Address	Software Version	Link
mage Control PTZ			Auto	歯 凶 ℓ	Δ	10.10.1.1	9000		IP CAMERA	Private	00-23-63-81-4E-11	V10.35.7.0_210412	
Video Cover ROI Motion PIR		CH2	Auto			172.16.19.10			IP CAMERA	Private	00-23-63-82-F4-FB	V40.45.8.2.4.1_240 314	
B Record		СНЗ	Auto			10.10.3.3			IPCAMERA	Private	00-23-63-97-0D-F6	V21.45.8.2.2_22041 6	
Encode Record Capture		CH4	Auto			192.168.5.25			IP CAMERA	Private	00-23-63-A8-C6-96	V31.35.8.2.4_24040 9	
Alarm		CH5	Auto			10.10.5.1			IP CAMERA	Private	00-23-63-42-65-E2	V31.35.8.2.3_22101 9	
Motion I/O PIR		CH6	Auto			10.10.6.6	9000		IP CAMERA	Private	00-23-63-68-93-F2	V4.1.3.6_171027	
ntelligent		CH7	Auto	₫ 8 &	Δ	10.10.7.7	9988		IP CAMERA	Private	00-23-63-7B-2A-91	V6.21.5.2_210309	
Combination Alarm PTZ Linkage Exception		CH8	Auto		A	10.10.8.8	9000		IP CAMERA	Private	00-23-63-93-AF-B1	V31.35.8.2.4.1_240 410	
Narm Schedule		CH9	Auto										
foice Prompts Deterrence ilren Disarming		CH10	Auto			172.20.31.155			IP CAMERA	Private	00-23-63-B3-4F-0E	V42.54.8.2.3_23070 7	
		CH11	Auto										
) AI		CH12	Auto										
etup Recognition		CH13	Auto										
larm Statistics		CH14	Auto										
		CH15	Auto										
) Network		CH16	Auto										
		CH17											
eneral DONS Email		CH18											
TTPS IP Filter		CH19											
oice Assistant		CH20											
latform Access		CH21											

7.3.5. Remote Setting Interface

On this page, you can configure the relevant parameters of the NVR. In the sidebar on the left, click on the parameter you need to set to enter the corresponding page. For specific details, please refer to the relevant sections in <u>Chapter 4. System Configuration</u>.

It should be especially noted that if you have checked the "**Direct Camera Web Access**" option on the local device (refer to <u>4.5.1.5. Port Configuration</u>), in the IP Channel list on the Channel page, you can directly click on the hyperlink in the Link column of an individual channel to enter the IP Camera's Web client. This allows you to view and configure that IP camera. This function requires support from the IP Camera.

7.3.6. Local Setting Interface

This menu will only show when logged in using IE.

Path configu	uration				
Rec	ord Path	D:\Device\Re	cord		Ð
Dow	nload Path	D:\Device\Do	wnload		Ð
Sna	pshot Path	D:\Device\Capture			Ð
File	type	MP4			
Cap	ture Type	JPG	~		
		Save			

On this page, you can set the save paths for manual recordings, file downloads, and snapshots. You can also select the format for downloaded recordings and snapshots.

8 Backup Video Playing

This chapter describes how to use the VideoPlayer to play the video files backed up from the device. **Minimum Requirements for the Computer System**

- CPU: Intel I3 or above
- Operating system: Windows XP/7/8/10/11, MacOS 10
- Memory: 2 GB
- Video memory: 1 GB
- 1. Install the video player software on the CD and run the program.
- 2. Copy the backup file to the computer.
- 3. Click **Open File** or click the "+" icon in the **Play List** pane to load one or multiple video files. The supported video file formats include .rf, .avi, and .mp4. Click **I** to load a backed up video file folder.
- 4.



Video Player Control



- 1. Play list
 - 🛨 Add files.
 - Delete files.

Select play mode: Play a single file and then stop; play all listed files in sequence; play one file repeatedly; play all files repeatedly.

- 📰 Filter files by file name.
- Hide/Show the play list.
 Open a file or load a file folder.
- 3. Play control
 - Play the video.
 - Pause playing the video.
 - Stop playing the video.
 - Play the video frame by frame: One frame is played every time this icon is clicked.
 - Play the video on a low speed: You can set the video to be played at 1/2, 1/4, 1/8, or 1/16 of the normal play speed.

East forward: You can set the video to be played at 2×, 4×, 8×, or 16× of the normal play speed.

4. Volume control.

Multi-screen play. Multiple videos can be played at a time. After clicking this icon, you can drag the videos in the play list to the play page.

5. 🗖 Snapshot.

Click this icon to store a video clip on the computer. You can click it to start video clipping, and then click it again to stop video clipping.

- Keep the video player at the top.
- Enlarge the video page to full screen.
- 6. Advanced setting menu: Select language for the video player, and configure the player functions.

Basic Settings: Set how to keep the player at the top.

Settings	×	Settings	×
	Basic Capture		asic Capture
Output Settings:	PNG V	Sitck on Top:	 Stick on Top When Playing Never Stick on Top Always Stick on Top
Saving Path:	C:/Users/Administrator/ Browse	Save List File When	
Restore	OK Cancel Apply	Restore	OK Cancel Apply

Capture Settings: Set the file format and path for snapshot saving.

9 Remote Access Through Mobile Devices

The NVR supports to remote access via GSVM based on Android & iOS operating system.

The min. supported versions on mobiles are Android 11 and iOS 14.

Download GSVM from Google Play Store for Android devices or App Store for iOS devices and install it on your mobile.



GSVM App: Surveillance application for mobile phones and tablets Android

https://play.google.com/store/search?q=gsvm&c=apps&hl=de&gl=US



GSVM App: Surveillance application for mobile phones and tablets iOS

https://apps.apple.com/de/genre/ios-dienst-programme/id6002?letter=G&page=44#page

10 Appendix

10.1 FAQ

- 1. Q: What should I do if I cannot detect the hard disk?
 - A: If no hard disk is detected, you need to verify the following:
 - (1) The data cable and power cable of the hard disk are well connected.
 - (2) The ports of the hard disk on the main board are in good condition.
 - (3) The hard disk is supported as described in the specifications.
- 2. Q: What should I do if I forget the password after I change it?A: When the administrator forgets the password, you can reset the password through the password retrieval function or restore the factory settings of the device through the physical reset button. It is recommended that you set a password that is both easy to remember and relatively secure.
- Q: After the device and cameras are connected, the power supply on both ends are normal, but there are no video signals or the outputted images are not normal. Why?
 A: Verify that the network cable on the device end is connected properly and is not aging, and verify that the NTSC/PAL system configurations are the same on both ends.
- 4. Q: What is the effect of heat dissipation on the device itself during operation?A: Because a certain amount of heat is generated during the device operation, you need to place the device in a safe and well-ventilated environment to prevent the device from having long-term high temperature, which may affect the stability and service life of the system.

5. Q: Why can't the remote control of the device operate while the monitoring screen is normal and the panel buttons can be used?

A: Align the remote control with the IR signal on the front panel of the device when performing check operations. If the remote control still fails, check whether the remote control have sufficient battery capacity. If yes, verify that the remote control is not damaged.

- 6. Q: Can I use the hard disk drive on my PC in the device?A: It is recommended that you use a hard disk dedicated for video surveillance to ensure the stability of device operation.
- 7. Q: Can I play back videos while recording videos?A: Yes. This device supports that you record videos and play back videos simultaneously.
- 8. Q: Can I clean up some video records on the hard disk?A: Considering file security, you cannot clean up some video records. If you really need to delete all
- 9. Q: Why can't I log in to the device client?A: Verify that the network connection configuration is correct and the RJ-45 port has good contact. If the network login password switch is enabled, verify that the user name and password you entered are correct.

10.Q: Why can't I find any recorded information when playing back videos?

the video records, you may format the hard disk.

A: Verify that the data cable of the hard disk is connected properly and the system time is not adjusted without permission. Try for several times. If the problem persists after restarting, verify that the hard disk is not damaged.

GRUNDIG

- 11.Q: Why can't the device control the PTZ?
 - A: The problem may due to the following causes:
 - a) The front-end PTZ is faulty.
 - b) The setting, connection, or installation of the PTZ decoder is incorrect.
 - c) The PTZ of the device is not configured correctly.
 - d) The PTZ decoder protocol does not match the device protocol.
 - e) The PTZ decoder address does not match the device address.
- 12.Q: Why doesn't dynamic detection work?

A: Verify that the motion detection time and motion detection area settings are correct, and verify that the sensitivity setting is not too low.

13. Q: Why do the alarms fail?

A: Verify that the alarm setting, alarm connections, and alarm input signals are correct.

14. Why does the buzzer keep ringing?

A: Check the following items: alarm settings, whether the motion detection function is enabled, whether there are always moving objects detected, and whether the I/O alarm is disabled. Verify that the hard disk alarm settings are correct.

15. Q: Why is the device still in recording status even when I click the **Stop** icon or click **Stop Recording** in the shortcut menu?

A: If you click the **Stop** icon or click **Stop Recording**, only manual recording is stopped. To stop scheduled recording, you need to change the recording status within a certain period of time to not recording. To stop power-on recording, you need to change the recording mode to scheduled recording or manual recording, and then stop recording as described above. Or, you can set the channel status to disabled.

10.2 Use and Maintenance

- 1.To turn off the hard disk recorder, first turn off the system on the software GUI, and then turn off the power supply. Do not turn off the power supply directly to avoid data loss or even damage of the hard disk.
- 2.Ensure that the hard disk recorder is far away from the places with high temperature heat sources.
- 3.Regularly remove the dust deposited inside the device, and keep good ventilation around the case of the hard disk recorder to facilitate heat dissipation.
- 4.Do not hot-plug the audio and video signal cables and interfaces such as RS-232 and RS-485; otherwise, such interfaces may be damaged.
- 5.Regularly check the power cable and data cable inside the device to prevent them from aging.



6.Try to avoid the impact of other electric appliances on audio and video signals, and prevent the hard disk from being damaged by static electricity or induced voltage.

If the interface connecting the network cable is frequently plugged in and pulled out, it is recommended that you replace the connection cable regularly to avoid unstable input signals.

7. The device is a Class-A product. In the living environment, the product may cause radio interference. In such cases, practical measures should be taken to cope with the interference.

10.3 Attached Accessories



USB mouse





Quick Guide

Warning:

Using a wrong battery may increase the risk of explosion. Used batteries should be handled in accordance with the instructions

UG-GU-RN-Series-2024-10-10-V6-EN ©ABETECHS GMBH, DÜSSELDORF, GERMANY